Availability

Electronic price list updated with release 190.A (U.S.) and 151.A (Canada), dated April 15, 2019.

Transitional products in this specification guide are maintained for existing customers only and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a ❨. Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with a ❩, followed by the last order entry date.

For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide.
© 2018 Steelcase Inc.

For Canadian Pricing
Canadian factor can be found at steelcase.com/CADpricing. Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:
- Multiply the base price and each option by the Canadian factor.
- Round each to the nearest dollar.
- Add base and options for total list price.
Ordering and Warranty

How to Order
Coalesce furniture is available through authorized dealers and retailers. Select products are available for order from our web site. The authorized dealer can help you with everything from surface material selection and order placement, to specialized services, such as space planning and design, delivery and installation. Best of all, they are part of your local community, providing expert advice with a thorough understanding of local needs. For more information and a listing of dealers and retailers, visit www.coalesce.com or call 1.800.627.6770.

Coalesce reserves the right to limit distribution of any or all models.

MAIN TELEPHONE
866.645.6952

CUSTOMER SERVICE
1.800.627.6770

Credit, Prices, and Terms
Credit may be established upon acceptance of satisfactory references. For payment terms, contact Coalesce’s Credit Department. Coalesce may cancel or change credit terms at its discretion and may request advance payment at any time.

The order confirmation will be deemed by the customer and by Coalesce, as the final expression of agreement and will be deemed the exclusive statement of terms. The order confirmation supersedes all prior writings and may not be modified or rescinded, except by a revised Coalesce order confirmation signed by the customer. No changes are binding on Coalesce until delivery of the order confirmation. Any storage charges and applicable sales taxes are in addition to the prices shown for merchandise. Inside delivery, uncartoning and installation are customer’s responsibility unless separately quoted. All list pricing shown includes freight prepaid to one destination for delivery in the 48 contiguous United States. Hawaii and Alaska are not included. We reserve the right to increase prices without notice due to increases in labor and material costs. If timely payment is not made, customer is liable for reasonable collection costs, including attorney’s fees.

Shipping and Storage
Coalesce reserves the right to select carrier and packaging method. Partial shipments may be delivered. Coalesce is not liable for delays or delivery failure due to strikes, lockouts, labor, or transportation difficulties, failure or delay of supply sources, accidents, fire, acts of God, or any other cause of like or unlike nature beyond Coalesce’s control. Coalesce may transfer merchanise to storage if not accepted when shipment scheduled. Transfer and storage charges will be the customer’s expense. Coalesce’s invoice is payable upon transfer. If transfer is made prior to confirmed shipping date, storage expenses will be borne by customer.

Shipping charges MAY be calculated per order. Lead times vary by product. Coalesce reserves the right to select carrier. Partial shipments may be delivered. Coalesce will make every effort to provide current and accurate lead time information, however, Coalesce is not liable for delays or delivery failure due to strikes, lockouts, labor, or transportation difficulties, failure or delay of supply sources, accidents, fire, acts of God, or any other cause of like or unlike nature beyond Coalesce’s control.

Freight is included on domestically manufactured products within the 48 contiguous states of the United States and standard freight service of Carl Hansen & Son and Emu.

Claims
Merchandise shipped from Coalesce is thoroughly inspected and properly packed before leaving the factory. Responsibility of its safe delivery is assumed by the carrier at the time of shipment. Customer must match the freight delivered with the bill of lading. Customer must examine packaging material upon delivery and note any damage on the carrier bill of lading. If there is damage to the packaging material, inspect the furniture immediately. If concealed damage is found, contact the carrier within 10 days of delivery date. Save all packaging materials until after inspection.

Freight damage and claims must be reported by the purchaser to the carrier. Coalesce is not responsible for freight claims. Claims for loss or damage must not be deducted from our invoice, nor payment withheld awaiting adjustment of such claims. Do not return any merchandise to Coalesce without a Return Authorization number. By following these procedures carefully, Coalesce guarantees our full support of your claims to protect you against loss or damages. All claims against Coalesce for errors or shortages must be made by customer in writing within fifteen (15) days after delivery. Failure to make claims within fifteen (15) days constitutes acceptance of merchandise and waives claims. Cutting of textiles deems acceptance of yardage and waives all defects, errors, and shortages. Coalesce is not liable for subsequent damages.

Special/Custom Products
Coalesce prides itself on being responsive to our customer’s needs. Contact our Customer Service team at 1.800.627.6770 to discuss a special opportunity. Due to product modifications and engineering time, special orders may not be cancelled. Charges will apply.

FOR MORE INFORMATION (on ordering our products) Please contact Coalesce Customer Service at: 1.800.627.6770.
Reserved Fabric Policy
Prior to order receipt, reserving textiles (COM/COL, Maharam, Designtex, and select Luna Graded-In) is the responsibility of the dealer. Coalesse cannot reserve textiles based on projected orders. Coalesse cannot guarantee Maharam or Designtex fabric availability. If dealer reserves Maharam or Designtex textiles, Coalesse will require the reserve number and zip code for locating purposes when ordering.

Schedule Enhancements
Coalesse will entertain schedule enhancements on a case-by-case basis; however, please understand that we must receive complete information such as installation date, opening date in order to make informed scheduling decisions.

No order move-ups or move-outs are allowed on any order that falls within the 15-working day period of its manufacturing completion date. If it is within the 15-working day period, Coalesse will invoice at shipment but may offer storage options at a charge for manufactured product.

Rapid10
The Coalesse Rapid10 program provides a broad selection of our most popular seating, outdoor furniture, and tables with expedited manufacturing. To view and specify products that are included in the Coalesse Rapid10 program, please refer to the Quick Ship Guide. The comprehensive Coalesse offering in this program can easily provide a range of solutions for any setting. Coalesse Rapid10 is designed for clients whose needs require fast delivery of products. All products are made-to-order and ship in 10 business days and typically deliver within 15 business days.

Warranty
For warranty information, please go to http://www.coalesse.com/warranty/.

Order Cancellations/Changes
All order change/cancellation requests must be submitted using the Coalesse order change/cancellation request form. Late changes could jeopardize the committed delivery of an order.

Coalesse Rapid10 programs no change or cancellations allowed.

Coalesse Products:
• No charges will be assessed for change or cancellation 14 or more calendar days prior to the manufacturing completion date (excludes holidays and/or large quantity project size orders). For import products, charges may apply.
• No manufacturing changes are allowed 0-13 calendar days prior to the manufacturing completion date. Simple changes including shipping address changes are subject to approval but will be accommodated when possible.
• No cancellations or product changes will be accepted for quick ship or special/custom product orders including special laminates. A cancellation fee will be applicable for any custom product and/or change may jeopardize lead time.
• If COM/COL has been received at time of change or cancellation, it is the dealer’s responsibility to advise disposition or return of materials. Coalesse will not store materials after 30 days.

Additional Charges
• Changes or cancellations that involve any of the following may be subject to a charge earlier and/or greater than shown above: Special engineering product, CSM, pre-ordered components, materials with extended lead times (e.g., veneers, special paint, etc.) or large quantities of standard materials.
• Use our Order Change/Cancellation Request Form for all order changes. It is Coalesse responsibility to accurately process change order requests. It is the dealer’s responsibility to verify that we have accurately interpreted your change requests by checking the acknowledgement after the change has been made. If you do not use the web-based change order form process and an error occurs during our translation which cannot be corrected prior to ship, all costs will be shared on a 50/50 basis. Changing ship dates or adding product to your order is subject to the availability of manufacturing capacity.
• Cartoning changes and shipping address changes are subject to approval and to a change charge. Please consult your Customer Service for specific information pertaining to your order.
As our understanding of sustainability evolves in the contract furniture business, Coalesse is being launched on three important fronts: responsibly harvested woods, better ways of plating metal, and manufacturing for the highest level of durability. To ensure all new products are socially responsible, we have engaged the “cradle-to-cradle” design consultancy, MBDC, to advise us and provide third-party analysis of the materials and processes we use to create our products. As Coalesse grows, social responsibility will be an essential part of our decision-making, from design to disposal. We believe that our success on the environmental front will be built on the accumulation of a multitude of small steps and the occasional big leap. We are starting with a green outlook and we have every intention of growing greener.

**SCS Certifications**
For SCS/IAQ and level certifications, please go to http://www.coalesse.com/products/. Click on a product category, then click on product line for desired certification. Look under Professional Resources, then find Environmental Profile to find certification(s), if available.

**Woods:**
**FSC Certification**
Our policy with wood sourced from outside North America and our approved European partners is that they must be certified by The Forestry Stewardship Council (FSC) to ensure these woods have been responsibly harvested from sustainable forests, and that the rights and welfare of workers and local communities are being respected. Through an FSC label, wood can be traced back to its original source of supply.

**Chrome: A New Alternative to Metal**
Chromed steel is a mainstay of the contract furniture industry because it is considered a premium finish with high durability. But depending on the type of chrome plating used, it can have a detrimental impact on human and environmental health. The most common method of chrome plating uses hexavalent chrome, a known carcinogen and considered by MBDC in their color-coded rating system (green, yellow, red), to be a “hard-red” chemical. There are no health hazards associated with chrome once it has been applied, but the hexavalent chrome electroplating process can be hazardous.

Is there an alternative? Coalesse is opting for a safer method of plating and has partnered with a domestic supplier who uses only “trivalent” chrome, a non-carcinogenic form of the metal. Few, if any, metal finishing processes are without environmental challenges, and chrome is no exception. Working with the best technology currently available, we will continue to seek new and better alternatives.

**Building to Last**
Building longevity into products is an important sustainability strategy. A chair or table that lasts for 50 or 100 years or more will not have to be replaced, saving the materials and finishes and embodied energy from being duplicated in another form. Coalesse is quality furniture designed to outlast its buyers. We hold up Hans Wegner designs as the model of longevity—pieces manufactured a generation ago are still prized possessions today. Our hope is that every piece in our collection appreciates in value over the years, so it will be passed on.

**Ongoing Audits**
As the Coalesse collection grows, our intention is to live by the cradle-to-cradle (C2C) philosophy described by MBDC this way: “Instead of designing cradle-to-grave products, dumped in landfills at the end of their ‘life,’ the goal is create products for cradle-to-cradle cycles, whose materials are perpetually circulated in closed loops. Maintaining materials in closed loops maximizes material value without damaging ecosystems.” Coalesse has contracted MBDC to audit the materials used in the majority of our existing products, and to advise us as we develop new products. We intend to achieve Cradle to Cradle certification on the highest percentage of products possible. As Coalesse grows, social responsibility will be an essential part of our decision-making, from design to disposal. We believe that our success on the environmental front will be built on the accumulation of a multitude of small steps and the occasional big leap. We are starting with a green outlook and we have every intention of growing greener.
Collections (continued)

Montara650 Collection
- Café Tables
- Occasional Tables
- Guest Seating
- Lounge Seating
- Stools

Passerelle Collection
- Occasional Tables
- Lounge Seating

Sidewalk Collection
- Occasional Tables
- Lounge Seating
- Collaboration Seating

Switch Collection
- Occasional Tables
- Lounge Seating
- Guest Seating
- Stools

SW_1 Collection
- Collaborative and Conference Tables
- Occasional Tables
- Lounge Seating
- Collaboration Seating

- See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide
- See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide
- See Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide
- See Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide
- See Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide
- See Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide
- See Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide
- See Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide
- See Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide
- See Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Steelcase
April 2019
Lounge Seating

Await Lounge System

3-Seat Lounge

4-Seat Lounge

4-Seat Bench

Mobile Ottoman

Await Lounge System Connector Benches and Tables

1-Section Connector Bench

2-Section Connector Bench

3-Section Connector Bench

Connector Tables

Bix Lounge System

Lounge Chairs

Understanding
Page 46
Specifying
Page 56

Bix Lounge System Sled

Lounge Chairs

Understanding
Page 46
Specifying
Page 57
Coalesse Statement of Line

**Bix Lounge System Sectional Seating**

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Understanding</th>
<th>Specifying</th>
<th>Page 46</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

**Bix Lounge System Benches**

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Understanding</th>
<th>Specifying</th>
<th>Page 64</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

**Bix Lounge System Podium**

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Understanding</th>
<th>Specifying</th>
<th>Page 58</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```
Lounge Seating, continued

Bix Lounge System Bridge Tables

Bob Lounge Chairs

Shell Lounge Chair CH07

CH100 Series Lounge Seating
**Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide**

**Statement of Line**

---

**Lounge Seating, continued**

**Paddle Lounge Chair CH25**

Understanding
- Page 80
- Specifying
- Page 81

**Airport Lounge Chair CH401**

Understanding
- Page 82
- Specifying
- Page 83

---

**Ladderback Lounge Chair CH44**

Understanding
- Page 84
- Specifying
- Page 85

**Wing Lounge Chair and Ottoman CH445**

Understanding
- Page 86
- Specifying
- Page 87

---

**Oculus Lounge Chair CH468**

Understanding
- Page 88
- Specifying
- Page 89

**Embrace Lounge Chair CHE015 and Embrace Footstool CHE016**

Understanding
- Page 90
- Specifying
- Page 92-95

---

**Cuba Chair CHMG501**

Understanding
- Page 96
- Specifying
- Page 97

---
Circa Lounge System

30° Outside/Inside
Facing Wedge
1-Seat Lounge

60° Wedge 2-Seat Lounge
Wedge Bench
Straight 1-Seat Lounge

Straight 2-Seat Lounge
Straight Bench

Circa Lounge System Upholstered Modular Arm Rests and Ottoman

Straight Armrest Intermediate without Legs
Straight Armrest End-of-Run with Two Legs
15° Inside Armrest Intermediate without Legs
15° Inside Armrest End-of-Run with Two Legs

15° Outside Armrest Intermediate without Legs
15° Outside Armrest End-of-Run with Two Legs
30° Inside Armrest Intermediate without Legs
30° Inside Armrest End-of-Run with Two Legs

30° Outside Armrest Intermediate without Legs
30° Outside Armrest End-of-Run with Two Legs
Round Ottoman
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Statement of Line

Lounge Seating, continued

Circa Lounge System Ganging and Occasional Tables

15° Low Wedge Table, Ganging
15° Low Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs
15° High Wedge Table, Ganging
Straight High Table, Ganging
Straight High Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs
15° High Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs
Straight Low Table, Ganging
Straight Low Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs
30° Low Wedge Table, Ganging
30° Low Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs
30° End-of-Run with One Leg
30° High Wedge Table, Ganging
30° High Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs
60° Planter Table, Ganging, Two Legs
60° Planter Table, End-of-Run, Three Legs
30° Low Wedge Table, Freestanding, Four Legs
30° High Wedge Table, Freestanding, Four Legs
60° Planter Table, Freestanding, Five Legs
High Wedge
High Straight
Low Straight
Low Wedge

Circa Lounge System Freestanding Round Table

Round
### Lounge Seating, continued

**Coupe Lounge Seating**

- Lounge Chair
- 2-Seat Lounge
- 3-Seat Lounge
- Ottoman

**Coupe Wood Lounge Chair**

- Grande Lounge Chair
- Grande 2-Seat Lounge
- Grande 3-Seat Lounge
- Grande Mobile Lounge Chair

**Wood Lounge Chair**

**Davos Lounge Seating**

- Lounge Chair
- Large Bench
- Medium Bench
- Small Bench
Evaneau Lounge Seating

- Lounge Chair
- 2-Seat Lounge
- 3-Seat Lounge
- Low Round Ottoman
- High Round Ottoman
- Round Back Pillows
- Arm Pillow
- Arm Bolster

Hosu Lounge Seating

- Lounge Chair with Lumbar Pillow
- Lounge Chair with Ottoman and Lumbar Pillow
- 2-Seat Lounge with Two Lumbar Pillows

Joel Lounge Chair
Lounge Seating, continued

Lagunitas Lounge System

1-Seat Lounges

2-Seat Lounges

3-Seat Lounges

2-Seat Chaises

3-Seat Chaises

1-Seat Bench

2-Seat Bench

3-Seat Bench

Lounge Booth Connector Screen
Lounge Seating, continued

Lagunitas Focus Nook

Understanding  Page 192
Specifying  Page 194

Massaud Lounge Seating

Understanding  Page 196
Specifying  Page 198

Millbrae Lifestyle Lounge Seating

Understanding  Page 202
Specifying  Page 206
Millbrae Contract Lounge Seating

Lounge without Arms  Lounge with Arms  Lounge with Left Arm Facing  Lounge with Right Arm Facing

2-Seat Lounge without Arms  2-Seat Lounge with Arms  2-Seat Lounge with Left Arm Facing  2-Seat Lounge with Right Arm Facing

3-Seat Lounge without Arms  3-Seat Lounge with Arms  3-Seat Lounge with Left Arm Facing  3-Seat Lounge with Right Arm Facing

4-Seat Lounge without Arms  4-Seat Lounge with Arms  4-Seat Lounge with Left Arm Facing  4-Seat Lounge with Right Arm Facing

1-Seat Bench  2-Seat Bench  3-Seat Bench  4-Seat Bench
Montara650 Lounge Chair
Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat, Wood Shell with ¾ Upholstery, and Fully Upholstered

Montara650 Rocker
Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat, Wood Shell with ¾ Upholstery, and Fully Upholstered

Passerelle Lounge Seating
Lounge Chair
2-Seat Lounge
3-Seat Lounge
Arm Bolster
Ottomans
Benches

Ripple Benches
Upholstered Wave Seat
Upholstered Flat Seat
Little Ripple Wave Seat
Little Ripple Flat Seat
Sidewalk Lounge Seating

- Low-Back Lounge Chair
- High-Back Lounge Chair
- 2-Seat Lounge
- Mobile Low-Back Lounge Chair with Tablet
- Mobile High-Back Lounge Chair with Tablet
- Arm Bolster

Sidewalk Collaborative Lounge Seating

- Lounge Chair
- 2-Seat Lounge
- Ottoman

Sidewalk Lounge Seating Ottoman/Benches

- Bench
- Ottoman
Lounge Seating, continued

Sistema Lounge System, Leg Base

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Statement of Line
Lounge Seating, continued

**SW_1 Lounge Seating**

- Low-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair
- High-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair
- Ottoman

---

**Swathmore Lounge Seating with Wood Leg**

- Lounge Chair with Wood Legs
- 2-Seat Lounge with Wood Legs
- 3-Seat Lounge with Wood Legs

---

**Swathmore Lounge Seating Louver**

- Lounge Chair with Wood Louver Base
- 2-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base
- 3-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base
Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating with Wood Leg

Grande Lounge Chair with Wood Legs

Grande 3-Seat Lounge with Wood Legs

Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating Louver

Grande Lounge Chair with Wood Louver Base

Grande 2-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base

Grande 3-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base

Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating Mobile

Grande Mobile Lounge Chair/Tablet Left Facing

Grande Mobile Lounge Chair/Tablet Right Facing
Coalesse

Statement of Line continued

Lounge Seating, continued

Switch Lounge Seating

Lounge Chair 2-Seat Lounge 2-Seat Lounge with Extensions

3-Seat Lounge Arm Bolster

Thoughtful Lounge Seating

Lounge Chair Small Lounge Medium Lounge

Long Lounge Ottoman
Lounge Seating, continued

Together Bench

- **Left Corner with Back 8” Offset**
  - 70\(\frac{1}{2}\)’D 96\(\frac{1}{2}\)’W 31’H
  - 70\(\frac{1}{2}\)’D 123\(\frac{1}{4}\)’W 31’H
  - 97\(\frac{1}{4}\)’D 123\(\frac{1}{4}\)’W 31’H

- **Left Corner with Back 11\(\frac{1}{2}\)” Offset**
  - 70\(\frac{1}{2}\)’D 96\(\frac{1}{2}\)’W 31’H
  - 70\(\frac{1}{2}\)’D 123\(\frac{1}{4}\)’W 31’H
  - 97\(\frac{1}{4}\)’D 123\(\frac{1}{4}\)’W 31’H

- **Right Corner with Back 8” Offset**
  - 70\(\frac{1}{2}\)’D 96\(\frac{1}{2}\)’W 31’H
  - 70\(\frac{1}{2}\)’D 123\(\frac{1}{4}\)’W 31’H
  - 97\(\frac{1}{4}\)’D 123\(\frac{1}{4}\)’W 31’H

- **Right Corner with Back 1.5” Offset**
  - 70\(\frac{1}{2}\)’D 96\(\frac{1}{2}\)’W 31’H
  - 70\(\frac{1}{2}\)’D 123\(\frac{1}{4}\)’W 31’H
  - 97\(\frac{1}{4}\)’D 123\(\frac{1}{4}\)’W 31’H

- **Straight with 8” Offset Back**
  - 26\(\frac{3}{4}\)’D 69\(\frac{3}{4}\)’W 31’H
  - 26\(\frac{3}{4}\)’D 96\(\frac{1}{2}\)’W 31’H

- **Straight with 1.5” Offset Back**
  - 26\(\frac{3}{4}\)’D 69\(\frac{3}{4}\)’W 31’H
  - 26\(\frac{3}{4}\)’D 96\(\frac{1}{2}\)’W 31’H

- **Straight without Back**
  - 26\(\frac{3}{4}\)’D 69\(\frac{3}{4}\)’W 18\(\frac{1}{2}\)”H
  - 26\(\frac{3}{4}\)’D 96\(\frac{1}{2}\)’W 18\(\frac{1}{2}\)”H
Lounge Seating, continued

Topo Lounge Seating

- Lounge Chair
- Lounge Jr.
- Mobile Lounge Chair
- Mobile Lounge Jr.

Visalia Lounge Seating

- Lounge Chair
- 2-Seat Lounge
- 3-Seat Lounge
- Ottoman
- Bench

Collaboration Seating

Bindu Conference Seating

- Mid-Back Conference Chair
- High-Back Conference Chair

Chord Conference Seating

- Conference Narrow
- Mid-Back
- High-Back Narrow
- High-Back/Large Scale
Collaboration Seating, continued

Lox Seating

4-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat

4-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back

5-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat

5-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back

Massaud Conference Seating

Mid-Back Conference Chair with Loop Arm

Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Loop Arm

Low-Back Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

Low-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

Mid-Back Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

SW_1 Conference Seating

Conference Chair with 4-Star Base

Conference Chair with 5-Star Base
**Guest Seating**

### Bindu Chairs
- **Low-Back Chair**
- **Mid-Back Chair**

*Understanding* | Page 350 | Specifying | Page 351

### Bob Chair
- **Guest Chair**
- **Ottoman**

*Understanding* | Page 352 | Specifying | Page 353

### Capa Chair

### CH53 Stool

*Understanding* | Page 356 | Specifying | Page 357

### CH88 Chair
- **Upholstered Seat**
- **or Wood Seat**
- **Chairs**

*Understanding* | Page 358 | Specifying | Page 360

### Elbow Chair CH20

*Understanding* | Page 362 | Specifying | Page 363

### Wishbone Chair CH24

*Understanding* | Page 364 | Specifying | Page 366

### Dining Chair CH23

*Understanding* | Page 368 | Specifying | Page 369
Guest Seating, continued

Embrace Chair CHE005

- Wood Seat and Back with Arms
- Metal Stacker with Upholstered Seat and Back with Arms
- Metal Stacker with Upholstered Seat and Wood Back with Arms
- Metal Stacker with Polypropylene Seat and Back with Arms

Barstools—CH56 and CH58

- Wood Seat and Back Without Arms
- Upholstered Seat and Back Without Arms
- Upholstered Seat and Wood Back Without Arms
- Polypropylene Seat and Back Without Arms

CHPK1 Chair

Enea Stacker Chairs

Understanding Page 370
Specifying Page 372

Understanding Page 374
Specifying Page 376

Understanding Page 378
Specifying Page 379

Understanding Page 380
Specifying Pages 382–384

Dolly
Guest Seating, continued

**Enea Lottus Chairs**

- Armless Chair
- Cantilever Arm Chair
- Aluminum Loop Arm Chair
- Dolly

**Kathryn Chairs**

- Open Wood Back
- Upholstered Wood Back Panel
- Fully Upholstered Back

**Montara650 Chairs**

- Wood Shell, Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat, Wood Shell with \( \frac{3}{4} \) Upholstery, and Fully Upholstered

**Switch Chairs**

- Armless Chair
- Arm Chair
- Low-Back Sled Base Chair
- High-Back Sled Base Chair

**LessThanFive Chair**

- Understanding
  - Page 394
  - Specifying
    - Page 397

**Wrapp Chairs**

- 4-Leg Chair
- Sled-Base Chair

Understanding
- Page 386
Specifying
- Pages 386–391

Understanding
- Page 394
Specifying
- Page 397

Understanding
- Page 398
Specifying
- Page 400

Understanding
- Page 403
Specifying
- Page 404

Understanding
- Page 406
Specifying
- Pages 388–391

Understanding
- Page 392
Specifying
- Page 394
Enea Bar Stools

Bar-Height Stool with Wood Seat and Back with Arms
Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat and Back with Arms
Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat and Wood Back with Arms
Bar-Height Stool with Polypropylene Seat and Back with Arms
Bar-Height Stool with Wood Seat and Back without Arms
Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat and Back without Arms
Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat and Wood Back without Arms
Bar-Height Stool with Polypropylene Seat and Back without Arms

Enea Café Post Stools

Café Counter-Height Stool
Café Bar-Height Stool
Low Stool Upholstered Seat
Café Counter-Height Stool Upholstered Seat
Café Bar-Height Stool Upholstered Seat
Low Stool
Café Counter-Height Stool
Café Bar-Height Stool
### Enea Café Wood Stools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stool Type</th>
<th>Sled Base Stool</th>
<th>Post Base Stool</th>
<th>Wood Shell, Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat, and Fully Upholstered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Café Wood Counter-Height</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Café Wood Bar-Height</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Café Wood Counter-Height</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Café Wood Bar-Height</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Enea Lottus Stools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stool Type</th>
<th>Sled Base Stool</th>
<th>Post Base Stool</th>
<th>Wood Shell, Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat, and Fully Upholstered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Counter-Height</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar-Height</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter-Height</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar-Height</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Last Minute Stools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stool Type</th>
<th>Counter-Height</th>
<th>Bar-Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>High</td>
<td>High Stool</td>
<td>Bar-Height Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium</td>
<td>Medium Stool</td>
<td>Bar-Height Stool</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lox Stools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stool Type</th>
<th>Counter-Height</th>
<th>Bar-Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Counter-Height</td>
<td>Counter-Height Stool</td>
<td>Bar-Height Stool</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Montara650 Stools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stool Type</th>
<th>Counter-Height or Bar-Height Stool</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Counter-Height or Bar-Height Stool</td>
<td>Counter-Height or Bar-Height Stool</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Switch Stools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stool Type</th>
<th>Counter-Height</th>
<th>Bar-Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Counter-Height</td>
<td>Counter-Height Stool</td>
<td>Bar-Height Stool</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Understanding**
- Page 422 Specifying
- Page 424
- Pages 426 and 430 Specifying
- Pages 428 and 432
- Page 434 Specifying
- Page 435
- Page 436 Specifying
- Page 437
- Page 438 Specifying
- Page 440
- Page 443
Emu Heaven

Tip: Cushions are available for indoor and outdoor use.
Outdoor Seating, continued

Emu Ivy

Tip: Cushions are available for indoor and outdoor use.

Emu Pattern

Understanding  Page 454
Specifying  Pages 456–458

Understanding  Page 460
Specifying  Pages 462–463
**Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide**

**Emu Re-Trouvé**

Mid-Back Chair

High-Back Chair

Pouf

Low Vase Frame

High Vase Frame

Vase Insert

Cushions

*Tip: Cushions are available for indoor and outdoor use.*

**Emu Round**

Stool

Chair

Arm Chair

Lounge

Square Tables

Round Table

Rectangle Table

Counter Table

Side Tables

**Emu Kira**

Coffee Table

Extendable Table

_Be artefact at their core, the Emu Re-Trouvé collection elevates the practical to the poetic with its simple, iconic design. Inspired by the Emu—a large bird native to Australia—the collection offers a variety of seating options, each thoughtfully crafted with quality materials to ensure durability and comfort._

_Be supported by the Emu Re-Trouvé base, the Emu Round includes a range of stool and chair options, in addition to a selection of tables, to create a versatile and elegant outdoor setting._

_Be elegantly designed for outdoor use, the Emu Kira collection features a sleek, extendable dining table and a matching coffee table, offering both functionality and style._

**Understanding**

► Page 464

**Specifying**

► Pages 466–468

**Understanding**

► Page 475

**Specifying**

► Page 476

**Understanding**

► Page 470

**Specifying**

► Pages 472–474

**Outdoor Seating, continued**

**Emu Re-Trouvé**

**Emu Round**

**Emu Kira**
Outdoor Seating, continued

Emu Terramare

- Arm Chair
- Lounge Chair
- 2-Seat Lounge
- 3-Seat Lounge
- Small Coffee Table
- Large Coffee Table
- Medium Coffee Table
- Rectangular Table

Emu Lyze

- Chair
- Arm Chair
- Lounge Chair
- Small Coffee Table
- Medium Coffee Table
Lounge Seating

*These product lines are collections and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. See Collections, page 5.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lounge Seating</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Await Lounge System*</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bix Lounge System*</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bob Lounge Chairs*</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell Lounge Seating CH07*</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge Seating CH100 Series*</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paddle Lounge Chairs CH25*</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airport Lounge Chair CH401*</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ladderback Lounge Chair CH44*</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wing Lounge Chair CH445*</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oculus Lounge Chair CH468*</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embrace Lounge Chair CHE015*</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embrace Footstool CHE016*</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba Chair CHMG501*</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circa Lounge System*</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coupe/Coupe Grande/Mobile Lounge Seating</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davos Lounge Seating</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaneau Lounge Seating</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosu Lounge Seating</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joel Lounge Chair</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lagunitas Lounge System*</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lagunitas Focus Nook</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massaud Lounge Seating*</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating*</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montara650 Lounge Chair*</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montara650 Rocker*</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Passerelle Lounge Seating*</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ripple Benches</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sidewalk Lounge Seating*</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sidewalk Collaborative Lounge Seating</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sistema Lounge System</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW_1 Lounge Seating*</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swathmore Lounge/S swathmore Grande Lounge Seating</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switch Lounge Seating*</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thoughtful Lounge Seating</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Together Benches</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topo Lounge Seating</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visalia Lounge Seating</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Await lounge system is the perfect solution for a variety of settings. Its staggered ganging capabilities offer versatility and functionality in transforming spaces. Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. See Collections, page 5.

Upholstery features a topstitch detail.

Legs are black, high-density polyurethane resin with non-adjustable glides. Floor mount legs available.

Seat features multiple densities of polyurethane foam and spring packs for added comfort.

Freestanding tables and connector tables feature a High Pressure Laminate top with a 3 mm edge band. 1/16" thick glass top with radiused edges is also available.

Casters are standard on ottoman and are non-locking.

Connector tables attach to seating units with 1/4" ganging plates. Power/data modules are also available.
**Await Lounge System**

**Product Details**

- **Lounge** is available in 3- or 4-seat.
- **4-seat bench** provides a backless seating option.
- **Connector benches** are available in 1-, 2-, and 3-sections and feature a fixed seat with top and double needle stitching on seams. Ganging kit is available.
- **Freestanding tables** are 15 1/4" diameter, and available in two heights: 19" H and 25" H. Standard with silver frame.

**Surface Materials**

- **See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for further information.**

**Upholstery**

- Fabric
- Leather

**Table/Tablet Top**

- Laminate
- Glass

**Connector tables** are 41" W and comes in three diameters: 20", 28", and 42", and in two heights: 15 1/4" H and 25 1/8" H. The tablet is 15 1/4" diameter and 1" thick. Bottom connecting ganging plate is standard. Power/data module is available. Panels are available in black, white, or gray.

*Tip: Connector tables are not made for ganging to Await mobile ottoman.*

**Ottoman** standard with non-locking casters.

**Program and Services**

- **Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.
  - **See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for additional information.**
### Standard Includes
- Frame: unibody construction with finger-jointed plywood
- Multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester foam and polyester fiber
- Lounge:
  - Seat and back: fabric or leather
  - Legs: black high-density polyurethane resin
  - Glides: non-adjustable
- Ottoman:
  - Seat: fabric or leather
  - Casters: non-locking

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contrasting fabric</td>
<td>+$134 per fabric</td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fire code seating</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3-seat lounge, 4-seat lounge, and bench</td>
<td>+$676</td>
<td>Specify with fire code seating.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ottoman</td>
<td>+$260</td>
<td>Specify with fire code seating.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acrylic backer</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3-seat lounge</td>
<td>+$ 61</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-seat lounge</td>
<td>+$ 76</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-seat bench</td>
<td>+$ 53</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ottoman</td>
<td>+$ 17</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Floor Mount Legs</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Floor mount legs</td>
<td>+$138 per unit</td>
<td>Specify with floor mount legs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Related Products</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Connector benches and tables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occasional tables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Required to Specify
1. Style number:
2. Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected:
3. Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back:
4. Options, if selected (see below)


Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information


Tip: Contrasting option available only on lounges.

Tip: Please include sketch for ganging.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
Await Lounge System

Coalesse

DESIGN EOOS    DESIGN ORIGIN: GERMANY

Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Leather Grades: COL C E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3-Seat Lounge</th>
<th>460-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$3758</td>
<td>$3808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3849</td>
<td>$3917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$4127</td>
<td>$4264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$4422</td>
<td>$4531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$4725</td>
<td>$4996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3912</td>
<td>$6661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$7158</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 5 3/4, COL/sq ft = 147

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4-Seat Lounge</th>
<th>460-4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$4583</td>
<td>$4689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$4739</td>
<td>$4827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5092</td>
<td>$5264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5462</td>
<td>$5600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5846</td>
<td>$6187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$4737</td>
<td>$8223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$8843</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 7 3/4, COL/sq ft = 185

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4-Seat Bench</th>
<th>460-4B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$3398</td>
<td>$3440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3479</td>
<td>$3544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3574</td>
<td>$3746</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3875</td>
<td>$4025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$4132</td>
<td>$4317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$4575</td>
<td>$5552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$6183</td>
<td>$6661</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 5 1/2, COL/sq ft = 100

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mobile Ottoman</th>
<th>460-H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$840</td>
<td>$840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$851</td>
<td>$869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$924</td>
<td>$959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1000</td>
<td>$1030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1080</td>
<td>$1149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1101</td>
<td>$1784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1907</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 1 1/2, COL/sq ft = 33

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.
Await Lounge System  Connector Benches

**Standard Includes**

- Bench: fabric or leather
- Frame: unibody construction with finger-jointed plywood
- Multiple densities of polyurethane foam
- Fixed seat
- Top and double needle stitching on seams
- Legs: black high-density polyurethane resin
- Glides

**Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on bench
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fire code seating</td>
<td>$260</td>
<td>Specify with fire code seating.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-section connector bench</td>
<td>$260</td>
<td>Specify with fire code seating.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-section connector bench</td>
<td>$520</td>
<td>Specify with fire code seating.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-section connector bench</td>
<td>$676</td>
<td>Specify with fire code seating.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Acrylic backer**

- 1-section connector bench | $25 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
- 2-section connector bench | $37 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
- 3-section connector bench | $55 | Specify with acrylic backer. |

**Floor Mount Legs**

- Field-installed Floor mount legs | $138 per unit | Specify with floor mount legs. |

**Related Products**

- Occasional tables
- Lounge seating

**Specification Information**

**Style Number**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-Section Connector Bench</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>461-1B</td>
<td>$1551 $1551 $1567 $1594 $1676 $1729 $1791 $1834 $1911 $2017 $2560 $2833 $3020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 24, COL/sq ft = 53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Section Connector Bench</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>461-2B</td>
<td>$2383 $2383 $2409 $2454 $2591 $2680 $2783 $2853 $2980 $3157 $2560 $4337 $4658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 34, COL/sq ft = 83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-Section Connector Bench</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>461-3B</td>
<td>$3284 $3326 $3365 $3430 $3632 $3761 $3911 $4018 $4203 $4461 $3438 $5947 $6395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ganging Kit**

| Ganging Kit | 460-GANGPKG | $52 |
Await Lounge System  Connector Tables

DESIGN EOOS  DESIGN ORIGIN: GERMANY

Tip: Await connector tables are not recommended to be used in end-of-run applications.

Tip: Await connector tables are not made for ganging to Await mobile ottoman.

Standard Includes

- Connector table frame: panels are black, white, or gray
- Top: High-Pressure Laminate top with matching 3 mm edge band
- Glass top (tablet):
  - ½” thick
  - Radiused edges
- Ganging plate: ¼” thick ganging plates attach to the bottom of units to the seating unit plates

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Laminate top and tablets, if selected:
   - 2746 Black
   - 2730 Arctic White
   - 290N North Sea
3 Glass color number for top, if selected

Related Products

- Occasional tables
  - See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
- Lounge seating
  - See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
  - Page 40

Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No Tablet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460-SE22</td>
<td>$ 727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460-SE22PD</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460-SE30</td>
<td>$ 832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460-SE30PD</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460-SE44</td>
<td>$1022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460-SE44PD</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Overall:

- 20”D  41½”W  15¼”H
  - With Tablet: 15¼” Dia. and 25¾”H
- 28”D  41½”W  15¼”H
  - With Tablet: 15¼” Dia. and 25¾”H
- 42”D  41½”W  25¾”H
  - With Tablets: 15¼” Dia. and 25¾”H

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.
Await Lounge System  Multi-Fabric Diagram

TO: _______________________________
FROM: _______________________________
DATE: _______________________________
FAX...888.413.5161

Akateesse

Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected):

Back: _______________________________


Specify Model below:

☐ 460-3K
☐ 460-4K

460-3K 3-Seat Lounge

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
Bix offers a system of seating and tables that can create a variety of lounge-based applications that address group or individual work needs. Each application provides convenient connections to power, voice, and data.

Collaborative meeting space created with Bix furniture offers a sense of enclosure without walls for collaborating and provides social and physical comfort.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. 
▶ See Collections, page 5.

- **Back screen** is available on select units to provide privacy and divide space. It is upholstered.
- **Seat** is upholstered.
- **Arms** are available on select seating units. They are upholstered.
- **Back** is upholstered.
- **Sled base on a lounge chair** is finished with paint. The back of the sled base does not extend past the chair back.
- **Bolster** is upholstered.
- **Storage drawer** is available on select models to store equipment or presentation tools.
- **Face lock**, keyed randomly, is standard on storage drawers to secure the items stored in it.
- **Legs and base** are constructed with steel tubing and steel plates for structural integrity. They are finished with paint. They are either inset under the seating unit (sled base) or slant off the back of a unit (legs).
- **Leveling glides** adjust for installations on uneven floors. Adjustability range is ¾".
- **Projection screen** is available on podium seating for presentations and to divide space. It also accommodates Steelcase huddleboards.
- **Tablet** provides a surface for user’s notes, laptop computer, or wireless mouse.
- **Side table** offers a freestanding mobile tablet surface. It is available in vinyl.

Actual Dimensions 
▶ See page 50
**Bix Lounge System**

**DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP**

---

**Product Details**

**Individual work-booth area**

Provides an alternative to a confined workstation. It offers a semi-private setting for temporary tasks that require projects to be spread out. It is created by grouping two straight sectionals or lounge chairs with a 27” H work-booth table.

**Tip:** Extended corner sectionals or straight sections with arms should not be used in a work-booth application because access to the seating area is obstructed.

---

**Sectional seating**

Is offered in corner, extended corner, and straight units to provide a variety of configurations. They are offered with or without back screens and with or without arms. All sections include an integrated ganging device. Corner sectional units are handed. Handedness is determined by the location of the back screen or back support legs.

---

**Bench**

Provides a backless seating option. It can also be used as an alternative soft occasional table. An open storage space that is accessible from either side is available for storing magazine and media equipment.

**18” seat height** is an available option on all lounge, sectional seating, bench, and podiums. This option should not be used in conjunction with work-booth tables. It allows a higher sit for healthcare applications.

---

**Podium**

Serves as a focal point for lounge-based meeting space and provides comfortable seating for the presenter. A lockable storage drawer secures projection equipment or presentation tools. A fixed tablet arm provides a surface for presenter’s notes, laptop computer, or wireless mouse.

---

**Huddleboard**

Integrated projection screen is available on select podium units for slides or projected digital media. It can also be used to divide an open space. The screen is a fine white mesh that allows light to filter through when the screen is used as a space divider. It also accommodates a Steelcase huddleboard.

---

**Lounge chairs**

Are available with or without upholstered back screens. Models with upholstered arms are also available.

---

**Corner bridge tables**

Integrate with Bix sectional seating to create a variety of lounge-based applications and are available with two top shapes – rectangular and corner. Translucent screens are available to create a sense of visual privacy for open space environments. The worksurface is available with or without a grommet and an optional power, voice, and data module. The rectangular table features an integrated 18” W x 12” H tilted display surface for magazines or project folders.

**Corner bridge tables**

Are offered in 20” table height option to be used with the 18” seat height option only.

---

**Bridge tables**

Integrate with Bix sectional seating to create a range of lounge-based applications and are available with two top shapes – rectangular and corner. Translucent screens are available to create a sense of visual privacy for open space environments. The worksurface is available with or without a grommet and an optional power, voice, and data module. The rectangular table features an integrated 18” W x 12” H tilted display surface for magazines or project folders.

**Bridge tables**

Are with sectional seating. They do not attach to benches or podiums.

---

**Occasional tables**

Are freestanding 18” H tables that can be used a variety of lounge applications. They are available with or without a grommet and an optional power, voice, and data module.

---

**Work-booth tables**

Are freestanding 27” H tables that are used with sectional seating to create a work-booth configuration. They are available with either a round or rectangular top. The tops are available with or without a grommet and an optional power, voice, and data module. The rectangular table features an integrated 18” W x 12” H tilted display surface for magazines or project folders.

**Work-booth tables**

Are used with sectional seating to create a work-booth configuration. They are available with either a round or rectangular top. The tops are available with or without a grommet and an optional power, voice, and data module. The rectangular table features an integrated 18” W x 12” H tilted display surface for magazines or project folders.

---

**Side table**

Offers a freestanding, mobile tablet surface. The tripod base allows it to be positioned close to a seating unit. The top is available in vinyl.

---

**Steelcase**

April 2019
Connections

Back screen is available on lounge and sectional seating. It is fully upholstered with a zipper detail. However, it is not removable. Back screens must be ordered with the chair. It cannot be retrofitted to an existing backless lounge chair or seating sections.

Integrated ganging device, included, connects sectional seating units together in the field. It is not intended for user reconfiguration.

Bridge tables connect on both sides between sectional seating units. A rectangular top is used in an in-line configuration. A corner top is used in an L-shape configuration. Exception: Bridge tables cannot attach to a seating unit with arms.

Lounge chairs are independent and are not intended to connect to sectional units or bridge tables. ► See How To Plan, page 52

Wiring & Cabling

Bridge tables are available with a grommet, factory installed, to allow cords and cables to pass through the top. Wire management clips, attached to the underside of the top, are used to route cords and cables. A power, voice, and data module can be inserted in the grommet.

The worksurface cutout for the grommet and PVD is 3½” in diameter.

Occasional and work-booth tables are available with a factory-installed grommet located over each column and base to allow cords and cables to pass through the top. A power, voice, and data module can be inserted in each grommet location. ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Column and base of occasional and work-booth tables are used to route and conceal cords. The cords pass through the worksurface down through the column and out through a mouse hole in the base plate. Bases may be installed with the mouse hole facing in any of four directions, depending upon where cords need to exit for access to power/data/voice in the wall or floor. Cords should be routed through the concealed channels and out the mouse hole during the installation of the table base.

Hole at the top of each column allows cords to be routed between tables directly below the worksurfaces. Wire management clips are included for routing purposes.

Power, voice, and data module can be installed in the grommet locations to bring power and communication to the worksurface. Each module is equipped with two 110 volt electrical outlets and one snap-in voice/data module insert consisting of dual CAT 5 R/J45 universal T568A/B jacks. It is UL listed and CSA certified. It has a 6’ power cord. For additional data/voice outlet options, please contact Metro Customer Service at 1.800.627.6770.

Hardwired applications require on-site modifications by a licensed electrician following all local electrical code requirements.

Tip: The base will accommodate a ¾” diameter flex conduit.

Steelcase
April 2019
### Surface Materials

**Seat and back**
- Fabric

**Arms**
- Fabric

**Bolster**
- Fabric

**Legs**
- Paint

**Sled base**
- Paint

**Glides**
- Paint and nylon bottom

**Back screen**
- Fabric

**Projection screen**
- Fabric

**Projection screen frame**
- Paint

**Table surface**
- Bronco onyx vinyl

**Tablet surface**
- Bronco onyx vinyl

**Tablet support**
- Paint

**Open storage interior**
- Paint

**Storage drawer front**
- Laminate (standard)
- Wood (option), high sheen only
- Custom wood finish (option), high sheen only

**Integrated storage drawer pull**
- Paint

**Bridge, occasional, and work-booth table surface**
- Laminate with matching 3 mm plastic edge
- Wood with matching wood edge
- Custom wood finish (option)

**Bridge table frame and tilted display surface**
- Paint

**Bridge table screen**
- Translucent material

---

### Occasional and work-booth table base
- Paint (textured only)

**Grommet**
- Black plastic only

**Side table surface and base cover**
- Bronco onyx vinyl

**Side table base**
- Paint (vinyl)

Note: Refer to the Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for additional surface materials information.

---

### Programs & Services

**Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.


Note: Due to unusual upholstery conditions inherent in the design of Bix, not all seating fabrics may be specified. Refer to http://fabric.coalesse.com/ for a list of pre-approved Designtex fabrics on Bix. Pre-approval is required for all COM fabric. Also, due to the geometric shapes and flat planes of the Bix design, seat fabric tautness will vary depending upon the amount of stretch in the fabric. Leather naturally stretches with use.

---

### Designers

Metro Design Group | San Francisco
### Actual Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Overall Depth</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Seat Depth</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Seat Height From Floor</th>
<th>Back Height From Seat</th>
<th>Arm Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lounge</td>
<td>38½”</td>
<td>26” or 30”</td>
<td>29” or 31”</td>
<td>19½”</td>
<td>26”</td>
<td>16” or 18”</td>
<td>13½” or 22”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sled lounge</td>
<td>30½”</td>
<td>26”, 30”, or 36½”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>19½”</td>
<td>26”</td>
<td>16”</td>
<td>13½” or 22”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sled lounge tablet arm</td>
<td>17” Dia.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corner sectional</td>
<td>38½”</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>29” or 31”</td>
<td>19½”</td>
<td>19½”</td>
<td>16” or 18”</td>
<td>13½”</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extended corner sectional</td>
<td>38½”</td>
<td>54” or 56”</td>
<td>49½” or 51½”</td>
<td>19½”</td>
<td>48” or 72”</td>
<td>16” or 18”</td>
<td>13½” or 22½”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Straight sectional, no arms</td>
<td>38½”</td>
<td>48” or 72”</td>
<td>49½” or 51½”</td>
<td>19½”</td>
<td>48” or 72”</td>
<td>16” or 18”</td>
<td>13½”</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Straight sectional, one arm</td>
<td>38½”</td>
<td>50” or 74”</td>
<td>49½” or 51½”</td>
<td>19½”</td>
<td>48” or 72”</td>
<td>16” or 18”</td>
<td>13½” or 22½”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Straight sectional, two arms</td>
<td>38½”</td>
<td>52” or 76”</td>
<td>49½” or 51½”</td>
<td>19½”</td>
<td>48” or 72”</td>
<td>16” or 18”</td>
<td>13½” or 22½”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back screen</td>
<td>1¼”</td>
<td>23½”, 45½”, 51½”, 69”</td>
<td>49” or 51”</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bench</td>
<td>19½”</td>
<td>48” or 72”</td>
<td>16” or 18”</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>16” or 18”</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Podium</td>
<td>26½”</td>
<td>8½” or 11½”</td>
<td>Includes tablet</td>
<td>25” or 27”</td>
<td>19½”</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>16” or 18” 7” or 34”</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Podium tablet arm</td>
<td>17” Dia.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>25” or 27”</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Projection screen</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>59”</td>
<td>27”</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangular bridge table</td>
<td>26”</td>
<td>22”</td>
<td>18” or 46”</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corner bridge tables</td>
<td>26”</td>
<td>26”</td>
<td>18” or 20”</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridge table screen</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>22”</td>
<td>46”</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round occasional tables</td>
<td>20” or 28”</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Square occasional tables</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangular occasional tables</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>48” or 72”</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occasional table base</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>Dia.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occasional table column</td>
<td>4” Dia.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round work-booth tables</td>
<td>20” or 28”</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>27”</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangular work-booth tables</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>48” or 72”</td>
<td>27”</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side table</td>
<td>16” Dia.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>23”</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Coalesse
Bix Lounge System
DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP
Configuration guidelines — work settings with benches, bridge, and occasional tables. A variety of configurations may be created to support lounge-based meeting spaces using the Bix podium as a focal point. Occasional and bridge tables support media projection equipment. As projection equipment varies, you will need to verify the distance required between the equipment and projection screen when planning your space. The examples below are suggested layouts.
Configuration guidelines –
work-booths with 27” high tables
Two straight sections are grouped with 27” high tables to create work-booth applications. Lounge chairs may also be specified with 27” high tables to create a two-person work-booth. Facing seats edges should be spaced 24”–27” apart from one another to accommodate leg clearance and maintain the correct user relationship to the worksurface. The table base is centered within the 24”–27” space.

Configuration Examples

| Size: 26” x 10’ 7”  |
| Seats: 2            |

| Size: 4’ x 10’ 3”   |
| Seats: 4            |

| Size: 9’ 1” x 10’ 3”|
| Seats: 6 - 8        |

| Size: 12’ 3” x 12’ 3”|
| Seats: 8 - 10        |

Configuration guidelines –
work settings with 18” high tables
A variety of configurations may be created by combining sectional seating and 18” high tables. The Bix system is built upon a 12”/24” dimension module for planning. Seats are 24” wide. Rectangular tables are 24” deep. Tables are spaced 12” from seat edges. A 24” opening should be maintained for large 360° group enclaves.
Coalesse

Bix Lounge System  How To Plan  continued

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Configuration guidelines – DON'TS

- 30” wide corner sections are not intended to be freestanding. 30” wide corner sections must always be connected to an adjoining 54” wide extended corner or straight section, using the ganging hardware provided.

- Individual lounge chairs are independent elements not designed as a module within the seating system. The lounge chair seat is wider than the 24” system module and lounge chairs do not include ganging hardware. Bridge tables also do not connect to lounge chairs.

- Do not create a U-shaped configuration with a 27” high rectangular table. Access to the closed end is difficult and the table edge is too far from reach for the user.

- Do not use 54” wide extended corner sections or straight sections with arms to create a workbooth configuration with 27” high tables. Access is obstructed.

- Bridge tables must be connected on both sides to a seating section.

- Bridge tables do not connect to seating sections with arms. Seating sections do not gang with arms at the seam.

- Do not attach 30” wide corner sections to a corner bridge table. This application does not allow enough leg room for two users.

- Bridge tables do not attach to benches or podiums.

Steelcase
April 2019
Orientation & fabric direction

Corner units are handed from a facing position. Handedness for 30”W corner units is determined by the location of the back-screen or back support legs. Location of back-screens should be considered for each configuration. In order to create a consistent pattern across seats in the configuration, 30”W corner units are available with two seat fabric direction options. Seat fabric direction is determined by its relationship to the back-screen or back support legs. Seat and back fabric on 54”W extended corner and straight sections is always railroaded.

Examples below assume a striped patterned fabric:

30”W Corner Sections

- Left-hand, fabric railroaded BSC30LA
- Left-hand, fabric cut-right BSC30LB
- Right-hand, fabric railroaded BSC30RA
- Right-hand, fabric cut-right BSC30RB

54”W Extended Corner and Straight Sections

Tip: Seat and back fabric is always railroaded

Configuration Examples

Arrow indicates direction of the pattern on the roll
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Bix Lounge System  Lounge Chairs

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Tip: Fabric for the seat and back is specified separate from the back screen, if selected. For a monochromatic look, specify the same fabric for both the seat and back and back screen.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: When specifying fabric in different price grades, the highest price grade prevails.

Tip: The COM yards and COL square footage listed on this page reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54”W material applied railroaded. For multi-fabric COM requirements, please refer to Multi-Fabric Yardage.

Standard Includes
- Need help? Product details, page 46
- **Seat, back, and arms, if selected: fabric or leather**
- **Legs: paint**
- **Adjustable glides: paint to match legs**
- **Back screen, if selected: fabric**
- **Leveling wrench**

Required to Specify
- **1 Style number**
- **2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected**
- **3 Fabric or leather color number for seat, back, and arms, if selected**
- **4 Paint color number for legs and glides**
- **5 Fabric color number for back screen, if selected**
- **6 Options, if selected [see below]**

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Contrasting</strong></td>
<td>$134 per fabric</td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Acrylic backer**
- **Lounge chair**
  - $39
- **Lounge chair with arms**
  - $53
- **Lounge chair with back screen**
  - $63

**Seat Height**
- **18” seat height**
  - $259

**Related Products**
- **Sectional seating**
- **Bench**
- **Podium**
- **Occasional tables**
- **Collaborative and conference tables**
- **Side table**

**Related Products**
- **Page 58**
- **Page 64**
- **Page 66**
- **See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.**
- **See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.**
- **See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.**

**Specification Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lounge Chair</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1936</strong> $1936 $1955 $1989 $2089 $2154 $2230 $2282 $2376 $2505 $2105 $3089 $3267**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BL26XX</strong></td>
<td><strong>COM/yds = 2 3/4, COL/sq ft = 55</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Lounge Chair with Arms** | **$2709** $2709 $2735 $2780 $2917 $3006 $3109 $3179 $3306 $3483 $2948 $4028 $4243** |
| **BL26AA** | **COM/yds = 3 1/4, COL/sq ft = 73** |

**Lounge Chair with Back Screen**
- **$2792** $2796 $2829 $2882 $3047 $3153 $3276 $3362 $3514 $3725 $3018 $4492 $4779**
  - Chair: **COM/yds = 2 3/4, COL/sq ft = 55**
  - Screen: **COM/yds = 1 1/4**

Steelcase
April 2019
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Bix Lounge System  Sled Lounge Chairs

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Tip: The COM yards and COL square footage listed on this page reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54”W material applied railroaded. For multi-fabric COM requirements, please refer to Multi-Fabric Yardage. ▶ Page 69

Tip: When specifying fabric in different price grades, the highest price grade prevails.

Standard Includes

- Seat, back, and arms, if selected: fabric or leather
- Base and tablet support, if selected: paint
- Glides
- Tablet surface: bronco onyx vinyl

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
3 Fabric or leather color number for seat, back, and arms, if selected
4 Paint color number for base and tablet, if selected
5 Options, if selected (see below)

Options U.S. Price Required to Specify

Surface Materials

- Acrylic backer
  - Lounge chair and lounge chair with tablet arm +$ 39
  - Lounge chair with arms +$ 53

Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
Specify with acrylic backer.
Specify with acrylic backer.

Related Products

- Bench
- Podium
- Occasional tables
- Side table
- Collaborative and conference tables
▶ Page 64
▶ Page 66
▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sled Lounge Chair
- BLD26XX $1729 $1729 $1748 $1882 $1947 $2023 $2075 $2169 $2298 $1823 $2882 $3060
  COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 55

Sled Lounge Chair with Arms
- BLD26AA $2503 $2503 $2529 $2574 $2711 $2800 $2903 $2973 $3100 $3277 $2624 $3822 $4037
  COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 73

Sled Lounge Chair with Left-Hand Facing Tablet Arm
- BLD26TX $2090 $2090 $2109 $2143 $2243 $2308 $2384 $2436 $2530 $2659 $2217 $3243 $3421
  COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 55

Sled Lounge Chair with Right-Hand Facing Tablet Arm
- BLD26XT $2090 $2090 $2109 $2143 $2243 $2308 $2384 $2436 $2530 $2659 $2217 $3243 $3421
  COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 55
### Standard Includes
- Seat, back, and arms, if selected: fabric or leather
- Legs: paint
- Adjustable glides: paint to match legs
- Back screen, if selected: fabric
- Leveling wrench

### Required to Specify
1. Style number
2. Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
3. Fabric or leather color number for seat, back, and arms, if selected
4. Paint color number for legs and glides
5. Fabric color number for back screen, if selected
6. Options, if selected (see below)


### Options
- **Surface Materials**
  - Contrasting fabric
    - Acrylic backer
      - 30"W sections
      - 30"W sections with back screen
      - 48"W sections
      - 48"W sections with back screen
      - 54"W sections
      - 72"W sections
      - 54"W and 72"W sections with back screen

### U.S. Price
- +$134 per fabric
- Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.

### Required to Specify
- Specify with acrylic backer.
- Specify with acrylic backer.
- Specify with acrylic backer.
- Specify with acrylic backer.
- Specify with acrylic backer.
- Specify with acrylic backer.

### Seat Height
- 18" seat height
- +$259

### Related Products
- Bench
- Podium
- Bridge tables
- Occasional tables
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Side table

### Specification Information

#### Style Number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather Grades: COL</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 30"W Corner Section–Left Section with Seat Fabric Railroaded

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC30LA</td>
<td>$2775 $2779 $2812 $2865 $3030 $3136 $3259 $3345 $3497 $3708 $2997 $4071 $4286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 4½; COL/sq ft = 90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 30"W Corner Section–Left Section with Seat Fabric Cut-Right

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC30LB</td>
<td>$2775 $2779 $2812 $2865 $3030 $3136 $3259 $3345 $3497 $3708 $2997 $4071 $4286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 4½; COL/sq ft = 90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page
### Sectional Seating

#### Coalesse Bix Lounge System

**DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP**

---

Note: For Canadian Pricing, multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. See page 1 for details.

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM</th>
<th>Leather Grades: COL</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC30RA</td>
<td>$2775 $2779 $2812</td>
<td>$2865 $3030 $3136</td>
<td>$3259 $3345</td>
<td>$3497 $3708</td>
<td>$3997 $4071</td>
<td>$4286</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC30RB</td>
<td>$2775 $2779 $2812</td>
<td>$2865 $3030 $3136</td>
<td>$3259 $3345</td>
<td>$3497 $3708</td>
<td>$3997 $4071</td>
<td>$4286</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSCB30LA</td>
<td>$3643 $3722 $3767</td>
<td>$3844 $4083 $4237</td>
<td>$4415 $4539</td>
<td>$4758 $5064</td>
<td>$5751 $6110</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSCB30LB</td>
<td>$3643 $3722 $3767</td>
<td>$3844 $4083 $4237</td>
<td>$4415 $4539</td>
<td>$4758 $5064</td>
<td>$5751 $6110</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSCB30RA</td>
<td>$3643 $3722 $3767</td>
<td>$3844 $4083 $4237</td>
<td>$4415 $4539</td>
<td>$4758 $5064</td>
<td>$5751 $6110</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSCB30RB</td>
<td>$3643 $3722 $3767</td>
<td>$3844 $4083 $4237</td>
<td>$4415 $4539</td>
<td>$4758 $5064</td>
<td>$5751 $6110</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chair: COM/yds = $4/2, COL/sq ft = $90
Screen: COM/yds = 2

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

---

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Steelcase

April 2019
Tip: Extended corner sections are standard with a railroaded seat and back fabric direction.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Style Description</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSE54LX</td>
<td>54”W Extended Corner Section—Left Section</td>
<td>$3809 $3905 $3955 $4039 $4296 $4460 $4652 $4784 $5022 $5352 $4167 $5714 $6035</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 140</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSE54LA</td>
<td>54”W Extended Corner Section—Left Section with Arm</td>
<td>$4177 $4291 $4344 $4435 $4710 $4886 $5092 $5235 $5488 $5841 $4581 $6285 $6644</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 7 1/2, COL/sq ft = 149</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSE54RX</td>
<td>54”W Extended Corner Section—Right Section</td>
<td>$3809 $3905 $3955 $4039 $4296 $4460 $4652 $4784 $5022 $5352 $4167 $5714 $6035</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 140</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSE54RA</td>
<td>54”W Extended Corner Section—Right Section with Arm</td>
<td>$4177 $4291 $4344 $4435 $4710 $4886 $5092 $5235 $5488 $5841 $4581 $6285 $6644</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 7 1/2, COL/sq ft = 149</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSE54LX</td>
<td>54”W Extended Corner Section—Left Section with Back Screen</td>
<td>$4891 $5135 $5212 $5345 $5748 $6008 $6309 $6518 $6890 $7409 $5388 $8115 $8671</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chair: COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 140</td>
<td>Screen: COM/yds = 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSE54LA</td>
<td>54”W Extended Corner Section—Left Section with Back Screen and Arm</td>
<td>$5258 $5520 $5602 $5740 $6161 $6432 $6746 $6966 $7355 $7897 $5800 $8887 $9516</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chair: COM/yds = 7 1/2, COL/sq ft = 149</td>
<td>Screen: COM/yds = 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSE54RX</td>
<td>54”W Extended Corner Section—Right Section with Back Screen</td>
<td>$4891 $5135 $5212 $5345 $5748 $6008 $6309 $6518 $6890 $7409 $5388 $8115 $8671</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chair: COM/yds = 7 1/2, COL/sq ft = 149</td>
<td>Screen: COM/yds = 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSE54RA</td>
<td>54”W Extended Corner Section—Right Section with Back Screen and Arm</td>
<td>$5258 $5520 $5602 $5740 $6161 $6432 $6746 $6966 $7355 $7897 $5800 $8887 $9516</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chair: COM/yds = 7 1/2, COL/sq ft = 149</td>
<td>Screen: COM/yds = 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSS48XX</td>
<td>$2867 $2871 $2904 $2957 $3122 $3228 $3351 $3437 $3589 $3800</td>
<td>$3101 $4467 $4735</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSS48AX</td>
<td>$3234 $3256 $3291 $3353 $3535 $3652 $3791 $3885 $4054 $4290</td>
<td>$3516 $4934 $5221</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSS48XA</td>
<td>$3234 $3256 $3291 $3353 $3535 $3652 $3791 $3885 $4054 $4290</td>
<td>$3516 $4934 $5221</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSS48AA</td>
<td>$3603 $3645 $3684 $3749 $3951 $4080 $4230 $4337 $4522 $4780</td>
<td>$4931 $5508 $5829</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 108</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSSB48XX</td>
<td>$3869 $3983 $4036 $4127 $4402 $4578 $4784 $4927 $5180 $5533</td>
<td>$4235 $6687 $7170</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chair: COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Screen: COM/yds = 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSSB48AX</td>
<td>$4236 $4369 $4426 $4522 $4815 $5004 $5224 $5375 $5647 $6022</td>
<td>$6468 $7156 $7656</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chair: COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Screen: COM/yds = 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSSB48XA</td>
<td>$4236 $4369 $4426 $4522 $4815 $5004</td>
<td>$5224 $5375 $5647 $6022 $6468 $7156 $7656</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chair: COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Screen: COM/yds = 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Tip: Straight sections are standard with a railroaded seat and back fabric direction.
**Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide**

**Coalesse Bix Lounge System Sectional Seating continued**

Tip: Straight sections are standard with a railroaded seat and back fabric direction. ► Page 70

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

### Specification Information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>72”W Straight Section</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>$4004 $4083 $4128 $4205 $4444 $4598 $4776 $4900 $5119 $5425 $4386 $6112 $6471</td>
<td>$ 6471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSS72XX</td>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 6½, COL/sq ft = 130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **72”W Straight Section with Left Arm** | | $4369 $4465 $4515 $4599 $4856 $5020 $5212 $5344 $5582 $5912 $4802 $6679 $7074 | $ 7074 |
| BSS72AX | | COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 139 | |

| **72”W Straight Section with Right Arm** | | $4369 $4465 $4515 $4599 $4856 $5020 $5212 $5344 $5582 $5912 $4802 $6679 $7074 | $ 7074 |
| BSS72XA | | COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 139 | |

| **72”W Straight Section with Two Arms** | | $4738 $4852 $4905 $4996 $5271 $5447 $5653 $5796 $6049 $6402 $5215 $7252 $7681 | $ 7681 |
| BSS72AA | | COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 148 | |

| **72”W Straight Section with Back Screen** | | $5341 $5585 $5662 $5795 $6198 $6458 $6759 $6968 $7340 $7859 $5896 $9275 $9956 | $ 9956 |
| BSSB72XX | | Chair: COM/yds = 6½, COL/sq ft = 130  Screen: COM/yds = 4½ | |

| **72”W Straight Section with Back Screen and Left Arm** | | $5705 $5967 $6049 $6187 $6608 $6879 $7193 $7413 $7802 $8344 $6308 $9842 $10,558 | $10,558 |
| BSSB72AX | | Chair: COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 139  Screen: COM/yds = 4½ | |

| **72”W Straight Section with Back Screen and Right Arm** | | $5705 $5967 $6049 $6187 $6608 $6879 $7193 $7413 $7802 $8344 $6308 $9842 $10,558 | $10,558 |
| BSSB72XA | | Chair: COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 139  Screen: COM/yds = 4½ | |
TO: 
FROM: 
DATE: 
FAX: 888.413.5161

Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected):

Back:

Arms (if applicable):

Backscreen (if applicable):

*Back screen defined separately when ordered.


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.
Bix Lounge System  Benches

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: The COM yards and COL square footage listed on this page reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded.

### Standard Includes
- • Seat: fabric or leather
- • Legs and open storage interior, if selected: paint
- • Adjustable glides: paint to match legs
- • Leveling wrench

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td>• 48&quot;W benches</td>
<td>+$ 25</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 72&quot;W benches</td>
<td>+$ 34</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18&quot; seat height</td>
<td>+$259</td>
<td>Specify with 18&quot; seat height.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Related Products
- • Lounge chairs
- • Sectional seating
- • Podium
- • Side table
- • Collaborative and conference tables
- • Occasional tables

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices (Fabric Grades)</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;W Bench</td>
<td>BB48</td>
<td>$1737</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot;W Bench</td>
<td>BB72</td>
<td>$2100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;W Bench with Open Storage</td>
<td>BBS48</td>
<td>$2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot;W Bench with Open Storage</td>
<td>BBS72</td>
<td>$2367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.
Coalesse

Bix Lounge System  Benches

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP
**Standard Includes**

- Seat and bolster: fabric or leather
- Legs, tablet support, drawer pull, and projection screen frame, if selected: paint
- Tablet surface: bronco onyx vinyl
- Drawer front: laminate
- Face-mounted lock, keyed random: black only
- Projection screen, if selected: sand color mesh
- Adjustable glides: paint to match legs
- Leveling wrench

**Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
- 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
- 3 Fabric or leather color number for seat and bolster
- 4 Paint color number for legs, glides, tablet support, drawer pull, and projection screen frame, if selected
- 5 Laminate color number for drawer front
- 6 Options, if selected (see below)

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contrasting fabric</td>
<td>+$134 per fabric</td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backer</td>
<td>+$72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Storage drawer**

- Wood veneer Grade 1: +$37
- Wood veneer Grade 2: +$57

Specify with wood drawer front and select wood veneer grade 1 color number.

Specify with wood drawer front and select wood veneer grade 2 color number.

**Grade 2 laminate drawer front**

No cost

Specify laminate color number.

**Seat Height**

- 18” seat height: +$259

Specify with 18” seat height.

**Related Products**

- Lounge chairs
- Sectional seating
- Bench
- Side table
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables

**Specification Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$4639</td>
<td>$4698</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Podium with Left Tablet**

BP72TX  4639  4698  4741  4814  5033  5174  5339  5453  5656  5939  5107  7153  7582

COM/yds = 6, COL/sq ft = 108

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Podium with Right Tablet</td>
<td>BP72XT</td>
<td>$4639 $4698 $4741 $4814 $5033 $5174 $5339 $5453 $5656 $5939 $6107 $7153 $7582</td>
<td>COM/yds = 6, COL/sq ft = 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Podium with Projection Screen and Left Tablet</td>
<td>BPP72TX</td>
<td>$5639 $5698 $5741 $5814 $6033 $6174 $6339 $6453 $6656 $6939 $7239 $8153 $8582</td>
<td>COM/yds = 6, COL/sq ft = 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Podium with Projection Screen and Right Tablet</td>
<td>BPP72XT</td>
<td>$5639 $5698 $5741 $5814 $6033 $6174 $6339 $6453 $6656 $6939 $7239 $8153 $8582</td>
<td>COM/yds = 6, COL/sq ft = 108</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): 

B Back: 


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
## Multi-Fabric Yardage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>COM YDS*</th>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Arm(s)</th>
<th>Back Screen</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lounge chair</td>
<td>BL26XX</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge chair with arms</td>
<td>BL26AA</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge chair with back screen</td>
<td>BLB26XX</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sled lounge chair</td>
<td>BL26XX</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sled lounge chair with arms</td>
<td>BL26AA</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sled lounge chair with left-hand tablet arm</td>
<td>BL26TX</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sled lounge chair with right-hand tablet arm</td>
<td>BL26XT</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30&quot;W corner section–left section with seat fabric railroaded</td>
<td>BSC30LA</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>21/2</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30&quot;W corner section–left section with seat fabric cut-right</td>
<td>BSC30LB</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>21/2</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30&quot;W corner section–right section with seat fabric railroaded</td>
<td>BSC30RA</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>21/2</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30&quot;W corner section–right section with seat fabric cut-right</td>
<td>BSC30RB</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>21/2</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30&quot;W corner section with back screen–left section with seat fabric railroaded</td>
<td>BSCB30LA</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>21/2</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30&quot;W corner section with back screen–left section with seat fabric cut-right</td>
<td>BSCB30LB</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>21/2</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30&quot;W corner section with back screen–right section with seat fabric railroaded</td>
<td>BSCB30RA</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>21/2</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30&quot;W corner section with back screen–right section with seat fabric cut-right</td>
<td>BSCB30RB</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>21/2</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30&quot;W corner section with back screen–right section with seat fabric cut-right</td>
<td>BSCB30RB</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>21/2</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54&quot;W extended corner section–left section</td>
<td>BSE54LA</td>
<td>21/2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54&quot;W extended corner section–left section with arm</td>
<td>BSE54RA</td>
<td>21/2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54&quot;W extended corner section–right section</td>
<td>BSE54RX</td>
<td>21/2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54&quot;W extended corner section–right section with arm</td>
<td>BSE54RA</td>
<td>21/2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54&quot;W extended corner section–left section with back screen</td>
<td>BSEB54RX</td>
<td>21/2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54&quot;W extended corner section–right section with back screen</td>
<td>BSEB54RX</td>
<td>21/2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54&quot;W extended corner section–right section with back screen</td>
<td>BSEB54RA</td>
<td>21/2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;W straight section</td>
<td>BSS48XX</td>
<td>21/2</td>
<td>21/2</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;W straight section with left arm</td>
<td>BSS48AX</td>
<td>21/2</td>
<td>21/2</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;W straight section with right arm</td>
<td>BSS48AX</td>
<td>21/2</td>
<td>21/2</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;W straight section with two arms</td>
<td>BSS48AA</td>
<td>21/2</td>
<td>21/2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;W straight section with back screen</td>
<td>BSSB48XX</td>
<td>21/2</td>
<td>21/2</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;W straight section with back screen and left arm</td>
<td>BSSB48AX</td>
<td>21/2</td>
<td>21/2</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;W straight section with back screen and right arm</td>
<td>BSSB48AX</td>
<td>21/2</td>
<td>21/2</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot;W straight section</td>
<td>BSS72XX</td>
<td>41/2</td>
<td>41/2</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot;W straight section with left arm</td>
<td>BSS72AX</td>
<td>41/2</td>
<td>41/2</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot;W straight section with right arm</td>
<td>BSS72AX</td>
<td>41/2</td>
<td>41/2</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot;W straight section with two arms</td>
<td>BSS72AX</td>
<td>41/2</td>
<td>41/2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot;W straight section with back screen</td>
<td>BSSB72XX</td>
<td>41/2</td>
<td>41/2</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>41/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot;W straight section with back screen and left arm</td>
<td>BSSB72AX</td>
<td>41/2</td>
<td>41/2</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>41/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot;W straight section with back screen and right arm</td>
<td>BSSB72AX</td>
<td>41/2</td>
<td>41/2</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>41/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Fabric yardage is based on non-directional/solid fabrics. Use conversion chart on the following page for repeat/printed fabric yardage.
## Multi-Fabric Yardage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>COM YDS*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Podium with left tablet</td>
<td>BP72TX</td>
<td>3½ 2½ N.A. N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Podium with right tablet</td>
<td>BP72XT</td>
<td>3½ 2½ N.A. N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Podium with projection screen and left tablet</td>
<td>BPP72TX</td>
<td>3½ 2½ N.A. N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Podium with projection screen and right tablet</td>
<td>BPP72XT</td>
<td>3½ 2½ N.A. N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Fabric yardage is based on non-directional/solid fabrics. Use conversion chart below for repeat/printed fabric yardage.

### Non-standard fabric requirements

Yardage requirements shown are based on non-directional 54”W material applied railroaded. Coalesse will apply fabric railroaded unless instructed otherwise on the dealer’s purchase order. The following conversion chart should be used to determine yardage requirements when COM has a repeat of 2” or more. Please contact Coalesse Customer Service for a yardage quotation if the fabric is less than 54” wide, has a repeat of more than 24”, or if the fabric must be cut-right.

#### Conversion Chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCT</th>
<th>REPEAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bix</td>
<td>2” - 8” 9” - 14” 15” - 24”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Yardage quotations will also be provided for order of 10 or more pieces.

### Pattern matching on Bix

Due to Coalesse’s high standards for pattern matching, we reserve the right to apply the following upcharges for extra labor incurred by a pattern or material that poses such challenges.

Customers will be informed if an upcharge will be applied to their order during the approval process. Should Coalesse receive an order without prior approval, it will be held as pending until the customer accepts such charges. The upcharge will be applied per item where applicable.

### Cutting direction guidelines

Cutting direction is based on the fabric width and the way the fabric is cut from the roll and applied to Coalesse products. There are two cutting directions: railroaded or cut-right.

#### Vertical or cut-right (down roll, warp vertical)

Means fabric is cut in the same direction it is woven; selvages are on the left and right sides.

Coalesse reserves the right to railroad or apply fabric according to weave unless instructions specify otherwise. Fabrics are railroaded when possible to avoid seams in large upholstered areas and/or single cushion units. If a fabric is questionable, a cutting of adequate size showing full repeat (if any) should be sent to Coalesse for a fabric requirement quotation.

#### Horizontal or railroaded (across roll, warp horizontal)

Means fabric is cut across the roll; selvages are on the top and bottom.
Bix Lounge System  Multi-Fabric Yardage
DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Coalesse

Bix Lounge System  Bridge Tables

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Standard Includes

- Top:
  - Laminate top (Grade 1 laminates) with matching plastic edge
  - Laminate top (Grade 1 Steelcase) with contrasting plastic edge
  - Wood top with matching flat wood edge
- Frame, tilted display surface for rectangular tables, and support leg for corner tables, if selected: paint
- Grommet, if selected: black plastic only
- Screens, if selected: translucent material only
- Wire management clips: black plastic only
- Attachment hardware

Required to Specify

1. Style number
2. Laminate or wood color number for top
3. Plastic edge color number for top with Grade 1 Steelcase or Grade 2 laminate, if selected
4. Paint color number for frame, tilted display surface for rectangular tables, and support leg for corner tables, if selected
5. Options, if selected (see below)

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cable Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• PDV module: black plastic</td>
<td>$+410</td>
<td>Specify with PDV module.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Corner Bridge Table Height

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Related Products</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• 20” table height</td>
<td>$+259</td>
<td>Specify with 20” table height.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Products

- Sectional seating
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.


Specifications Information

Dimensions | Style Number | U.S. Base Prices |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D x W x H</td>
<td>Lam 1</td>
<td>Lam 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangular Bridge Table</td>
<td>BTB2226</td>
<td>$1013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26” x 22” x 18”</td>
<td>Wood 1</td>
<td>$1247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangular Bridge Table with Grommet</td>
<td>BTB2226U</td>
<td>$1077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26” x 22” x 18”</td>
<td>Wood 2</td>
<td>$1311</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tip: 20” table height must be used in conjunction with 18” seat height in the sectional seating.

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

See page 1 for details.
### Specification Information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lam 1</td>
<td>Lam 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangular Bridge Table with Screen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26”</td>
<td>22”</td>
<td>46”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangular Bridge Table with Grommet and Screen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26”</td>
<td>22”</td>
<td>46”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corner Bridge Table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26”</td>
<td>26”</td>
<td>18”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corner Bridge Table with Grommet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26”</td>
<td>26”</td>
<td>18”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corner Bridge Table with Screen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26”</td>
<td>26”</td>
<td>46”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corner Bridge Table with Grommet and Screen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26”</td>
<td>26”</td>
<td>46”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
Bob lounge chair is well-suited to any professional space with its flared arms, a matte polished aluminum base, and a coordinating ottoman. Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ►See Collections, page 5.

Adjustable headrest has a 24” range; also available without headrest.

4-leg base with a non-returning swivel mechanism.

Glides are a non-marring, black polymer. Optional soft felt glides can be used on non-carpeted surfaces.

Bob Lounge is available without adjustable headrest.

Ottoman is available in matching upholstery.


Upholstery (contrasting fabric available on lounge chairs)
• Fabric
• Leather

Base
• Aluminum matte polished

Program and Services
Coalesse

Bob Lounge Chairs by Walter Knoll
DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD DESIGN ORIGIN: 2007 GERMANY

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

### Standard Includes
- Base: 8040 Aluminum Matte Polished
- Upholstery for chair: fabric or leather
- Glides

### Options

#### Surface Materials
- Contrasting fabric: +$134 per fabric
- Fire code seating: +$259

#### Acrylic backer
- Lounge chair: +$34
- Lounge chair with headrest: +$37
- Ottoman: +$10

#### Glides
- Felted glides: +$16

#### Related Products
- Guest seating
- Occasional tables
- Collaborative and conference tables

### Options U.S. Price Required to Specify

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Contrasting fabric</td>
<td>+$134 per fabric</td>
<td>1 Style number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Fire code seating</td>
<td>+$259</td>
<td>2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Acrylic backer</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Lounge chair</td>
<td>+$34</td>
<td>4 Options, if selected (see below)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Lounge chair with headrest</td>
<td>+$37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Ottoman</td>
<td>+$10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Felted glides</td>
<td>+$16</td>
<td>5 Specify with felted glides</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Specification Information

#### Style Number Fabric Grades: Leather Grades:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lounge Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z16</td>
<td>$2475</td>
<td>COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lounge Chair with Headrest

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z21</td>
<td>$2933</td>
<td>COM/yds = 3½, COL/sq ft = 77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ottoman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z21-H</td>
<td>$910</td>
<td>COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Overall:
- Lounge Chair: 34¼"D 35"W 31¾"H
  Inside: 21¼"D 20"W 17¾"H
  Seat: 17"H
  Arm: 21¾"H

- Lounge Chair with Headrest: 34¼"D 35"W 45¾"H
  Inside: 21¼"D 20"W 27¾"H
  Seat: 17"H
  Arm: 21¾"H

- Ottoman: 18½"D 19½"W 15¾"H
Shell Lounge Chairs CH07 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER    DESIGN ORIGIN: DENMARK, 1963

The Shell lounge chair from Hans Wegner offers a strong, laminated suspension system. It flexes gently when sat in, and is comfortable for long periods of time.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

$\text{See Collections, page 5.}$

Legs in front are constructed from a single piece of plywood.

### Surface Materials


- **Frame**
  - Oak:
    - Lacquer
    - White oil
    - Oil
    - Black painted oak
  - Walnut:
    - Lacquer
    - Oil
  - Smoked Oak:
    - Oil
  - Beech:
    - Select CHS Color

- **Upholstery**
  - Fabric
  - Leather

### Program and Services

Customer’s Own Material/Leather [COM/COL] Program is available.

$\text{See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for additional information.}$
**Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide**

---

**Coalesse**

**Shell Lounge Chairs CH07** by Carl Hansen & Son

**DESIGN HANS WEGNER**  **DESIGN ORIGIN: DENMARK, 1963**

---

**Standard Includes**

- Upholstered seat and back cushion: fabric or leather
- Bent ply frame

**Required to Specify**

1. Style number
2. Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected
4. Options, if selected (see below)

---

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Beech chair</th>
<th>Oak chair</th>
<th>Smoked Oak chair</th>
<th>Walnut chair</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• CHS color</td>
<td>• Lacquer</td>
<td>• Oil</td>
<td>• Lacquer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>No cost</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required to Specify**

- Specify with 3208, 3209, 3210, 3211, 3213, 3216, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3228, 3229, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3246, 3248, 3251, 3253, 3267, 3268, or 3269 Beech CHS Color.
- Specify with 3255 Oak Lacquer.
- Specify with 3235 Black Painted Oak.
- Specify with 3233 Smoked Oak Oil.
- Specify with 3325 Walnut Lacquer.
- Specify with 3335 Walnut Oil.

---

**Related Products**

- Guest seating
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables

**Pages 357–366**

- See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
- See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

---

**Specification Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric: COM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$4199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH07BEECH</td>
<td>$4554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH07OAK</td>
<td>$4554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH07SMKOAK</td>
<td>$5039</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COM/yds = 11/4, COL/sq ft = 20**

---

**Wood Species/Finish Number Matrix**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood Species</th>
<th>Finish Number:</th>
<th>Lacquer</th>
<th>Oil</th>
<th>White Oil</th>
<th>CHS Color</th>
<th>Black Painted Oak</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beech</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>3208, 3209, 3210, 3211, 3213, 3216, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3228, 3229, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3246, 3248, 3251, 3253, 3267, 3268, and 3269</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oak</td>
<td>3255</td>
<td>3227</td>
<td>3265</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>3235</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoked Oak</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>3233</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>3235</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walnut</td>
<td>3325</td>
<td>3335</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

- See page 1 for details.

---

**Need help?**

Product details, page 76.

---

$\text{Overall: 321/"D} \ 361/"W \ 261/"H$

---

Tip: Not all finishes offered on every wood species; see matrix below.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.


Tip: Contact Coalesse Customer Service for a collection of curated upholstered shell chairs.

---

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

- See page 1 for details.
CH100 Series lounge seating is iconic seating from Carl Hansen and is comprised of the lounge CH103 and the club chair CH101, featuring finely stitched leather on all sides (including the bottom), no visible joints in the 100% stainless steel base, and a solid beech wood frame. This seating is meticulously finished and extremely comfortable.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

See Collections, page 5.

**Base** is stainless steel.

**Frame** is constructed of solid beech wood.

**Cushions** are feather filled and upholstered with finely stitched leather.

**Product Details**

CH100 Series lounge seating includes the lounge CH103 and the club chair CH101.

The CH108 glass coffee table, included in the CH100 Series, has a matching stainless steel base.

See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Base detail shows no visible joints and is constructed of stainless steel.

**Surface Materials**


**Upholstery**
- Leather
- Base
- Stainless steel

**Program and Services**

Customer’s Own Material/Leather [COM/COL] Program is available.

Coalesse Seating CH100 Series by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER    DESIGN ORIGIN: DENMARK, 1970

Coalesse

Lounge Seating CH100 Series
by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER DESIGN ORIGIN: DENMARK, 1970

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Cowhide is not available for CH100 Series.

- Internal frame: wood
- External frame and hardware: 4862 Stainless Steel
- Feather filled cushions

1 Style number
2 Leather color number, if selected

- CH108 glass coffee table
- Guest seating
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables

See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Fuoco Leather
Thor Leather
SIF Leather

Overall: 30”D 30¼”W 28”H
Seat: 16¾”H

CH101 Lounge Club Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Prices</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>Loke Leather</th>
<th>Thor Leather</th>
<th>SIF Leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH101L</td>
<td>$ 8195</td>
<td>$ 8606</td>
<td>$ 9101</td>
<td>$15,164</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COL/sq ft = 90

CH103 Lounge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Prices</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>Loke Leather</th>
<th>Thor Leather</th>
<th>SIF Leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH103L</td>
<td>$16,074</td>
<td>$16,847</td>
<td>$19,135</td>
<td>$35,198</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COL/sq ft = 220

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Overall: 30”D 85½”W 28”H
The Paddle lounge chair from Carl Hansen is a gracefully sculpted classic featuring a one-piece base construction for strength. It is remarkably durable and comfortable with skillfully hand woven paper cord. Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. See Collections, page 5.

Frame is constructed of solid oak.

Frame is one-piece wood construction for added strength.

Back and seat provide durability with 400 meters of woven paper cord.

Surface Materials

Paper cord seat and back
- Black
- Neutral

Frame
- Oak:
  - Lacquer
  - White oil
  - Oil
  - Soap
  - Black painted oak
- Smoked Oak:
  - Lacquer
  - Oil

Program and Services
Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for additional information.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Paddle Lounge Chair CH25 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER DESIGN ORIGIN: DENMARK, 1950

- Frame: wood
- Hand-woven paper cord seat

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface</th>
<th>Oak chair</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Soap</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with 3225 Oak Soap.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lacquer</td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td>Specify with 3255 Oak Lacquer.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil</td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td>Specify with 3227 Oak Oil.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White oil</td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td>Specify with 3265 Oak White Oil.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black painted oak</td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td>Specify with 3235 Black Painted Oak.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Smoked oak chair
- Oil | No cost | Specify with 3233 Smoked Oak Oil. |

Options U.S. Price Required to Specify

- Wood frame:
  - Soap: $5353, $5875
  - Lacquer: $5353 +$318, $5875 +$318
  - Oil: $5353 +$318, $5875 +$318
  - Black painted oak: $5353 +$318, $5875 +$318

- Guest seating
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables

Wood Species/Finish Number Matrix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood Species</th>
<th>Finish Number</th>
<th>Soap</th>
<th>Lacquer</th>
<th>Oil</th>
<th>White Oil</th>
<th>Black Painted Oak</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oak</td>
<td>3225</td>
<td>3255</td>
<td>3227</td>
<td>3265</td>
<td>3235</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoked Oak</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>3233</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tip: Finish number 3235 is black painted oak.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
April 2019
The Airport lounge chair was designed by Hans Wegner in the late fifties for the Copenhagen airport. Many of the originals are still in use. Preferred by museums and galleries for its unobtrusive styling and tremendous durability.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. See Collections, page 5.

Frame is stainless steel.

Seat is upholstered in fabric or leather.

Surface Materials

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Program and Services
Coalesse

Airport Lounge Chair CH401 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER   DESIGN ORIGIN: DENMARK, 1958

---

**Standard Includes**

- Chair: fabric or leather
- Frame: 4862 Stainless Steel

**Required to Specify**

- Style number
- Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected

---

**Related Products**

- Guest seating
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables

- See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

---

**Specification Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH401</td>
<td>$3673</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 21/4, COL/sq ft = 50

---

**Tip:** CH401 is not available in cowhide.

---

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

- See page 1 for details.

---

For Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide 83

Steelcase
April 2019
The Ladderback lounge chair offers a comfortable, hand-woven seat for collaboration or contemplation. Add button-fastened leather cushions to the back and seat to transform it into a plush easy chair. Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. See Collections, page 5.

- **Frame** is constructed of hard oak.
- **Seat** is hand woven paper cord in black or natural.
- **Back and seat** button-fastened cushions are available.

Cushion for seat and back, attached with button-fasteners, is optional.

**Surface Materials**
  - **Paper cord seat**
    - Black
    - Natural
  - **Frame**
    - Lacquer
    - White Oil
    - Oil
    - Soap
    - Black Painted Oak
  - **Cushion**
    - Fabric
    - Leather

**Program and Services**
- Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Ladderback Lounge Chair CH44 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER    DESIGN ORIGIN: DENMARK, 1965

Overall: 26"D  25"W  31½"H
Seat: 19¾"H

Tip: Not all finishes offered on every wood species; see matrix below.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.


---

**Standard Includes**

- Frame: wood
- Hand-woven paper cord seat

---

**Required to Specify**

1. Style number
2. Paper cord: (see prices below)
   - Black: P500
   - Natural: P501
3. Wood color number for frame
4. Options, if selected (see below)

---

**Options**

- **Surface Materials**
  - Wood frame
  - Soap: No cost
  - Lacquer: Price below
  - Oil: Price below
  - White oil: Price below
  - Black painted oak: Price below

- **Cushion**
  - Customer’s Own Material (COM): +$ 779
  - Fabric group 1: +$ 826
  - Fabric group 2: +$ 956
  - Fabric group 3: +$ 1024
  - Fabric group 4: +$ 1137
  - COL: +$ 1468
  - Loke leather: +$1475
  - Thor leather: +$ 1687
  - SIF leather: +$ 2323

---

**Required to Specify**

Specify with COM and select fabric color number.
Specify with Loke leather and select color number.
Specify with Thor leather and select color number.
Specify with SIF leather and select color number.


---

**U.S. Price**

- CH44OAK
  - Paper cord seat: $2998
  - Natural $3144
  - Wood frame:
    - Soap: No cost
    - Lacquer: +$145
    - Oil: +$145
    - White Oil: +$145
    - Black Painted Oak: +$145

COM/yds = 19½, COL/sq ft = 20

---

**Wood Species/Finish Number Matrix**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood Species</th>
<th>Finish Number</th>
<th>Soap</th>
<th>Lacquer</th>
<th>Oil</th>
<th>White Oil</th>
<th>Black Painted Oak</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oak</td>
<td>3225</td>
<td>3255</td>
<td>3227</td>
<td>3265</td>
<td>3235</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The versatile Wing lounge chair is notable for its hand-crafted finishing, distinct angles, shoulder groove, and upholstered armrests. A contemporary classic from Danish designer, Hans Wegner. Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. See Collections, page 5.

Fully upholstered chair has an internal frame which is solid beech wood.

Legs are stainless steel.

Seat, arms, and backrest are angled back for optimal comfort.

Arms are integrated into the frame and overall design of the chair.

Matching ottoman is available (CH446). It is 19¾"D x 24½"W x 14¾"H.

Surface Materials

Upholstery
• Fabric
• Leather

Program and Services
Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for additional information.
Coalesse

Wing Lounge Chair CH445  by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER  DESIGN ORIGIN: DENMARK, 1960

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. ▶See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: CH445 is not available in cowhide.

Standard Includes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>▶ Need help? Product details, page 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▶ Chair or ottoman: fabric or leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▶ Internal Beech wood frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▶ Legs: 4862 Stainless Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Style number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Products

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Related Products</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>▶ Guest seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▶ Collaborative and conference tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▶ Occasional tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▶ Pages 357–366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Speciation Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric: COM</th>
<th>Group 1</th>
<th>Group 2</th>
<th>Group 3</th>
<th>Group 4</th>
<th>Leather: COL</th>
<th>Loke Leather</th>
<th>Thor Leather</th>
<th>SIF Leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH445</td>
<td>$8232</td>
<td>$8284</td>
<td>$8733</td>
<td>$9475</td>
<td>$10,351</td>
<td>$10,915</td>
<td>$10,923</td>
<td>$11,611</td>
<td>$16,805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 9'2, COL/sq ft = 120</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ottoman</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. ▶See page 1 for details.
The Oculus lounge chair, designed by Hans Wegner, delivers contemporary comfort with a refined sense of style and sophistication.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. See Collections, page 5.

Matching ottoman is available (CH446). It is 191/2"D x 241/2"W x 143/4"H.

Surface Materials

Upholstery
• Fabric
• Leather

Program and Services
Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

The Oculus lounge chair, designed by Hans Wegner, delivers contemporary comfort with a refined sense of style and sophistication.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. See Collections, page 5.

Matching ottoman is available (CH446). It is 191/2"D x 241/2"W x 143/4"H.

Surface Materials

Upholstery
• Fabric
• Leather

Program and Services
Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

Back and seat are fully upholstered. Internal frame is solid beech wood.

Legs are stainless steel.

Seat, arms, and backrest are angled back for optimal comfort.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Oculus Lounge Chair CH468  
by  Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER  
DESIGN ORIGIN: DENMARK, 1958

Overall: 37”D 37”W 41½”H

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.  

Tip: CH468 is not available in cowhide.

Need help?  
Product details, page 88

Standard Includes

- Chair: fabric or leather
- Internal frame: solid beech
- Seat/back: down, foam
- Legs: 4862 Stainless Steel

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected


Related Products

- Guest seating
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables
- Ottoman

See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

See Page 87

Specifcation Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Prices</th>
<th>Leather:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric:</td>
<td>COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM Group 1</td>
<td>Loke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Group 2</td>
<td>Thor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Group 3</td>
<td>SIF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Group 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CH468  
$8383  
$8430  
$887  
$9652  
$10,538  
$11,119  
$11,127  
$11,813  
$17,116

COM/yds = 6.1, COL/sq ft = 120

For Canadian Pricing  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Steelcase  
April 2019
The Embrace lounge chair was designed by EOOS for Carl Hansen & Son in 2016. Its soft cushions create added comfort for an inviting design that offers supreme relaxation.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.

► See Collections, page 5.

Seat and back are flame retardant CMHR (Combustion Modified High Resilient) cold foam.

Frame is solid hardwood.

The CHE015 Embrace lounge chair is also available with the matching CHE016 footstool for added comfort. Actual dimensions are 15"D x 27"W x 16⅝"H.

Surface Materials

Frame
• Oak:
  – Soap
  – Lacquer
  – White oil
  – Oil
  – Black painted oak
• Walnut:
  – Lacquer
  – Oil

Upholstery
• Fabric
• Leather

Edge
• Knit

Program and Services
Customer’s Own Material/Leather [COM/COL] Program is available.

Actual Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimension</th>
<th>Measurement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Depth</td>
<td>31⅜&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Width</td>
<td>29⅝&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height</td>
<td>33⅝&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Height</td>
<td>15⅝&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Embrace Lounge Chair CHE015 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN EOOS  DESIGN ORIGIN: DENMARK, 2016
Embrace Lounge Chair CHE015  by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN EOOS    DESIGN ORIGIN: DENMARK, 2016

Standard Includes

- Frame: solid wood
- Seat and back: upholstered with flame retardant cold foam
- Edge: knit group 1

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Wood color number for frame
3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected
4 Knit color number for edge:
   - SKE1 White
   - SKE2 Natural
   - SKE3 Black
   - SKE4 Brown
   - SKE5 Blue
5 Options, if selected (see below)

Options

Surface Materials

- Oak chair
  - Soap: No cost
  - Oil: Price below
  - White oil: Price below
  - Black painted oak: Price below
  - Lacquer: Price below
- Walnut chair
  - Oil: Price below
  - Lacquer: Price below

U.S. Price

- Oak:
  - Soap: No cost
  - Oil: +$122
  - White Oil: +$122
  - Black Painted Oak: +$243
  - Lacquer: +$586
- Walnut:
  - Oil: +$325
  - Lacquer: +$325

Required to Specify

- Specify with 3225 Oak Soap.
- Specify with 3227 Oak Oil.
- Specify with 3265 Oak White Oil.
- Specify with 3235 Black Painted Oak.
- Specify with 3255 Oak Lacquer.
- Specify with 3335 Walnut Oil.
- Specify with 3325 Walnut Lacquer.

Seat and back

- Fabric seat and back: Prices below
- Leather seat and back: Prices below

Related Products

- Footstool
- Guest seating
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables

Tip: Black painted oak has a clearly visible wood structure.

Tip: CHE015 is not available in cowhide.

Tip: Not all finishes offered on every wood species, see matrix at right.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Related Products

- Guest seating
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables

Fabric Upcharges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group 1</td>
<td>Loke Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group 2</td>
<td>Thor Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group 3</td>
<td>SIF Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Seat and back: No cost
  - +$229
  - +$493
  - +$708
  - +$958
  - +$350
  - +$593
  - +$972
  - +$1945

COM/yds = 32/5, COL/sq ft = 75

Specification Information, continued on next page
## Wood Species/Finish Number Matrix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood Species</th>
<th>Finish Number:</th>
<th>Soap</th>
<th>Lacquer</th>
<th>Oil</th>
<th>Black Painted Oak</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oak</td>
<td>3225</td>
<td>3255</td>
<td>3227</td>
<td>3265</td>
<td>3235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walnut</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>3325</td>
<td>3335</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Standard Includes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Need help?</th>
<th>Product details, page 90</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Frame: solid wood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Seat: upholstered with flame retardant cold foam</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Edge: knit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required to Specify**

1. Style number
2. Wood color number for frame
3. Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected
4. Knit color number for edge:
   - SKE1 White
   - SKE2 Natural
   - SKE3 Black
   - SKE4 Brown
   - SKE5 Blue
5. Options, if selected (see below)

**Options**

- **Surface Materials**
  - **Frame**
    - Oak footstool
      - Soap
      - Oil
      - White oil
      - Black painted oak
      - Lacquer
    - Walnut footstool
      - Oil
      - Lacquer
  - Specify with 3225 Oak Soap.
  - Specify with 3227 Oak Oil.
  - Specify with 3265 Oak White Oil.
  - Specify with 3235 Black Painted Oak.
  - Specify with 3255 Oak Lacquer.
  - Specify with 3335 Walnut Oil.
  - Specify with 3325 Walnut Lacquer.

- **Seat**
  - Fabric seat
    - Prices below
  - Leather seat
    - Prices below

**Related Products**

- Lounge chair
- Guest seating
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables

**Specification Information**

**Style Number**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
<th>Options (Add $ to Base Price)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wood frame:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Soap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>No cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>No cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHED016</td>
<td>$1373</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fabric Upcharges**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM Group 1</td>
<td>COL Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group 2</td>
<td>Thor Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group 3</td>
<td>SIF Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>COM/yds = 1/1, COL/sq ft = 15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>+$120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
**Wood Species/Finish Number Matrix**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood Species</th>
<th>Finish Number:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oak</td>
<td>3225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walnut</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Cuba Chair was designed by Morten Gøttler in 1997. The CHMG501 captures contemporary design with its ideal balance of form and function.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.

>See Collections, page 5.

The Cuba Chair offers a solid oak frame, with cotton girths around the frame, forming a comfortable seat and back that provides excellent support.

This folding chair is ideal as an extra or permanent fixture. Its light and foldable frame lends itself for convenient storage.

Surface Materials


Frame
- Oak:
  - Soap
  - White oil
  - Oil
  - Black painted oak

Upholstery
- Cotton webbing

Actual Dimensions

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Depth</td>
<td>31⅛&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Width</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Coalesse

Cuba Chair CHMG501 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN MORTEN GØTTLER DESIGN ORIGIN: DENMARK, 1997

Standard Includes
- Frame: solid oak wood
- Seat and back: cotton webbing

Required to Specify
1 Style number
2 Wood color number for frame:
   - 3225 Oak Soap
   - 3227 Oak Oil
   - 3235 Black Painted Oak
   - 3265 White Oil
3 Cotton webbing for seat and back:
   - Natural: W515
   - Black: W516

Related Products
- Guest seating
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Tip: Black painted oak has a clearly visible wood structure.

Overall: 31 1/9" D 24" W 30" H

Specifi cation Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHMG501</td>
<td>$1351</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Circa lounge system offers a dramatic, creative palette for configuring signature spaces with a wide array of large and small application expressions, from straight to curvilinear modular lounges and ganging or freestanding tables.

Intermediate tables are available in laminate (with self-edge) or veneer. Tables come with ganging brackets to attach to seating units. Shared application is an option.

End-of-run tables are available in laminate (with self-edge) or veneer. Tables come with ganging brackets to attach to seating unit.

Freestanding round table is available in laminate (with self-edge) or veneer. Optional center inserts are available: green tinted glass or power/data module (available in black anodized aluminum or silver anodized aluminum).

Tapered legs are available in solid wood or metal. Solid wood legs are maple or walnut. Metal legs are offered in optional powder coat paint finishes. Tapered legs on lounge pieces support freestanding applications, allowing units to be easily rearranged.

Ganging kit is available to connect units together and maintain alignment.
**Product Details**

**Cylinder legs** are solid oak. Legs can be specified to be shared between adjacent lounge units, minimizing leg locations and ganging units together, as shown. Legs can also be specified freestanding, supporting individual units that can be easily rearranged.

**Modern metal legs** are available in powder coat paints. Legs can be specified to be shared between adjacent lounge units, minimizing leg locations and ganging units together, as shown. Legs can also be specified freestanding, supporting individual units that can be easily rearranged.

**Tapered legs** are available in solid maple or walnut, as well as optional metal in powder coat paints. Tapered legs on lounge units support freestanding applications, allowing units to be easily rearranged.

**Cylinder legs** are solid oak and are optional. Legs can be specified to be shared between adjacent lounge units or freestanding application, allowing units to be easily rearranged.

**Modern metal legs** are optional and are available in powder coat paints. Legs can be specified to be shared between adjacent lounge units or freestanding application, allowing units to be easily rearranged.

**60° wedge seat** is available outside facing or inside facing.

**30° wedge seat** is available outside facing or inside facing.

**60° wedge bench** is available and can be used in outside or inside facing applications.

**Straight, inside, or outside (15° or 30°) armrests** can be specified without legs (intermediate) and ganged to adjacent lounge units. Or in end-of-run position, on left or right side.

**60° wedge bench** is available inside facing.

**High and low ganging tables** are available in three sizes: straight, 15° wedge, or 30° wedge. Tables can be specified without legs (intermediate) and ganged to adjacent lounge units or in end-of-run position, on left or right side.

**Round ottoman** has five legs and is upholstered. Measures 42” diameter and 17” H. Tapered legs have a thin blade aesthetic and are available in solid maple and walnut, as well as optional metal in powder coat paints. Cylinder wood leg and modern metal leg are also available.

**High and low freestanding tables** are available straight, 15° wedge, or 30° wedge.

**Freestanding round table** is available in one size, 42” diameter, 15” H. Power/data module option available in black anodized aluminum or silver anodized aluminum. The round plate that houses the power module is powder coated to complement the module. Glass insert is available as an option.

**Freestanding table-planter** is available in one size, 60° wedge. Planter is galvanized aluminum.

**Freestanding round table** is available in one size, 42” diameter, 15” H. Power/data module option available in black anodized aluminum or silver anodized aluminum. The round plate that houses the power module is powder coated to complement the module. Glass insert is available as an option.

**Freestanding table-planter** is available in one size, 60° wedge. Planter is galvanized aluminum.

**Lounge Seating**

**Modern metal legs** are optional and are available in powder coat paints. Legs can be specified to be shared between adjacent lounge units or freestanding application, allowing units to be easily rearranged.

**30° wedge seat** is available outside facing or inside facing.

**60° wedge seat** is available outside facing or inside facing.

**60° wedge bench** is available and can be used in outside or inside facing applications.

**High and low ganging tables** are available in three sizes: straight, 15° wedge, or 30° wedge. Tables can be specified without legs (intermediate) and ganged to adjacent lounge units or in end-of-run position, on left or right side.
Surface Materials


Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)
- Fabric
- Leather

Table tops
- Laminate with self edge (option)
  - Veneer
    - Maple veneer (flat cut, low sheen)
    - Walnut veneer (flat cut, low sheen)
    - Oak veneer (rift cut, high and low sheen)

Tapered legs
- Solid maple (quarter cut, high and low sheen)
- Solid walnut (quarter cut, high and low sheen)
- Painted steel
- Lux Coatings (lounge, armrest, and ottoman only)

Cylinder wood legs
- Solid oak (rift cut, high and low sheen)

Modern metal legs
- Painted steel
- Lux Coatings (lounge, armrest, and ottoman only)

Program and Services

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
Circa Lounge System
DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA   DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES
Modern Metal Legs, Shared Application

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>451-7460FI</td>
<td>60° Inside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge</td>
<td>4 Leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>451-7460FI</td>
<td>60° Inside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge</td>
<td>2 Leg [Shared]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>451-7460FO</td>
<td>60° Outside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge</td>
<td>2 Leg [Shared]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>45-T42RD</td>
<td>Freestanding Round Table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Cylinder Wood Legs, Shared Application

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>451-7460FI</td>
<td>60° Inside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge</td>
<td>4 Leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>451-7460FI</td>
<td>60° Inside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge</td>
<td>2 Leg (Shared)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>45-T42RD</td>
<td>Freestanding Round Table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tapered Metal Legs, Non-Shared Application

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>451-7460FI</td>
<td>60° Inside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>451-7460FO</td>
<td>60° Outside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>451-B42RD</td>
<td>Freestanding Round Ottoman</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cylinder Wood Legs, Shared Application

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>451-5000</td>
<td>Straight 2-Seat Lounge</td>
<td>4 Leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>451-5000</td>
<td>Straight 2-Seat Lounge</td>
<td>2 Leg (Shared)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>45-T1300LG</td>
<td>Straight Low Table, Ganging</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>45-T1300LER</td>
<td>Straight Low Table, End-of-Run</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Circa Lounge System  Upholstered Individual Lounge Units

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA  DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Lux Coatings are available on metal leg options for upholstered seating, armrests, and ottomans.

Tip: For contrasting fabric, pricing is based on highest grade textile specified.

Tip: Stain-to-Match is offered on wood legs at no charge. To get the best Stain-to-Match result, select finish number 3299 and specify Steelcase or Coalesse as the manufacturer.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Benches are flat and 1-seat and 2-seat lounges are angled; therefore, seat angles will not be aligned when placed next to each other. A table is recommended between the units to minimize the difference.

### Standard Includes

- Frame: unibody construction of hardwood plywood utilizing box joinery
- Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam fixed seat and back with top stitch on seams
- Legs:
  - Tapered leg, if selected: solid maple or walnut
  - Cylinder leg, if selected: solid oak

### Required to Specify

1. Style number
2. Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
3. Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back
4. Wood leg type
5. Wood color number for legs
6. Options, if selected (see below)

### Options

#### Surface Materials

- Contrasting fabric +$134 per fabric
- Acrylic backer
  - 30° outside facing wedge 1-seat lounge +$ 36 Specify with acrylic backer.
  - 30° inside facing wedge seat 1-seat lounge +$ 37 Specify with acrylic backer.
  - 60° outside and inside wedge 2-seat lounge +$ 65 Specify with acrylic backer.
  - 60° benches +$ 44 Specify with acrylic backer.
  - Straight 1-seat lounge +$ 25 Specify with acrylic backer.
  - Straight 2-seat lounge +$ 53 Specify with acrylic backer.
  - Straight bench +$ 34 Specify with acrylic backer.

#### Shared Leg Application

- Cylinder wood legs −$198 Specify with cylinder wood legs.
- Modern metal legs −$198 Specify with modern metal legs.

#### Metal Legs

- Powder coat paint +$149 per leg
- Lux Coatings +$170 per leg
- Tapered legs
- powder coat paint +$149 per leg Specify with tapered metal legs and select color number.
- Lux Coatings +$170 per leg Specify with tapered metal legs and select Lux Coatings color number.

#### Related Products

- Modular tables

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 6</td>
<td>1522 $1522 $1546 $1585 $1704 $1781 $1869 $1931 $2042 $2195 $1755 $3426 $3733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL 9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL 11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL 13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL 14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEATHER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Overall: 28"D 36½"H 29½"H
Inside: 20"D 36½"H 12½"H
Seat: 17¼"H
Angle Degree: 30°

### Related Products

- Modular tables

### Page 112
Upholstered Individual Lounge Units, continued

### Overall Dimensions

- **30° Inside Facing Wedge 1-Seat Lounge**
  - Overall: 28” D 71” W 29” H
  - Inside: 20” D 71” W 12” H
  - Seat: 17” H
  - Angle Degree: 30°

- **60° Outside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge**
  - Overall: 28” D 71” W 29” H
  - Inside: 20” D 71” W 12” H
  - Seat: 17” H
  - Angle Degree: 60°

- **60° Inside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge**
  - Overall: 28” D 36” W 29” H
  - Inside: 20” D 36” W 12” H
  - Seat: 17” H
  - Angle Degree: 60°

- **60° Outside Wedge Bench**
  - Overall: 28” D 71” W 17” H
  - Seat: 17” H
  - Angle Degree: 60°

- **60° Inside Wedge Bench**
  - Overall: 28” D 71” W 17” H
  - Seat: 17” H
  - Angle Degree: 60°

### Fabric Grades

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>451-3730FI</td>
<td>6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-7460FO</td>
<td>451-7460FI</td>
<td>COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-B7460FO</td>
<td>451-B7460FI</td>
<td>COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>451-3730FI</td>
<td>6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-7460FO</td>
<td>451-7460FI</td>
<td>COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-B7460FO</td>
<td>451-B7460FI</td>
<td>COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Circa Lounge System  Upholstered Individual Lounge Units  continued

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA  DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Specication Information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 COL C E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Straight 1-Seat Lounge

451-2500 $1368 $1368 $1385 $1415 $1507 $1566 $1633 $1682 $1883 $1621 $2893 $3127

COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 55

### Straight 2-Seat Lounge

451-5000 $1963 $1985 $2020 $2082 $2264 $2381 $2520 $2614 $2783 $3019 $2147 $4748 $5218

COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 83

### Straight Bench

451-B5000 $1747 $1747 $1769 $1804 $1913 $1985 $2066 $2124 $2226 $2366 $1977 $3528 $3901

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

### Ganging Kit

451-GANGPKG $ 42 N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.
Circa Lounge System  Upholstered Individual Lounge Units

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA  DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES
Coalesse Circa Lounge System Upholstered Modular Arm Rests—Straight, 15°, 30°, and Ottoman

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA    DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Cylinder wood and modern metal legs cannot be in shared position with armrests. The legs will always be on the lounge side.

Tip: Stain-to-Match is offered on wood legs at no charge. To get the best Stain-to-Match result, select finish number 3299 and specify Steelcase or Coalesse as the manufacturer.

Tip: Lux Coatings are available on metal leg options for upholstered seating, armrests, and ottomans only.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.


### Standard Includes
- Frame: hardwood panels
- Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane
- Top stitch on seams
- Legs:
  - Tapered leg, if selected: solid maple or walnut
  - Cylinder leg, if selected: solid oak

### Required to Specify
- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric or leather color number for arm rests
- 3 Wood leg type
- 4 Wood color number for legs
- 5 Options, if selected (see below)

### Options

#### Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Leather Grades: COL C E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### U.S. Price

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$842 $842 $858 $885 $967 $1020 $1082 $1125 $1202 $1308 $1064 $2056 $2238</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Leather Grades: COL C E

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$993 $1020 $1102 $1155 $1217 $1260 $1337 $1443 $1199 $2191 $2373</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Required to Specify
- Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.

#### Acrylic backer
- Specified with acrylic backer.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$21 $36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Metal Legs
- Tapered legs
  > Specify with tapered metal legs and select color number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$149 per leg $170 per leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Modern legs
- Powder coat paint
  > Specify with modern metal legs and select color number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$149 per leg $170 per leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Related Products
- Modular tables

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
Specication Information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15° Inside Armrest–Intermediate without Legs</td>
<td>451-A1815FIG</td>
<td>$ 833 $ 833 $ 848 $ 871 $ 944 $ 992</td>
<td>$1047 $1084 $1152 $1246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15° Inside Armrest–End-of-Run with Two Legs</td>
<td>451-A1815FIER</td>
<td>$1024 $1024 $1039 $1062</td>
<td>$1135 $1183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30° Inside Arm Rest–Intermediate without Legs</td>
<td>451-A3730FIG</td>
<td>$1192 $1192 $1214 $1249</td>
<td>$1358 $1430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30° Inside Arm Rest–End-of-Run with Two Legs</td>
<td>451-A3730FIER</td>
<td>$1337 $1337 $1359</td>
<td>$1394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15° Outside Armrest–Intermediate without Legs</td>
<td>451-A1815FOG</td>
<td>$ 833 $ 833 $ 848 $ 871</td>
<td>$ 944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15° Outside Armrest–End-of-Run with Two Legs</td>
<td>451-A1815FOER</td>
<td>$1024 $1024</td>
<td>$1039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30° Outside Arm Rest–Intermediate without Legs</td>
<td>451-A3730FOG</td>
<td>$1192</td>
<td>$1192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30° Outside Arm Rest–End-of-Run with Two Legs</td>
<td>451-A3730FOER</td>
<td>$1337</td>
<td>$1337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Ottoman with Five Legs</td>
<td>451-B42RD</td>
<td>$1893</td>
<td>$1893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Ganging Kit | 451-GANGPKG | $42 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A.
### Standard Includes
- Table: hardwood veneer
- Legs:
  - Tapered leg, if selected: solid maple or walnut
  - Cylinder leg, if selected: solid oak
- Brackets and hardware, if ganging or end-of-run tables selected

### Required to Specify
- 1 Style number
- 2 Wood color number for table
- 3 Wood leg type
- 4 Wood color number for legs
- 5 Options, if selected (see below)

### Options

#### Surface Materials
- **Table**
  - Laminate with self edge
  - Prices below
  - Specify with laminate and select laminate color number.

#### Metal Legs
- **Tapered legs**
  - Powder coat paint
  - +$149 per leg
  - Specify with tapered metal legs and select color number.

#### Modern Legs
- **Powder coat paint**
  - +$149 per leg
  - Specify with modern metal legs and select color number.

### Required to Specify
- 1 Style number
- 2 Wood color number for table
- 3 Wood leg type
- 4 Wood color number for legs
- 5 Options, if selected (see below)

### Related Products
- Lounge seating
  - See pages 106-110

### Specification Information

#### Style Number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15° Low Wedge Table, Ganging</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T1815LG</td>
<td>$1195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15° Low Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T1815LER</td>
<td>$1274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15° Low Wedge Table, Freestanding, Four Legs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T1815L</td>
<td>$1351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15° High Wedge Table, Ganging</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T1815HG</td>
<td>$1507</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
**Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide**

**Circa Lounge System**  Modular Tables

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA  DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Description</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>15° High Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T1815HER</td>
<td>$1585</td>
<td>$2095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>15° High Wedge Table, Freestanding, Four Legs</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T1815H</td>
<td>$1662</td>
<td>$2285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>30° Low Wedge Table, Ganging</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T3730LG</td>
<td>$1502</td>
<td>$1701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>30° Low Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T3730LER</td>
<td>$1580</td>
<td>$1902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>30° Low Wedge Table, Freestanding, Four Legs</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T3730L</td>
<td>$1657</td>
<td>$2110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>30° High Wedge Table, Ganging</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T3730HG</td>
<td>$2105</td>
<td>$2423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>30° High Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T3730HER</td>
<td>$2183</td>
<td>$2620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>30° High Wedge Table, Freestanding, Four Legs</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T3730H</td>
<td>$2261</td>
<td>$2828</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
### Straight Low Table, Ganging

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45-T1300LG</td>
<td>$1195, $1356</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Straight Low Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45-T1300LER</td>
<td>$1274, $1575</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Straight Low Table, Freestanding, Four Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45-T1300L</td>
<td>$1360, $1766</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Straight High Table, Ganging

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45-T1300HG</td>
<td>$1896, $2321</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Straight High Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45-T1300HER</td>
<td>$1975, $2544</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.
## Speciﬁcation Information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Laminate</th>
<th>Wood Veneer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45-T1300H</td>
<td>$2053 $2695</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T28HER</td>
<td>$1641 $2053</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T7460HPG</td>
<td>$5022 $5382</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T7460HPER</td>
<td>$5100 $5433</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T7460HP</td>
<td>$5178 $5630</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Overall:** 27 1/4" D 13 1/2" W 22 1/4" H  
**Angle Degree:** 0°

**Overall:** 13 3/4" D 27 1/2" W 22 1/4" H  
**Angle Degree:** 0°

**Overall:** 33 3/4" D 70 3/4" W 22 1/4" H

**Overall:** 33 3/4" D 70 3/4" W 22 1/4" H

**Overall:** 33 3/4" D 70 3/4" W 22 1/4" H

---

### Options for Creating 90° Applications:

- (1) 30° Outside or Inside Facing Wedge Seat
- (1) 60° Wedge Bench
- (2) 15° Wedge Tables
- (1) 60° Wedge Bench
- (3) 30° Outside or Inside Facing Wedge Seats
- (2) 30° Outside or Inside Facing Wedge Seats
- (2) 15° Wedge Tables
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Circa Lounge System  Freestanding Round Table
DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA  DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

### Standard Includes
- Table: laminate
- Legs:
  - Tapered leg, if selected: solid maple or walnut
  - Cylinder leg, if selected: solid oak

### Required to Specify
1. Style number
2. Laminate color number for table
3. Wood leg type
4. Wood color number for legs
5. Options, if selected (see below)


### Options

#### Surface Materials
- **Table**
  - Wood veneer: Price below
  - Sunburst wood veneer: Price below

#### Metal Legs
- **Tapered legs**
  - Powder coat paint: +$149 per leg

#### Modern legs
- **Powder coat paint**
  - Modern metal legs: +$149 per leg

#### Glass Insert
- **Green tinted glass insert**
  - 3/4" thick with white enamel bottom square edge detail: +$274

#### Power/Data Module
- **Two power/two data ports**
  - Black anodized aluminum or silver anodized aluminum: +$406

#### Related Products
- **Lounge seating**

#### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T42RD</td>
<td>$2864</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

Tip: Stain-to-Match is offered on wood legs at no charge. To get the best Stain-to-Match result, select finish number 3299 and specify Steelcase or Coalesse as the manufacturer.

Tip: The round plate that houses the power/data module is powder coated to complement the power/data module finish. For the black anodized aluminum module, the round plate will be painted in 4710 Low Gloss Black. For the silver anodized aluminum module, the round plate will be painted 4799 Platinum.

Tip: Tapered wood and metal legs have a thin, blade aesthetic.

Overall: 42" dia.  15¾"H

Steelcase
April 2019
Circa Lounge System  Multi-Fabric Diagram

Applies to all Circa models including: Straight 1-Seat Lounge, Wedge, and Straight 2-Seat Lounge

FOR CANADIAN PRICING
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.


Upholstery Selection (default for entire unit if B is not selected):

Back:

Specify model below:

- 451-7460FOK Outside Facing
- 451-7460FIK Inside Facing
- 451-5000K
- 451-2500K
- 451-3730FOK Outside Facing
- 451-3730FIK Inside Facing

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
Coalesse

Coupe/Coupe Grande/Mobile Lounge Seating

DESIGN DENNIE PIMENTAL / JOHN DUFFY  DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Coupe offers versatile lounge seating that is adaptable to multiple environments and spatial needs.

**Frame** is a unibody construction of hardwood and plywood.

**4-leg base** includes non-marring, non-adjustable glides. Standard solid beech wood legs, also available in brushed aluminum, powder coat, or clear acrylic as options.

**Arms** are fully upholstered and 22”H from floor.

**Fully upholstered seat** is constructed using multiple densities of laminated polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, featuring a top stitch detail.

Product Details

**Coupe lounge seating** also includes a 2-seat lounge that is 28”D x 52½”W x 30”H and a 3-seat lounge that is 28”D x 72”W x 30”H.

**Coupe Grande lounge seating** offers a full three inches of additional seat width over Coupe lounge seating, accommodating a greater range of postures.

**Coupe Grande’s 2-seat lounge** is 28”D x 52½”W x 30”H and its 3-seat lounge is 28”D x 72”W x 30”H.

**Coupe wood lounge chair** has solid wood side panels and legs; offered in either maple or walnut.
Coupe/Coupe Grande/Mobile Lounge Seating

**Surface Materials**

**Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)**
- Fabric
- Leather

**Legs**
- Wood
- Brushed aluminum
- Paint
- Clear acrylic

**Tablet on mobile chair**
- Laminate
- Anodized aluminum wood

**Program and Services**
- Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

Matching ottoman is 18"H; standard non-marring, non-adjustable glides. Legs are available in wood, aluminum, paint, or clear acrylic. Optional casters are available.

Coupe Grande's mobile chair is available with swivel hard casters with locking and non-locking wheels, or soft casters for use on hard floors. Optional tablet arm available in laminate, wood, or anodized aluminum, 13½" diameter.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Coalesse

Coupe Lounge Seating
DESIGN DENNIE PIMENTAL / JOHN DUFFY  DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information


Standard Includes
► Need help? 
Product details, page 118

- Frame: unibody construction of hardwood plywood utilizing box joinery
- Legs: solid beech
- Glides: non-adjustable
- Upholstery: multiple densities of laminated polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat and back with top stitch sewing detail

Required to Specify
1 Style number
2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
3 Wood color number for legs
4 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back
5 Options, if selected (see below)


Options U.S. Price Required to Specify

Surface Materials
- Contrasting fabric +$134 per fabric Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
  Acrylic backer
  - Lounge chair +$ 44 Specify with acrylic backer.
  - 2-seat lounge +$ 58 Specify with acrylic backer.
  - 3-seat lounge +$ 72 Specify with acrylic backer.
  - Ottoman +$ 19 Specify with acrylic backer.

Legs
- Brushed aluminum +$184 Specify with brushed aluminum legs.
  - Powder coat +$146 Specify with powder coat legs and select color:
    - 4138 Graphite Gloss
    - 4140 Arctic White Gloss
    - 4142 Platinum Gloss
    - 4144 Black Gloss
    - 4148 Midnight Brown Gloss
  - Acrylic: clear +$259 Specify with acrylic legs.

Casters
- Ottoman casters +$162 Specify with casters.

Specification Information

Style Number U.S. Base Prices Leather Grades:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>470</td>
<td>$1694</td>
<td>$1871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Seat Lounge</td>
<td>$2524</td>
<td>$2697</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 94

2-Seat Lounge

COM/yds = 5¼, COL/sq ft = 127

► Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.
## Coupe Lounge Seating

**DESIGN DENNIE PIMENTAL / JOHN DUFFY**  
**DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES**

![Coupe Lounge Seating](image)

### Specification Information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 COL C E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3-Seat Lounge</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>470-3</td>
<td>$2913 $3009 $3059 $3143 $3400 $3564 $3756 $3888 $4126 $4456 $3076 $6540 $7159</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 154

**Ottoman**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 COL C E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ottoman</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>470-H</td>
<td>$801 $801 $816 $839 $912 $960 $1015 $1052 $1120 $1214 $1050 $2002 $2183</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44

---

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
**Coupe Grande/Mobile Lounge Seating**

**DESIGN** DENNIE PIMENTAL / JOHN DUFFY  
**DESIGN ORIGIN:** UNITED STATES

- **Frame:** unibody construction of hardwood plywood utilizing box joinery
- **Legs:** solid beech
- **Glides:** non-adjustable
- **Upholstery:** multiple densities of laminated polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat and back with top stitch sewing detail
- **On 476M model:**
  - Casters: swivel hard
  - Locking and non-locking wheels
  - Laminates: 13¼" diameter

## Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Contrasting fabric</strong></td>
<td>+$134 per fabric</td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Acrylic backer</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Lounge chair</td>
<td>+$ 53</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 2-seat lounge</td>
<td>+$ 69</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 3-seat lounge</td>
<td>+$ 83</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Casters on 476M only</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Soft casters</strong></td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with soft casters.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legs</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Brushed aluminum</strong></td>
<td>+$184</td>
<td>Specify with brushed aluminum legs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Powder coat** | +$146 | Specify with powder coat legs and select color:  
  - 4138 Graphite Gloss  
  - 4140 Arctic White Gloss  
  - 4142 Platinum Gloss  
  - 4144 Black Gloss  
  - 4148 Midnight Brown Gloss  
| **Acrylic:** clear | +$259 | Specify with acrylic legs. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tablet</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>476M only</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anodized aluminum</strong></td>
<td>+$243</td>
<td>Specify with anodized aluminum tablet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wood</strong></td>
<td>+$135</td>
<td>Specify with wood tablet and select wood color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Omit tablet</strong></td>
<td>-$177</td>
<td>Specify with remove tablet.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

## Coupe Grande/Mobile Lounge Seating

**Design:** Denie Pimental / John Duffy  
**Design Origin:** United States

### Overall Dimensions

- **Grande Lounge Chair:**
  - Overall: 28" D, 31" W, 30" H  
  - Inside: 20" D, 25" W, 13" H  
  - Seat: 17" H  
  - Arm: 22" H

- **Grande 2-Seat Lounge:**
  - Overall: 28" D, 61" W, 30" H  
  - Inside: 20" D, 55" W, 13" H  
  - Seat: 17" H  
  - Arm: 22" H

- **Grande 3-Seat Lounge:**
  - Overall: 28" D, 80" W, 30" H  
  - Inside: 20" D, 74" W, 13" H  
  - Seat: 17" H  
  - Arm: 22" H

- **Mobile Lounge Chair:**
  - Overall: 28" D, 21" W, 30" H  
  - Inside: 20" D, 25" W, 13" H  
  - Seat: 17" H  
  - Arm: 22" H

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Grande Lounge Chair

- 476
  - $1934
  - $1956
  - $1991
  - $2053
  - $2235
  - $2352
  - $2491
  - $2585
  - $2754
  - $2990
  - $2097
  - $4558
  - $4999

  COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110

#### Grande 2-Seat Lounge

- 476-2
  - $3515
  - $3574
  - $3617
  - $3690
  - $3909
  - $4050
  - $4215
  - $4329
  - $4532
  - $4815
  - $3676
  - $6638
  - $7168

  COM/yds = 6, COL/sq ft = 132

#### Grande 3-Seat Lounge

- 476-3
  - $3989
  - $4085
  - $4135
  - $4219
  - $4476
  - $4640
  - $4832
  - $4964
  - $5202
  - $5532
  - $4150
  - $7615
  - $8235

  COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 154

#### Mobile Lounge Chair

- 476M
  - $2605
  - $2627
  - $2662
  - $2724
  - $2906
  - $3023
  - $3162
  - $3256
  - $3425
  - $3661
  - $2768
  - $5219
  - $5665

  COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110

---

**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
See page 1 for details.
Coalesce Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Coalesse Coupe Wood Lounge Chairs
DESIGN DENNIE PIMENTAL / JOHN DUFFY DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

- Frame: unibody construction of hardwood plywood utilizing box joinery
- Side panels and legs: solid wood
- Glides: non-adjustable
- Upholstery: multiple densities of laminated polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat and back with top stitch sewing detail

Overall: 29"D 28"W 30"H
Inside: 20"D 22"W 13"H
Seat: 17"H
Arm: 22"H

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Eilmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Overall: 29"D 28"W 30"H
Inside: 20"D 22"W 13"H
Seat: 17"H
Arm: 22"H

Specication Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM</th>
<th>Leather Grades: COL C E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>473MAPLE</td>
<td></td>
<td>6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>$4161 $4161 $4190 $4242 $4396 $4497 $4613 $4695 $4837 $5038 $4328 $6403 $6779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>473WALNUT</td>
<td></td>
<td>6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>$4259 $4259 $4288 $4340 $4494 $4595 $4711 $4793 $4935 $5136 $4424 $6508 $6887</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 4/4, COL/sq ft = 94

For help?
Product details, page 118

Options U.S. Price Required to Specify

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contrasting fabric</td>
<td>+$134 per fabric</td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legs</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brushed aluminum</td>
<td>-$184</td>
<td>Specify with brushed aluminum legs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powder coat</td>
<td>-$146</td>
<td>Specify with powder coat legs and select color:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic: clear</td>
<td>-$259</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
Elegantly contemporary, Davos is a natural for social spaces. Configure the lounge with benches in a lobby, lounge, or living room setting.

**Product Details**

Bench sizes:
- Small bench measures 18”W
- Medium bench measures 38”W
- Large bench measures 59½”W

All benches are fully upholstered with the option for contrasting upholstery on the underside. Top-stitch detail is featured on the back cushion and arm of chair.

Seating is fully upholstered with a top-stitch detail and has an option for contrasting upholstery on the underside.

**Surface Materials**

- Fabric
- Leather

**Program and Services**

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for additional information.

Frame is constructed of hardwood.

Metal glides are non-adjustable.
Davos Lounge Seating  by Viccarbe

DESIGN JEFFREY BERNETT  DESIGN ORIGIN: 2006 SPAIN

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered. See page 127 for Multi-Fabric Diagram.

Tip: K suffix must be specified for leather underside.

Tip: Models with fabric underside include black denim section to allow for proper air flow. This aesthetic is not desired, select contrasting option with leather underside.

Standard Includes
- Upholstery for chair or bench: fabric or leather
- Glides: non-adjustable metal

Required to Specify
1. Style number
2. Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
3. Fabric or leather color number for upholstery
4. Options, if selected (see below)


Options
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Contrasting fabric</td>
<td>+$134 per fabric</td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Lounge chair</td>
<td>+$ 61</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Large bench</td>
<td>+$ 37</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Medium bench</td>
<td>+$ 29</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Small bench</td>
<td>+$ 17</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6  7  8  9  10  11  12  13  14  COL  C  E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td>CODAV</td>
<td>$2415 $2437 $2472 $2534 $2716 $2833 $2972 $3066 $3235 $3471 $3548 $4398 $4713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Bench</td>
<td>CODAV60</td>
<td>$1986 $1986 $2010 $2049 $2168 $2245 $2333 $2395 $2506 $2659 $2162 $3232 $3408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 71½</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Bench</td>
<td>CODAV38</td>
<td>$1426 $1426 $1443 $1473 $1565 $1624 $1691 $1740 $1824 $1941 $1628 $2585 $2743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Bench</td>
<td>CODAV16</td>
<td>$  864 $  864 $  876 $  897 $  961 $1003 $1050 $1084 $1143 $1225 $1094 $1829 $1969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. See page 1 for details.
Davos Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

TO: ________________________________
FROM: ________________________________
DATE: ________________________________
FAX: 888.413.5161

Davos Lounge Chair

A Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected):

B Arms and Back:

C Underside:

Davos Large Bench

A Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected):

B Side:

C Underside:

Davos Medium Bench

A Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected):

B Side:

C Underside:

Davos Small Bench

A Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected):

B Side:

C Underside:

$134 list per contrasting fabric specified. List price based on highest grade textile specified.

**Highest grade pricing will not apply to C and E leathers when applied to the underside.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. See page 1 for details.
Evaneau lounge seating has classic, clean lines that are perfectly suited to transitional and contemporary surroundings.

Cushions on back and seat are standard unattached. Optional attachment straps are available.

Frame is constructed of selected hardwood.

Optional contrasting fabric is available on lounge seating.

Legs are standard in black powder coat. Optional plated brushed carbon steel is available.
Coalesse Lounge Seating

Evanseau Lounge Seating

DESIGN LAUREN ROTTET  DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Product Details

- Lounge seating available as a 42"W chair, a 66"W 2-seat lounge, or a 90"W 3-seat lounge.

Surface Materials

- Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)
  - Fabric
  - Leather

Legs

- Paint
- Plating

Program and Services

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

Matching ottoman is available in two heights: 13½”H and 17½”H. Both heights are 30”D. Dual wheel casters for ottoman are available as an option.

Back, arm, and arm bolster pillows must be specified separately.
Evaneau Lounge Seating

DESIGN LAUREN ROTTET    DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

- Frame: selected hardwood
- Legs: black powder coat
- Upholstery:
  - Multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber
  - Pillows, if selected: fabric or leather

**Options U.S. Price Required to Specify**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Options Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contrasting fabric</td>
<td>+$134 per fabric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge chair</td>
<td>+$58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-seat lounge</td>
<td>+$87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-seat lounge</td>
<td>+$122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low round ottomans</td>
<td>+$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High ottomans</td>
<td>+$37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back and arm pillows</td>
<td>+$8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legs
- Plated: brushed carbon steel: +$504
- Plated: brushed carbon steel (on 14-10R, 14-10L, or 14-30): +$754

Bolster/Pillow Attachment Rings
- Attachment rings for bolster/pillow attach to lounge chair/lounge attachment straps: +$72

Lounge Chair/Lounge Attachment Straps
- Attachment straps for lounge chair/lounge attach to bolster/pillow attachment rings: +$140 per cushion

Casters
- Dual wheel casters for ottoman: +$131

**Standard Includes**

- Need help? Product details, page 128

**Specification Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td>COM/yds = 5½y, COL/sq ft = 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-C</td>
<td>$3809 $3851 $3890 $3955 $4157 $4286 $4436 $4543 $4728 $4986 $5552 $6281 $6946</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2-Seat Lounge

| 14-20 | $5367 $5518 $5579 $5681 $5991 $6192 $6425 $6587 $6876 $7275 $7552 $9119 $10,014 |

COM/yds = 8½y, COL/sq ft = 187

- Specification Information, continued on next page
## Evaneau Lounge Seating

**DESIGN LAUREN ROTTET**  
**DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES**

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 COL C E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 3-Seat Lounge

14-30  
U.S. Base Prices:  
$6639 $6883 $6960 $7093 $7496 $7756 $8057 $8266 $8638 $9157 $6820 $11,469 $12,546  
COM/yds = 11, COL/sq ft = 242

#### Ottoman, Low Round

14-HLR  
U.S. Base Prices:  
$1674 $1674 $1691 $1721 $1813 $1872 $1939 $1988 $2072 $2189 $1928 $2948 $3356  
COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 55

#### Ottoman, High Round

14-HHR  
U.S. Base Prices:  
$2016 $2016 $2038 $2073 $2182 $2254 $2335 $2393 $2495 $2635 $2253 $3480 $3931  
COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

#### 12” Round Back Pillow

14-6  
U.S. Base Prices:  
$ 509 $ 503 $ 510 $ 522 $ 559 $ 582 $ 609 $ 629 $ 663 $ 710 $ 779 $ 892 $ 1188  
COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 20

#### 16” Round Back Pillow

14-7  
U.S. Base Prices:  
$ 539 $ 533 $ 540 $ 552 $ 589 $ 612 $ 639 $ 659 $ 693 $ 740 $ 815 $ 1149 $ 1437  
COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 20

#### Arm Pillow

14-A  
U.S. Base Prices:  
$ 325 $ 311 $ 316 $ 324 $ 351 $ 369 $ 390 $ 403 $ 429 $ 465 $ 630 $ 842 $ 1110  
COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 15

#### Arm Bolster

14-B  
U.S. Base Prices:  
$ 325 $ 311 $ 316 $ 324 $ 351 $ 369 $ 390 $ 403 $ 429 $ 465 $ 630 $ 842 $ 1110  
COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 15

---

**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
►See page 1 for details.
Coalesse

Evaneau Lounge Seating  Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN LAUREN ROTTET  DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

TO: 
FROM: 
DATE: 
MODEL: 
FAX...888.413.5161

Upholstery selections (default for entire unit if B is not selected):

A

B Back

C Back Cushion

D Base Frame

E Arms

Total List Price
Upcharge For Contrasting Fabrics = $134 U.S. list per contrasting fabric specified. List price based on highest grade textile specified.

Tip: All pillows and arm bolsters must be specified separately.

14-CK Lounge Chair

14-20K 2-Seat Lounge

14-30K 3-Seat Lounge
Hosu lounge seating offers a comforting, personal space to relax and get things done.

- Fully upholstered with contoured backrest cushion and frame which allows back to flex to support user’s back shape.
- Attached lumbar pillow is 3” thick in coordinating upholstery.
- Pockets on side and rear for additional storage are standard.
- Storage pockets are located where the seat, backrest, and base wrap come together. Large pockets in the rear are ideal for holding magazines, and smaller pockets on the sides are sized appropriately for handheld devices. Cable pass-through holes are in the rear of the seat.

**Product Details**

- Lounge seating is available as a fixed single seat lounge or with a convertible chaise foldout. A fixed 2-seat lounge is also available.
- Lounge seating converts to an extended low lounge with chaise ottoman using a webbed pull tab. The pull tab is available in red, blue, or black. The footbed surface is fusion fabric or leather.

**Surface Materials**

- Seat, back, footrest, and pillow:
  - Fabric
  - Leather
- Wrap:
  - Plastic
- Pull tab:
  - Nylon

**Programs and Services**

- Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
### Standard Includes
- • Frame: plywood tab construction
- • Multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber
- • Seat and back: fabric or leather
- • Wrap: made from ABS plastic
- • Footrest on fabric chair, if selected: Fusion fabric or leather
- • Footrest on leather chair, if selected: Fusion fabric
- • Leather to match seat and back
- • Glides: non-adjustable
- • Pull tab on ottoman, if selected: Nylon strap
- • Grommet for wire pass-through on models COURQLO and COURQLOK, if selected
- • Pillow: fabric or leather

### Required to Specify
1. Style number
2. Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
3. Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and pillow
4. Fusion color number for footrest, if selected:
   - CL60 Caviar
   - CL61 Portobello
   - CL62 Graphite
   - CL63 Java
5. Color number for pull tab with ottoman, if selected:
   - CL40 Red
   - CL41 Blue
   - CL42 Black
6. Options, if selected (see below)

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Pillow for lounge chair and lounge chair with ottoman</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabrics groups 6-10</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric group 11</td>
<td>+$156</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric group 12</td>
<td>+$176</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric group 13</td>
<td>+$213</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric group 14</td>
<td>+$265</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric group C</td>
<td>+$373</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric group E</td>
<td>+$449</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customer’s Own Leather (COL)</td>
<td>+$295</td>
<td></td>
<td>See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pillows for 2-seat lounge

| Fabrics groups 6-10 | No cost |  | Specify fabric color number. |
| Fabric group 11    | +$273 |  | Specify fabric color number. |
| Fabric group 12    | +$309 |  | Specify fabric color number. |
| Fabric group 13    | +$374 |  | Specify fabric color number. |
| Fabric group 14    | +$463 |  | Specify fabric color number. |
| Fabric group C     | +$660 |  | Specify fabric color number. |
| Fabric group E     | +$798 |  | Specify fabric color number. |
| Customer’s Own Leather (COL) | +$295 |  | See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| Contrasting fabric | +$134 per fabric |  | Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. |

### Acrylic backer

| Lounge chair | +$44 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| Lounge chair with ottoman | +$61 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| 2-seat lounge | +$83 | Specify with acrylic backer. |

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
Hosu Lounge Seating

DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA    DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

Overall:
35½" D 34½" W 35" H
Inside:
24" D 31" W 14" H
Pillow:
3" D 20¾" W 10¾" H

Overall:
35½" D 64½" W 35" H
Inside:
24" D 57½" W 14" H
Pillows:
3" D 24" W 10½" H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.

Speciﬁcation Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 COL C E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lounge Chair with Lumbar Pillow

COURQL
$2480 $2513 $2549 $2612 $2804 $2927 $3073 $3172 $3349 $3597 $2613 $4031 $4211
Lounge chair: COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 94
Pillow: COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22

Lounge Chair With Ottoman and Lumbar Pillow

COURQLO
$2944 $3031 $3079 $3160 $3407 $3565 $3752 $3879 $4109 $4425 $3077 $5077 $5319
Lounge chair: COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 126
Pillow: COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22

2-Seat Lounge with Two Lumbar Pillows

COURQLO
$3871 $4022 $4083 $4185 $4495 $4696 $4929 $5091 $5380 $5779 $4004 $6313 $6588
Lounge: COM/yds = 6½, COL/sq ft = 143
Pillows: COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 39
Hosu Lounge Seating  Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA  DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

TO: ____________________________________________
FROM: __________________________________________
DATE: __________________________________________
FAX...888.413.5161

Seat & back: __________________________________________

Wrap: __________________________________________

Pillow: __________________________________________

$134 U.S. list upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

Specify Model below:

☐ COURQLK Lounge Chair with Lumbar Pillow
☐ COURQLOK Lounge Chair with Ottoman and Lumbar Pillow
☐ COURQSK 2-Seat Lounge with Two Lumbar Pillows

Footrest is standard in Fusion caviar if fabric is specified. If leather is specified, leather on footrest will match.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.
The Joel lounge chair is a new take on the classic club chair - refined, modern, and comfortable.

Arms are integral to backrest with no seams for added comfort.

Swivel-return base with auto-return mechanism returns chair to front-facing alignment.

Frame is a two-piece construction. The seat is plywood and the back is steel for increased durability.

Disc base is 5/16” thick, with a chrome plated steel cover with plastic glides.

Product Details

Integral arms provide added comfort for a range of postures.

Surface Materials


Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)
- Fabric
- Leather

Base
- Polished trivalent chrome

Programs and Services

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Joel Lounge Chair  
by Walter Knoll

DESIGN EOOS    DESIGN ORIGIN: 2004 GERMANY

Overall: 29”D x 30½”W x 27½”H
Seat: 16½”H
Arm: 26”H
Inside: 21½”D x 16½”–23”W x 11”H

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.  

Need help?  
Product details, page 137

### Standard Includes
- Base frame: steel with molded rigid foam
- Seat frame: plywood with molded foam
- Base: chrome plated steel
- Auto swivel return mechanism

### Required to Specify
- Style number
- Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
- Fabric or leather color number for upholstery
- Options, if selected (see below)


### Options
- **Surface Materials**
  - Contrasting fabric: +$134 per fabric  
  - Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.

  - Fire code seating: +$259  
  - Specify with fire code seating.

  - Acrylic backer: +$37  
  - Specify with acrylic backer.


### Specification Information

| Style Number | Fabric Grades: COM | Leather Grades: COL | Fabric Grades: 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | COL | C | E |
|--------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|
| COWK100      | $2182              | $2182               | $2182           | $2206 | $2249 | $2376 | $2459 | $2555 | $2621 | $2741 | $2904 | $2347 | $3944 | $4130 |

COM/yds = 3½, COL/sq ft = 77

---

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
See page 1 for details.

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Steelcase  
April 2019
Coalesse

Joel Lounge Chair  Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN EOOS  DESIGN ORIGIN: 2004 GERMANY

TO: __________________________
FROM: ________________________
DATE: _________________________
FAX: 888.413.5161

Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected):

B

Back:

$134 U.S. list upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
The Lagunitas lounge system offers a wide range of highly customizable settings, bringing a new level of versatility to all the ways we work. Lagunitas adapts to changing work styles and shifting postures. Lagunitas utilizes a full range of design expressions with benches, lounge pieces, and tables. Fabric and knit, combined with high and low panels, allow for a full range of aesthetic and functional possibilities. Benches complement the range of lounge pieces. Work, occasional, and personal tables are curated to work specifically with Lagunitas lounges and benches. Integrated power options for the lounges, benches, and tables are available. Lagunitas supports existing and emerging work activities in an endless number of social, collaborative, and personal settings.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Lounge units can be connected together to create permanent connections for L- and U-configurations. The alignment connector bracket package includes two brackets to connect the seat decks and one screen alignment clip to keep the screens aligned.

All corners are standard with a stationary corner cushion for all 2- and 3-seat lounges and chaises. Arm cushions are optional on units with left- and right-hand screens to allow for articulating backs on all back cushions.

Articulating back is standard on lounges and chaises which allow user to change from a lounge position to a task position within the same unit. An integrated pull at the top and bottom intuitively identifies the back and aids in the function of the back.

Lounges and benches are offered in 1-, 2-, and 3-seat models. The chaise is offered in 2- and 3-seat models. The corresponding table offering works with the seating dimensions for complete systematic compatibility.

Lounge units can be connected together to create permanent connections for L- and U-configurations. The alignment connector bracket package includes two brackets to connect the seat decks and one screen alignment clip to keep the screens aligned.

Table bases and columns are standard in powder coat paint.

Screens are available in two heights for lounges and chaises. Low-back screens are 26½"H and high-back screens are 50"H. Overall height of low-back units is 32½".

Welt cord is standard on fabric screens and will match the outside screen fabric selection if contrasting is selected.

Seat deck is available in knit or fabric and must be same material as the screen.

Lounge units can be connected together to create permanent connections for L- and U-configurations. The alignment connector bracket package includes two brackets to connect the seat decks and one screen alignment clip to keep the screens aligned.

Work and occasional table tops are standard in High-Pressure Laminate with a 3 mm plastic edge or wood veneer with a 3 mm matching edge profile.

Personal table tops are standard in High-Pressure Laminate with a 3 mm plastic edge or Fusion fabric.

Table glides are non-adjustable and are clear plastic.

Table bases and columns are standard in powder coat paint.
Lagunitas Lounge System

**Product Details**

1-seaters are available in low- and high-back screens. Screens can be back only or back and left- or right-hand screens. 1-seaters are standard with upholstered fabric or knit screen(s), fabric or knit seat deck, fabric or leather seat cushion, and articulating back cushion, and fabric or leather end arm cushions are available.

Tip: If a contrasting screen is specified, the fabric must be chosen from the same fabric family.

2- and 3-seat lounges are available in low- and high-back screens. Screens can be back only or back with left- or right-hand screens, or back and left- and right-hand screens. 2- and 3-seat lounges are standard with upholstered fabric or knit screen(s), fabric or knit seat deck, fabric or leather seat cushion, and articulating back cushion, and fabric or leather end arm cushions are available.

Tip: Handedness is noted by seated position.

2- and 3-seat chaises are available in low- and high-back screens. Screens are back and left- or right-hand. 2- and 3-seat chaises are standard with upholstered fabric or knit screen(s), fabric or knit seat deck, fabric or leather seat and corner cushion.

Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position.

Benches are available in 1-, 2-, or 3-seat models. Benches are standard with an upholstered knit or fabric seat deck and a fabric or leather seat cushion.

Tip: Handedness is noted by seated position.

Screens are offered in two types of materials, knit and fabric. The knit panels allow for some transparency and light to pass through the panels. The fabric panels can be either monolithic (non-contrasting) or can be specified in differing finishes (contrasting) for the inside and outside of the screen.

Welt cord

A welt cord is standard on all fabric specified screens and seat decks. The welt cord finish is the same as the outside screen specification. When contrasting screens are specified, the welt cord finish automatically matches the screen specification. The welt cord is standard on all knit screen and seat decks. When contrasting knit screens and seat decks, welt cord will not require a welt cord.

The welt cord finish is non-specifiable and is the same fabric finish as the outside screen specification. The welt cord finish automatically matches the screen specification.
Back cushions
Seat cushions
Seat back and seat cushions can be specified in:
• Fabric or leather (one fabric choice)
• Contrasting fabric or leather
  - Seat backs
  - Seat cushion
  - Top and bottom pulls on articulating back cushion(s)
The seat back, seat cushion, as well as, top and bottom pulls on the articulating back can be specified in fabric or leather. It can be specified as non-contrasting, one finish; or contrasting, finish for back cushions(s) and finish for seat cushion. Specification of back cushion is for all back cushions for that style number. Specification of seat cushion is for all seat cushions for the style number.

Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over the time to increase the comfort of Lagunitas. Very little maintenance is required to reduce the definition: smooth the cushion fabric with a spreading/wiping motion.

Screens and seat deck can be specified in:
• Knit
• Fabric (one fabric choice)
• Contrasting fabric (must be from fabric family)
  - Inside screen
  - Outside screen
  - Seat deck must match either the inside or outside fabric choice
Tip: Leather and vinyl are not approved for the screen(s) and seat deck.
Tip: It is important to understand the seat deck implication for contrasting fabric selection when two or more pieces are attached or adjacent to each other. The seat deck for contrasting fabric specification is either the outside screen (top example) or inside screen (bottom example).

Personal table is available in one size. It can easily be moved to your desired location for short term laptop work or simply used to set your coffee. The personal table is comprised of a single column with rectangular base available in powder coat paint and a rectangular table top in laminate with matching or complementing 3 mm flat edge band profile or a Fusion fabric-wrapped surface.

16” seat height is standard on all seating and benches. The 16” seat height integrates specifically with the heights of all Lagunitas tables. There is an additional 1¼” crown of the seat cushion, which makes it 17¼” to work with the 26” work table height.

Occasional tables are available in two sizes, 32”W and 48”W, that coordinate with the lounge, chaise, and bench dimensions. The occasional tables are comprised of a single column with rectangular base available in powder coat paint and a rectangular table top in laminate with matching or complementing 3 mm flat edge band profile or wood veneer with matching 3 mm flat wood edge band.

Two screen heights are available, 26¼”H for the low-back screen and 50”H for the high-back screen. Seat back cushions extend above the low-back screen, therefore, the overall height of low-back units is 32½”H. Low-back screens are designed to provide an open environment. High-back screens are designed to provide privacy.
An additional 11/16” thickness for each end screen or corner is added to the seating width to obtain the overall width of the product.

**Lounge position**

Corner cushions are standard when specifying two or three screens with closed end(s). Corner cushion are fixed and do not articulate.

Two corner cushions

Two end cushions with two articulating backs

Pulls at top and bottom of all articulating backs aid the user to change from a lounge position to a task position and back to the lounge position.

**Task position**

The articulating back is standard on all lounges and 3-seat chaises (2-seat chaises are only available with a corner cushion). The articulating back allows the user to easily change postures from a lounge position, when the back cushion is fully upright, to a task position, when the seat back is articulated down. Simply use the integrated pulls, one at the top and one at the bottom, to position the seat back to the desired position.

The articulating mechanism is completely hidden behind the back cushion, and attaches the cushion to the seat frame.

Two end cushions with three articulating backs

Two corner cushions with middle articulating back

Two corner cushions or two end cushions are available on all 2- and 3-seat lounges when back, left- and right-hand screens are specified. If articulating backs are specified, end cushions are required.

### Space

Space is available under the seat deck of all Lagunitas seating to provide a place to temporarily store personal items. The clearance height, without power module(s), is 103/4” and the depth is 3211/16”.

### Work tables

Work tables are available in two heights: 26”H tables are optimized to work with the lounge seat height, while 281/2”H tables work with standard height seating.

### Occasional tables

Occasional tables are available in one optimized height, 16”H, to work with the lounge seat height.
All work and occasional tables have a rectangular metal base with a centered column. The 3" column includes a cone at the top that attaches to the worksurface. There are five rectangular base dimensions: 16"D x 23½"W x 25"H for 18"D x 32"W, 24"D x 30"W, and 24"D x 36"W work tables; 16"D x 31½"W x 25"H for 18"D x 48"W occasional table; 21"D x 35½"W x 25"H for 36"D x 40"W and 36"D x 48"W work tables; 21"D x 35"W x ½"H for 36"D x 57"W x work table; and 21"D x 35"W x ½"H for 36"D x 72"W x work table.

Non-adjustable 3" diameter plastic glides are standard on all tables. Glides are ⅛" thick for the 36"D x 72"W table; ⅛" thick for all other work and occasional tables; and ¼" thick for the personal table. For all work and occasional tables the glide height is needed to route cords.

All work and occasional tables have a rectangular metal base with a centered column. The 3" column includes a cone at the top that attaches to the worksurface. There are five rectangular base dimensions: 16"D x 23½"W x 25"H for 18"D x 32"W, 24"D x 30"W, and 24"D x 36"W work tables; 16"D x 31½"W x 25"H for 18"D x 48"W occasional table; 21"D x 35½"W x 25"H for 36"D x 40"W and 36"D x 48"W work tables; 21"D x 35"W x ½"H for 36"D x 57"W x work table; and 21"D x 35"W x ½"H for 36"D x 72"W x work table.

The personal table is available in one height, 25"H, to work with the lounge seat height.

The personal table has a rectangular metal base with the column centered at the back of the base. The 1¼" column includes a flat plate at the top that attaches to the underside of the top. The base plate dimension is 10½"D x 15½"W x ⅛"H.

The personal table has a rectangular metal base with the column centered at the back of the base. The 1¼" column includes a flat plate at the top that attaches to the underside of the top. The base plate dimension is 10½"D x 15½"W x ⅛"H.

High-Pressure Laminate tables are standard with a matching or complementing 3 mm flat edge band. Wood veneer tables are standard with a matching wood 3 mm flat edge band. The underside of the table top is finished in black.

Specials are possible with Lagunitas. To confirm practicality and obtain a quotation, contact Customer Service at 1.800.627.6770.

The personal table is available in one height, 25"H, to work with the lounge seat height.

The personal table has a rectangular metal base with the column centered at the back of the base. The 1¼" column includes a flat plate at the top that attaches to the underside of the top. The base plate dimension is 10½"D x 15½"W x ⅛"H.

Alignment connector bracket package includes two seat attachment brackets and one screen alignment clip. The alignment connector bracket package is used when permanent connection is needed for L-, U-, and straight configurations of two or more pieces. The screen alignment clip is not needed for any bench connections, only the two seat attachment brackets would be utilized. The alignment connector bracket package should not be used if reconfigurations of the furniture pieces are required.

Lounge booth connector screen comes with two bottom brackets and two screen ganging alignment clips. The bottom brackets can be specified in either 4710 Low Gloss Black Paint or 4141 Platinum Matte Paint. The paint should match the bracket specification of the lounge.

Attachment brackets for screen connection to seat deck must be specified in either platinum matte or low gloss black. Along with the brackets, the entire frame underneath will be painted to match the bracket finish specified.

Brackets can be specified in:
- 4710 Low Gloss Black paint (for dark color fabrics)
- 4141 Platinum Matte paint (for light color fabrics)

Optional power can be specified on all seating components (lounge, chaise, and bench):
- The power module consists of two power outlets.
- The USB power module consists of one USB port and one power outlet. There is one USB per port with two amps.

Power modules can be positioned anywhere along the attachment rail underneath the front lounge seat.

Power modules are available in black. One optional power module is available on 1-seat lounges. One or two optional power modules are available on 2- and 3-seat lounges.

The power and USB power module options are located 7½" from the floor.

The power module has a 72"L cord and contains wire manager clips to route the cord underneath the seat deck when desired.
The power module cord is routed to the back utilizing clips attached to the underside of the lounge. The cord is then routed between the gap where the two screens meet when wall plug in access is needed.

The grommet allows for pass through of cords and cables at the desktop. The grommet is open to allow for the PowerPod to be housed over or stored on the table. The grommet inside dimension is 3½” and outside dimension is 5½”.

A metal grommet is an option on all work and occasional tables. The 3” grommet is flush-mounted and located in the center of the table top over the cone/column. The metal grommet is available in anodized silver only.

The round power modules are available on the focus nook, and all work and occasional tables. On the focus nook worksurface, the power module is specifiable on the back right or left side. On the tables, the power module is located in the center of the table top over the cone/column. The 3” power module features tamper resistant power simplexes, an 8’L power cord with 15-amp plug, and is available in four colors.

Round power modules are available in three configurations:
• Two TR simplex receptacles
• One TR simplex receptacle and two USB A charging ports
• One TR simplex receptacle, one USB A charging port, and one USB C charging port

Tip: USB receptacles conveniently charge a range of electronic devices. Some devices may not be compatible.

Work and occasional tables route cables and cords from the desktop through the column out through the base. Cords can be concealed in the cone.

Tip: A powerstrip cannot fit inside the cone.

Tip: If a desktop device is desired, other than the standard PowerPod or power module, consult Specials engineering for capability.

The grommet and stop is an option on all work and occasional tables. The grommet is located in the center of the table top over the cone/column. The stop attaches to the column to help hold and route cords and cables through the column. The grommet and stop cap are available in black or milk.

PowerPod grommet and stop is an option on all work and occasional tables. The grommet is located in the center of the table top over the cone/column. The stop attaches to the column to help hold and route cords and cables through the column. The grommet and stop cap are available in black or milk.

The PowerPod grommet and stop is an option on all work and occasional tables. The grommet is located in the center of the table top over the cone/column. The stop attaches to the column to help hold and route cords and cables through the column. The grommet and stop cap are available in black or milk.

The contour of the PowerPod bottom cradle is designed to work in conjunction with the grommet for a snug fit or can be used independently without a grommet.
Surface Materials

Screen(s) and seat deck:
- Knit
- Fabric (contrasting and non-contrasting - contrasting must be same fabric family)

Seat and back cushion(s), contrasting and non-contrasting:
- Fabric
- Leather

Lounge attachment brackets and frame:
- Paint

Lounge glides:
- Non-specifiable plated metal

Lounge power and USB power modules (options):
- Black powder paint with black receptacles

Work and occasional table top surface:
- Laminated with matching or complementing 3 mm plastic edge band
- Wood veneer with matching 3 mm wood edge
- Custom wood finish (option)

Table base (cone or plate, column, and bottom plate):
- Paint

Table glides:
- Non-specifiable clear plastic

Metal grommet (option):
- Non-specifiable (anodized silver)

PowerPod grommet and stop cover (option):
- 6000 Black plastic
- 6052 Milk plastic

Table power modules:
- 4013 Silver/Black (silver powder paint with black receptacles)
- 4180 Graphite Matte
- 4242 Milk Matte
- 4710 Low Gloss Black

Personal table top surface:
- Laminate with matching or complementing 3 mm plastic edge band
- Fusion fabric

Tip: Refer to the Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for additional surface materials information.


Stain and Finish to Match.

Additional wood veneer offerings are available from your Coalesse Customer Service representative.

Additional wood veneer samples are available from your Coalesse Customer Service representative.

Stain-to-Match option is a special Coalesse program that will match a wood stain sample that you provide. There is no additional charge for this service. You must supply a sample of reasonable size (3” x 3” or larger is usually adequate). Coalesse will formulate a stain, produce a matching sample, and send it to you for approval.

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather [COM/COL] Program is available.


Stain-to-Match option is a special Coalesse program that will match a wood stain sample that you provide. There is no additional charge for this service. You must supply a sample of reasonable size (3” x 3” or larger is usually adequate). Coalesse will formulate a stain, produce a matching sample, and send it to you for approval.

When we receive your written approval, we’ll schedule production of your order. Tip: Stain-to-Match will achieve a color match to the sample only. Graining of the wood veneer and final surface finish may differ from your original sample. See Stain and Finish to Match.

Stain-to-Match option is a special Coalesse program that will match a wood stain sample that you provide. There is no additional charge for this service. You must supply a sample of reasonable size (3” x 3” or larger is usually adequate). Coalesse will formulate a stain, produce a matching sample, and send it to you for approval.

When we receive your written approval, we’ll schedule production of your order. Tip: Stain-to-Match will achieve a color match to the sample only. Graining of the wood veneer and final surface finish may differ from your original sample. See Stain and Finish to Match.
Lagunitas Lounge System

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN
Lagunitas offers a wide range of highly customizable settings with varying degrees of privacy and multimodal support that become a desired third place to collaborate, socialize, or focus on personal work as individuals spend less time at traditional workstations and require different postures for working.

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. 

See page 5.

**Individual Carrels**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Components</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>COLAGLH13</td>
<td>1-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and Two Side Screens; One Articulating Back</td>
<td>Screen and Seat Deck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>COLAGTP</td>
<td>Personal Table</td>
<td>Table</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Lagunitas Lounge System

**Thought Starters and Applications**

**DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN**

---

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. See page 5.

---

### Private Meeting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Components</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>COLAGLH23</td>
<td>2-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and Two Side Screens; Two Articulating Backs</td>
<td>Screen and Seat Deck Seat Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>COLAGTP</td>
<td>Personal Table</td>
<td>Table</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Steelcase

April 2019
Coalesse Lounge System  Thought Starters and Applications  continued

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. See page 5.

**Island**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Components</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>COLAGCH3</td>
<td>3-Seat Chaise with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen; One Articulating Back (Left-hand configuration)</td>
<td>Screen and Seat Deck</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| | | | Seat |
| | | | Back |
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Lagunitas Lounge System  Thought Starters and Applications

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. See page 5.

Small Social

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Components</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>COLAGLHT1</td>
<td>1-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen; One Articulating Back</td>
<td>Screen and Seat Deck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>COLAGTP</td>
<td>Personal Table</td>
<td>Table</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Steelcase
April 2019
Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. See page 5.

Booth Setting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Components</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>COLAGLH21</td>
<td>2-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen; Two Articulating Backs</td>
<td>Screen and Seat Deck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>COLAGTRECT</td>
<td>Work Table</td>
<td>Seat Back Table</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Steelcase
April 2019
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Lagunitas Lounge System  Thought Starters and Applications

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. See page 5.

Crossover

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Components</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>COLAGLL22</td>
<td>2-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen and One Side Screen; One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion</td>
<td>Screen and Seat Deck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>COLAGCL3</td>
<td>3-Seat Chaise with Low-Back Screen and One Side Screen; One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion (Left-hand configuration)</td>
<td>Screen and Seat Deck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Back</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Coalesse

Lagunitas Lounge System  Thought Starters and Applications  continued

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ➤See page 5.

### L-Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Components</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>COLAGLH22</td>
<td>2-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen; Two Articulating Backs</td>
<td>Screen and Seat Deck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>COLAGCH3</td>
<td>3-Seat Chaise with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen; One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion [Left-hand configuration]</td>
<td>Screen and Seat Deck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Back</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. See page 5.

**Benching**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Components</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>COLAGB3</td>
<td>3-Seat Bench</td>
<td>Seat Deck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>COLAGTO</td>
<td>Occasional Table</td>
<td>Table</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Quantity Style Number Description Components

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>COLAGLH31</td>
<td>3-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen; Three Articulating Backs</td>
<td>Screen and Seat Deck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>COLAGCH3</td>
<td>3-Seat Chaise with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen; One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion (Left-hand configuration)</td>
<td>Screen and Seat Deck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>COLAGB3</td>
<td>3-Seat Bench</td>
<td>Seat Deck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>COLAGTO</td>
<td>32&quot;W Occasional Table</td>
<td>Occasional Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>COLAGTRECT</td>
<td>57&quot;W Work Table</td>
<td>Work Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>COLAGTP</td>
<td>Personal Table</td>
<td>Personal Table</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. See page 5.

---

**Benching, continued**

![Diagram of Lagunitas Lounge System](image)
Lagunitas Lounge System  Thought Starters and Applications

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. See page 5.

Lagunitas Enclosed Booth Setting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Components</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>COLAGLBS</td>
<td>Lounge Booth Connector Screen</td>
<td>Screen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>COLAGLH22</td>
<td>2-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen; Two Articulating</td>
<td>Seat and Seat Deck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Backs (Left Screen)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>COLAGTRECT</td>
<td>Work Table 57&quot;W</td>
<td>Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>USB Table Power Module</td>
<td>USB Power (option)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>USB Lounge Power Module</td>
<td>USB Power (option)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. See page 5.

### Lagunitas Private Meeting Booth

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Components</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>COLAGLBS</td>
<td>Lounge Booth Connector Screen</td>
<td>Screen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>COLAGLH33</td>
<td>3-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and Two Side Screens; Three Articulating Backs</td>
<td>Seat and Seat Deck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>COLAGTP</td>
<td>Personal Table</td>
<td>Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>USB Lounge Power Module</td>
<td>USB Power (option)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Lagunitas Enclosed Rejuvenation Booth Setting**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Components</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>COLAGLBS</td>
<td>Lounge Booth Connector Screen</td>
<td>Screen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>COLAGCH3</td>
<td>3-Seat Chaise with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen; One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion (Left Screen)</td>
<td>Seat and Seat Deck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>COLAGTP</td>
<td>Personal Table</td>
<td>Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>USB Lounge Power Module</td>
<td>USB Power (option)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. See page 5.
Knit screen, if selected (seat deck will match knit screen):

Outside fabric screen, if contrasting fabric screen is selected:

Inside fabric screen, if contrasting fabric screen is selected:

Seat deck (must select to match outside or inside screen):

Back/Corner cushion:

Seat cushion:

Top and bottom articulating back cushion pulls:

$134 list per contrasting fabric specified on screen and cushion.

$134 for top and bottom contrasting fabric articulating back cushions pulls.

Tip: When selecting contrasting fabric screens, fabrics must be from same fabric family.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.
## Lagunitas Lounge System

### 1-Seat Lounges

**DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN**

### Standard Includes

- Screen: grade 1 knit
- Seat deck: grade 1 knit to match screen
- Non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushions: fabric or leather
- Bracket: paint
- Six adjustable glides
- Ships assembled

### Required to Specify

1. Style number
2. Knit color number for screen
3. Fabric or leather color number for non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, and end arm cushions, if selected
4. Paint color number for bracket: 4141 Platinum Matte
   4710 Low Gloss Black
5. Options, if selected (see below)

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fabric screen</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens</td>
<td>$+201</td>
<td>Specify with screen type fabric.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens</td>
<td>$+229</td>
<td>Specify with screen type fabric.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens</td>
<td>$+457</td>
<td>Specify with screen type fabric.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Contrasting fabric for screen</strong></td>
<td>$+134</td>
<td>Specify with contrasting fabric and select fabric or leather color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Contrasting fabric for cushion</strong></td>
<td>$+134</td>
<td>Specify with contrasting fabric and select fabric or leather color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Contrasting fabric for top and bottom articulating back pulls</strong></td>
<td>$+134</td>
<td>Specify with contrasting fabric and select fabric or leather color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Knit screen</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 1 knit screen</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 2 knit screen</td>
<td>$194</td>
<td>Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens</td>
<td>$414</td>
<td>Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens</td>
<td>$220</td>
<td>Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens</td>
<td>$497</td>
<td>Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Acrylic backer</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-seat lounge with low-back screen</td>
<td>$37</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens</td>
<td>$76</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens</td>
<td>$60</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COM</strong></td>
<td>$167</td>
<td>Specify with COM and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COL</strong></td>
<td>$306</td>
<td>Specify with COL and select leather color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Options, continued on next page
## Options, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Power/USB Configuration</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• One power module: two power</td>
<td>+$341</td>
<td>Specify with one power module, with two power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• One power module: one USB/</td>
<td>+$453</td>
<td>Specify with one power module, with one power/one USB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>one power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Related Products

- Bench
- Chaise
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables
- Personal table
- Lounge booth connector screen and alignment connector

### Specification Information, on next page

**Tip:** For each USB port specified, there is one USB per port.

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

> See page 1 for details.
## 1-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen

**Style Number**: COLAGLL11  
**U.S. Base Price**: $2161

### Fabric Upcharges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)</td>
<td>+$ 20</td>
<td>+$ 24</td>
<td>+$ 32</td>
<td>+$ 52</td>
<td>+$ 65</td>
<td>+$ 81</td>
<td>+$ 92</td>
<td>+$ 111</td>
<td>+$ 138</td>
<td>+$ 199</td>
<td>+$ 234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Cushion</td>
<td>+$ 91</td>
<td>+$108</td>
<td>+$137</td>
<td>+$226</td>
<td>+$285</td>
<td>+$352</td>
<td>+$398</td>
<td>+$481</td>
<td>+$598</td>
<td>+$863</td>
<td>+$1014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Cushion</td>
<td>+$ 91</td>
<td>+$108</td>
<td>+$137</td>
<td>+$226</td>
<td>+$285</td>
<td>+$352</td>
<td>+$398</td>
<td>+$481</td>
<td>+$598</td>
<td>+$863</td>
<td>+$1014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Screen</td>
<td>+$110</td>
<td>+$133</td>
<td>+$168</td>
<td>+$277</td>
<td>+$349</td>
<td>+$429</td>
<td>+$490</td>
<td>+$592</td>
<td>+$732</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside Screen</td>
<td>+$159</td>
<td>+$192</td>
<td>+$245</td>
<td>+$403</td>
<td>+$507</td>
<td>+$623</td>
<td>+$707</td>
<td>+$854</td>
<td>+$1058</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**One Articulating Back**:
- Seat Deck: 2.4 yards, Inside Screen: 1.4 yards, Outside Screen: 1.6 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.2 yards, 48 sq ft, Back Cushion: 2.2 yards, 48.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 11 sq ft

## 1-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen and Two Side Screens

**Style Number**: COLAGLL13  
**U.S. Base Price**: $3413

### Fabric Upcharges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)</td>
<td>+$ 20</td>
<td>+$ 24</td>
<td>+$ 32</td>
<td>+$ 52</td>
<td>+$ 65</td>
<td>+$ 81</td>
<td>+$ 92</td>
<td>+$ 111</td>
<td>+$ 138</td>
<td>+$ 199</td>
<td>+$ 234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Cushion</td>
<td>+$106</td>
<td>+$128</td>
<td>+$163</td>
<td>+$268</td>
<td>+$338</td>
<td>+$416</td>
<td>+$471</td>
<td>+$ 569</td>
<td>+$ 705</td>
<td>+$1019</td>
<td>+$1197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Cushion</td>
<td>+$225</td>
<td>+$269</td>
<td>+$344</td>
<td>+$567</td>
<td>+$712</td>
<td>+$879</td>
<td>+$997</td>
<td>+$1204</td>
<td>+$1493</td>
<td>+$2156</td>
<td>+$2534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Screen</td>
<td>+$219</td>
<td>+$261</td>
<td>+$334</td>
<td>+$552</td>
<td>+$693</td>
<td>+$856</td>
<td>+$970</td>
<td>+$1172</td>
<td>+$1452</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside Screen</td>
<td>+$291</td>
<td>+$347</td>
<td>+$441</td>
<td>+$728</td>
<td>+$913</td>
<td>+$1128</td>
<td>+$1278</td>
<td>+$1543</td>
<td>+$1911</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**One Articulating Back and End Arm Cushions**:
- Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 1.8 yards, Inside Screen: 4.4 yards, Outside Screen: 5.1 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.6 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 5.5 yards, 121 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 11 sq ft

### Notes
- Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.
- For Canadian Pricing: Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
### Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

#### Lagunitas Lounge System

**1-Seat Lounges**

**DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>COLAGLH11</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2502</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COLAGLH13</strong></td>
<td><strong>$4551</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Specification Information

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

*See page 1 for details.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Articulating Back Pulls</strong></td>
<td>$20</td>
<td>$24</td>
<td>$32</td>
<td>$52</td>
<td>$65</td>
<td>$81</td>
<td>$92</td>
<td>$111</td>
<td>$138</td>
<td><strong>Leather Grades:</strong></td>
<td><strong>C</strong></td>
<td><strong>E</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seat Cushion</strong></td>
<td>$91</td>
<td>$108</td>
<td>$137</td>
<td>$226</td>
<td>$285</td>
<td>$352</td>
<td>$398</td>
<td>$481</td>
<td>$598</td>
<td>$598</td>
<td>$863</td>
<td>$1014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Back Cushion</strong></td>
<td>$91</td>
<td>$108</td>
<td>$137</td>
<td>$226</td>
<td>$285</td>
<td>$352</td>
<td>$398</td>
<td>$481</td>
<td>$598</td>
<td>$598</td>
<td>$863</td>
<td>$1014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Inside Screen</strong></td>
<td>$110</td>
<td>$133</td>
<td>$168</td>
<td>$277</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>$431</td>
<td>$490</td>
<td>$592</td>
<td>$732</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Outside Screen</strong></td>
<td>$159</td>
<td>$192</td>
<td>$245</td>
<td>$403</td>
<td>$507</td>
<td>$624</td>
<td>$707</td>
<td>$854</td>
<td>$1058</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**One Articulating Back:** Seat Deck: 2.6 yards, Inside Screen: 1.4 yards, Outside Screen: 1.6 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.2 yards, 48.4 sq ft, Back Cushion: 2.2 yards, 48.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 11 sq ft

**One Articulating Back and End Arm Cushions:** Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 1.8 yards, Inside Screen: 4.4 yards, Outside Screen: 5.1 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.6 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 5.5 yards, 121 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 11 sq ft

---

**Tip:** Articulating back pulls fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Lagunitas Lounge System
2-Seat Lounges

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

### Standard Includes
- Screen: grade 1 knit
- Seat deck: grade 1 knit to match screen
- Non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushions: fabric or leather
- Bracket: paint
- Six adjustable glides
- Ships assembled

### Required Sections

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Style number</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handedness (see below under Required Selections)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Specify with left-hand configuration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit color number for screen</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Specify with screen type fabric.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric or leather color number for non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushions, if selected</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Specify with screen type fabric.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paint color number for bracket:</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4141 Platinum Matte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4710 Low Gloss Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options, if selected (see below)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Required Sections

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Handedness</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Left-hand, 2-seat lounges only (seated position)</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with left-hand configuration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right-hand, 2-seat lounges only (seated position)</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with right-hand configuration.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Fabric screen</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2-seat lounge with low-back screen</td>
<td>+$171</td>
<td>Specify with screen type fabric.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-seat lounge with low-back screen and one side screen</td>
<td>+$257</td>
<td>Specify with screen type fabric.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens</td>
<td>+$341</td>
<td>Specify with screen type fabric.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-seat lounge with high-back screen</td>
<td>+$201</td>
<td>Specify with screen type fabric.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-seat lounge with high-back screen and one side screen</td>
<td>+$314</td>
<td>Specify with screen type fabric.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens</td>
<td>+$427</td>
<td>Specify with screen type fabric.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


- Fabric upcharges: Prices at right | Specify fabric color number. |

### Knit screen

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade 1 knit screen</th>
<th>No cost</th>
<th>Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grade 2 knit screen</td>
<td>+$249</td>
<td>Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-seat lounge with low-back screen</td>
<td>+$387</td>
<td>Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-seat lounge with low-back screen and one side screen</td>
<td>+$525</td>
<td>Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens</td>
<td>+$277</td>
<td>Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-seat lounge with high-back screen and one side screen</td>
<td>+$443</td>
<td>Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens</td>
<td>+$608</td>
<td>Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

---

Tip: If contrasting screen is selected, it is required to specify whether seat deck finish will match inner screen or outer screen.

Tip: Contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls upcharge is applied one time per style number.

Tip: When contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls is selected, only one contrasting fabric can be specified and will apply to all pulls.

> Options, continued on next page
### Options, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Surface</strong>&lt;br&gt;Materials, continued</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer&lt;br&gt;• 2-seat lounge with low-back screen and one side screen</td>
<td>+$ 58</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+$ 90</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+$ 122</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+$ 90</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+$ 137</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+$ 183</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+$ 167</td>
<td>Specify with COM and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+$306</td>
<td>Specify with COL and select leather color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Power/USB Configuration</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One power module: two power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint</td>
<td>+$341</td>
<td>Specify with one power module, with two power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One power module: one USB/one power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint</td>
<td>+$453</td>
<td>Specify with one power module, with one power/one USB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two power modules: two power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint</td>
<td>+$682</td>
<td>Specify with two power modules, with two power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two power modules: one USB/one power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint</td>
<td>+$906</td>
<td>Specify with two power modules, with one power/one USB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Related Products</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Page 188 Page 180–184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Bench</td>
<td></td>
<td>See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Chaise</td>
<td></td>
<td>See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Collaborative and conference tables</td>
<td></td>
<td>See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Occasional tables</td>
<td></td>
<td>See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Personal table</td>
<td></td>
<td>See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Lounge booth connector screen and alignment connector</td>
<td></td>
<td>See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tip:** For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

**Tip:** For any portion of the product that requires a COM, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

**Tip:** For any portion of the product that requires a COL, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

**Tip:** For each USB port specified, there is one USB per port.

**Tip:** For any portion of the product that requires a COM, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

**Tip:** For any portion of the product that requires a COL, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

**Tip:** For each USB port specified, there is one USB per port.

** Specification Information, on next page**
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Lagunitas Lounge System  2-Seat Lounges  continued

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

2-Seat Lounges with Low-Back Screen

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLAGL21</td>
<td>$3244</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fabric Upcharges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)</td>
<td>+$ 20</td>
<td>+$ 24</td>
<td>+$ 32</td>
<td>+$ 52</td>
<td>+$ 65</td>
<td>+$ 81</td>
<td>+$ 92</td>
<td>+$ 111</td>
<td>+$ 138</td>
<td>+$ 199</td>
<td>+$ 234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Cushion</td>
<td>+$106</td>
<td>+$128</td>
<td>+$163</td>
<td>+$268</td>
<td>+$338</td>
<td>+$416</td>
<td>+$471</td>
<td>+$569</td>
<td>+$705</td>
<td>+$1019</td>
<td>+$1197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Cushion</td>
<td>+$152</td>
<td>+$181</td>
<td>+$231</td>
<td>+$383</td>
<td>+$479</td>
<td>+$592</td>
<td>+$670</td>
<td>+$810</td>
<td>+$1004</td>
<td>+$1450</td>
<td>+$1705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Screen</td>
<td>+$165</td>
<td>+$196</td>
<td>+$250</td>
<td>+$413</td>
<td>+$518</td>
<td>+$640</td>
<td>+$723</td>
<td>+$876</td>
<td>+$1086</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside Screen</td>
<td>+$ 211</td>
<td>+$251</td>
<td>+$317</td>
<td>+$526</td>
<td>+$660</td>
<td>+$816</td>
<td>+$925</td>
<td>+$1116</td>
<td>+$1384</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two Articulating Backs: Seat Deck: 3.4 yards, Inside Screen: 2 yards, Outside Screen: 2.2 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.6 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 3.7 yards, 81.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft

Two Articulating Backs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLAGL22</td>
<td>$3870</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fabric Upcharges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)</td>
<td>+$ 20</td>
<td>+$ 24</td>
<td>+$ 32</td>
<td>+$ 52</td>
<td>+$ 65</td>
<td>+$ 81</td>
<td>+$ 92</td>
<td>+$ 111</td>
<td>+$ 138</td>
<td>+$ 199</td>
<td>+$ 234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Cushion</td>
<td>+$106</td>
<td>+$128</td>
<td>+$163</td>
<td>+$268</td>
<td>+$338</td>
<td>+$416</td>
<td>+$471</td>
<td>+$569</td>
<td>+$705</td>
<td>+$1019</td>
<td>+$1197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Cushion</td>
<td>+$192</td>
<td>+$231</td>
<td>+$293</td>
<td>+$485</td>
<td>+$608</td>
<td>+$751</td>
<td>+$852</td>
<td>+$1028</td>
<td>+$1275</td>
<td>+$1843</td>
<td>+$2165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Screen</td>
<td>+$202</td>
<td>+$242</td>
<td>+$308</td>
<td>+$510</td>
<td>+$641</td>
<td>+$792</td>
<td>+$897</td>
<td>+$1083</td>
<td>+$1342</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside Screen</td>
<td>+$263</td>
<td>+$312</td>
<td>+$397</td>
<td>+$655</td>
<td>+$823</td>
<td>+$1016</td>
<td>+$1151</td>
<td>+$1390</td>
<td>+$1723</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two Articulating Backs: Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.6 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.7 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft

One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLAGL22</td>
<td>$3870</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fabric Upcharges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)</td>
<td>+$ 20</td>
<td>+$ 24</td>
<td>+$ 32</td>
<td>+$ 52</td>
<td>+$ 65</td>
<td>+$ 81</td>
<td>+$ 92</td>
<td>+$ 111</td>
<td>+$ 138</td>
<td>+$ 199</td>
<td>+$ 234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Cushion</td>
<td>+$106</td>
<td>+$128</td>
<td>+$163</td>
<td>+$268</td>
<td>+$338</td>
<td>+$416</td>
<td>+$471</td>
<td>+$569</td>
<td>+$705</td>
<td>+$1019</td>
<td>+$1197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Cushion</td>
<td>+$192</td>
<td>+$231</td>
<td>+$293</td>
<td>+$485</td>
<td>+$608</td>
<td>+$751</td>
<td>+$852</td>
<td>+$1028</td>
<td>+$1275</td>
<td>+$1843</td>
<td>+$2165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Screen</td>
<td>+$202</td>
<td>+$242</td>
<td>+$308</td>
<td>+$510</td>
<td>+$641</td>
<td>+$792</td>
<td>+$897</td>
<td>+$1083</td>
<td>+$1342</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside Screen</td>
<td>+$263</td>
<td>+$312</td>
<td>+$397</td>
<td>+$655</td>
<td>+$823</td>
<td>+$1016</td>
<td>+$1151</td>
<td>+$1390</td>
<td>+$1723</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two Articulating Backs: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 2 yards, Outside Screen: 2.2 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.6 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.7 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft

One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 2.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.6 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.7 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 13 sq ft

►Specification Information, continued on next page
## 2-Seat Lounges

### Lagunitas Lounge System

#### 2-Seat Lounges

**DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN**

### Specification Information

**Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide**

**Steelcase**

**April 2019**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLAGLL23</td>
<td>$4496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLAGLH21</td>
<td>$3926</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fabric Upcharges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>Leahter Grades:</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td>$24</td>
<td>$32</td>
<td>$52</td>
<td>$65</td>
<td>$81</td>
<td>$92</td>
<td>$111</td>
<td>$138</td>
<td>Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Cushion</td>
<td>$119</td>
<td>$142</td>
<td>$181</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td>$376</td>
<td>$464</td>
<td>$525</td>
<td>$634</td>
<td>$786</td>
<td>Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)</td>
<td>$1136</td>
<td>$1335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Cushion</td>
<td>+$284</td>
<td>+$339</td>
<td>+$430</td>
<td>+$712</td>
<td>+$894</td>
<td>+$1105</td>
<td>+$1251</td>
<td>+$1510</td>
<td>+$1871</td>
<td>Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)</td>
<td>+$2705</td>
<td>+$3179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Screen</td>
<td>+$254</td>
<td>+$302</td>
<td>+$384</td>
<td>+$633</td>
<td>+$796</td>
<td>+$982</td>
<td>+$1114</td>
<td>+$1346</td>
<td>+$1668</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside Screen</td>
<td>+$326</td>
<td>+$390</td>
<td>+$496</td>
<td>+$821</td>
<td>+$1030</td>
<td>+$1272</td>
<td>+$1441</td>
<td>+$1741</td>
<td>+$2157</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Two Articulating Backs

**Overall:** 67⅞”W x 34”D x 32⅜”H  
**Seat:** 16”H

#### Two Corner Cushions

**Overall:** 67⅞”W x 34”D x 32⅜”H  
**Seat:** 16”H

### Fabric Upcharges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)</td>
<td>+$20</td>
<td>+$24</td>
<td>+$32</td>
<td>+$52</td>
<td>+$65</td>
<td>+$81</td>
<td>+$92</td>
<td>+$111</td>
<td>+$138</td>
<td>Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)</td>
<td>+$199</td>
<td>+$234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Cushion</td>
<td>+$106</td>
<td>+$128</td>
<td>+$163</td>
<td>+$268</td>
<td>+$338</td>
<td>+$416</td>
<td>+$471</td>
<td>+$569</td>
<td>+$705</td>
<td>Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)</td>
<td>+$1019</td>
<td>+$1197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Cushion</td>
<td>+$152</td>
<td>+$181</td>
<td>+$231</td>
<td>+$383</td>
<td>+$479</td>
<td>+$592</td>
<td>+$670</td>
<td>+$810</td>
<td>+$1004</td>
<td>Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)</td>
<td>+$1450</td>
<td>+$1705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Screen</td>
<td>+$165</td>
<td>+$196</td>
<td>+$250</td>
<td>+$413</td>
<td>+$518</td>
<td>+$640</td>
<td>+$723</td>
<td>+$876</td>
<td>+$1086</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside Screen</td>
<td>+$211</td>
<td>+$251</td>
<td>+$317</td>
<td>+$526</td>
<td>+$660</td>
<td>+$816</td>
<td>+$925</td>
<td>+$1116</td>
<td>+$1384</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Two Articulating Backs

**Overall:** 51⅜”W x 34”D x 50”H  
**Inside (Lounge):** 51⅜”W x 22⅝”D  
**Inside (Task):** 51⅜”W x 17⅛”D  
**Seat:** 16”H

---

**Tip:** Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
See page 1 for details.

---

**Steelcase**

**April 2019**

**Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide**  
**2-Seat Lounges, continued**  
169
Coalesse

Lagunitas Lounge System  2-Seat Lounges  continued

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
See page 1 for details.

Two articulating backs
Overall: 59½"W x 34"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H

One articulating back and one corner cushion
Overall: 59½"W x 34"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H

Style Number  U.S. Base Price

2-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen

COLAGLH22  $4950

Fabric Upcharges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)</td>
<td>+$ 20</td>
<td>+$ 24</td>
<td>+$ 32</td>
<td>+$ 52</td>
<td>+$ 65</td>
<td>+$ 81</td>
<td>+$ 92</td>
<td>+$ 111</td>
<td>+$ 138</td>
<td>+$ 199</td>
<td>+$ 234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Cushion</td>
<td>+$106</td>
<td>+$128</td>
<td>+$163</td>
<td>+$268</td>
<td>+$338</td>
<td>+$416</td>
<td>+$471</td>
<td>+$ 569</td>
<td>+$ 705</td>
<td>+$1019</td>
<td>+$ 1197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Cushion</td>
<td>+$192</td>
<td>+$231</td>
<td>+$293</td>
<td>+$485</td>
<td>+$608</td>
<td>+$ 751</td>
<td>+$ 852</td>
<td>+$1028</td>
<td>+$1275</td>
<td>+$1843</td>
<td>+$2165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Screen</td>
<td>+$202</td>
<td>+$242</td>
<td>+$308</td>
<td>+$510</td>
<td>+$641</td>
<td>+$ 792</td>
<td>+$ 897</td>
<td>+$1083</td>
<td>+$1342</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside Screen</td>
<td>+$263</td>
<td>+$312</td>
<td>+$397</td>
<td>+$555</td>
<td>+$823</td>
<td>+$1016</td>
<td>+$1151</td>
<td>+$1390</td>
<td>+$1723</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
See page 1 for details.

Three Articulating Backs: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.6 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.7 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft

One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.6 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.7 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft

Steelcase  April 2019
### Specification Information

**Two articulating backs**
- Overall: 67¾"W x 34"D x 50"H
- Seat: 16"H

**Two corner cushions**
- Overall: 67¾"W x 34"D x 50"H
- Seat: 16"H

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Upcharges</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fabric Grades:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Screen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside Screen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Two Articulating Backs:**
- Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 1.6 yards, Inside Screen: 4.9 yards, Outside Screen: 5.6 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.9 yards, 63.8 sq ft, Back Cushion: 6.9 yards, 151.8 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft

**Two Corner Cushions:**
- Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 1.6 yards, Inside Screen: 4.9 yards, Outside Screen: 5.6 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.9 yards, 63.8 sq ft, Back Cushion: 6.9 yards, 151.8 sq ft

---

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
### Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

#### Lagunitas Lounge System

**3-Seat Lounges**

**DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN**

**Standard Includes**
- Screen: grade 1 knit
- Seat deck: grade 1 knit to match screen
- Non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushions: fabric or leather
- Bracket: paint
- Eight adjustable glides
- Ships assembled

**Required to Specify**
- Style number
- Handedness (see below under Required Selections)
- Knit color number for screen
- Fabric or leather color number for non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushions, if selected
- Paint color number for bracket: 4141 Platinum Matte 4710 Low Gloss Black
- Options, if selected (see below)

**Required Sections**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Sections</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Handedness</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left-hand, 3-seat lounges only (seated position)</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify left-hand configuration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right-hand, 3-seat lounges only (seated position)</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify right-hand configuration.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Fabric screen</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3-seat lounge with low-back screen</td>
<td>$257</td>
<td>Specify with screen type fabric.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-seat lounge with low-back screen and one side screen</td>
<td>$341</td>
<td>Specify with screen type fabric.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens</td>
<td>$427</td>
<td>Specify with screen type fabric.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-seat lounge with high-back screen and one side screen</td>
<td>$286</td>
<td>Specify with screen type fabric.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens</td>
<td>$371</td>
<td>Specify with screen type fabric.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens</td>
<td>$485</td>
<td>Specify with screen type fabric.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Contrasting fabric for screen: $134
- Contrasting fabric for cushion: $134
- Contrasting fabric for top and bottom articulating back pulls: $134

**Fabric upcharges**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Knit screen</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grade 1 knit screen</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 2 knit screen</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-seat lounge with low-back screen</td>
<td>$304</td>
<td>Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-seat lounge with low-back screen and one side screen</td>
<td>$469</td>
<td>Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens</td>
<td>$634</td>
<td>Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-seat lounge with high-back screen</td>
<td>$329</td>
<td>Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-seat lounge with high-back screen and one side screen</td>
<td>$524</td>
<td>Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens</td>
<td>$717</td>
<td>Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

**Need help?**
Product details, page 140

**Tip:** If contrasting screen is selected, it is required to specify whether seat deck finish will match inner screen or outer screen.

**Tip:** Contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls upcharge is applied one time per style number.

**Tip:** When contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls is selected, only one contrasting fabric can be specified and will apply to all pulls.

**See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.**
### Options, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials, continued</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td>• 3-seat lounge with low-back screen</td>
<td>+$ 80</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 3-seat lounge with low-back screen and one side screen</td>
<td>+$ 120</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 3-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens</td>
<td>+$ 161</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 3-seat lounge with high-back screen</td>
<td>+$ 137</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 3-seat lounge with high-back screen and one side screen</td>
<td>+$ 177</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 3-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens</td>
<td>+$ 218</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• COM</td>
<td>+$167</td>
<td>Specify with COM and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• COL</td>
<td>+$306</td>
<td>Specify with COL and select leather color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Power/USB Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• One power module: two power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint</td>
<td>+$ 341</td>
<td>Specify with one power module, with two power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• One power module: one USB/one power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint</td>
<td>+$453</td>
<td>Specify with one power module, with one power/one USB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Two power modules: two power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint</td>
<td>+$682</td>
<td>Specify with two power modules, with two power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Two power modules: one USB/one power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint</td>
<td>+$906</td>
<td>Specify with two power modules, with one power/one USB.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Related Products

- Bench
- Chaise
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables
- Personal table
- Lounge booth connector screen and alignment connector

*For Canadian Pricing*
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COM, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COL, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For each USB port specified, there is one USB per port.
### Specification Information

**3-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen**

**Style Number**: COLAGLL31  
**U.S. Base Price**: $4439

#### Fabric Upcharges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)</td>
<td>+$20 +$24 +$32 +$52 +$65 +$81 +$92 +$111 +$138 +$199 +$234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Cushion</td>
<td>+$147 +$176 +$223 +$371 +$466 +$575 +$653 +$788 +$877 +$1412 +$1660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Cushion</td>
<td>+$225 +$269 +$344 +$567 +$679 +$879 +$997 +$1204 +$1493 +$2156 +$2534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Screen</td>
<td>+$216 +$259 +$328 +$541 +$679 +$840 +$951 +$1150 +$1425 +N.A. +N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside Screen</td>
<td>+$272 +$325 +$416 +$687 +$860 +$1065 +$1205 +$1456 +$1805 +N.A. +N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Three Articulating Backs**: Seat Deck: 3.6 yards, Inside Screen: 3.2 yards, Outside Screen: 3.7 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.6 yards, 79.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 5.5 yards, 121 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 3.3 sq ft

For Canadian Pricing
Multiple U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Lounges

Design: Toan Nguyen

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
➤See page 1 for details.

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLAGLL32</td>
<td>$5064</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fabric Upcharges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Cushion</td>
<td>+$140</td>
<td>+$167</td>
<td>+$212</td>
<td>+$351</td>
<td>+$441</td>
<td>+$545</td>
<td>+$616</td>
<td>+$744</td>
<td>+$922</td>
<td>+$1333</td>
<td>+$1566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Cushion</td>
<td>+$267</td>
<td>+$318</td>
<td>+$405</td>
<td>+$670</td>
<td>+$842</td>
<td>+$1040</td>
<td>+$1178</td>
<td>+$1423</td>
<td>+$1764</td>
<td>+$2548</td>
<td>+$2996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Screen</td>
<td>+$261</td>
<td>+$312</td>
<td>+$399</td>
<td>+$661</td>
<td>+$827</td>
<td>+$1024</td>
<td>+$1160</td>
<td>+$1400</td>
<td>+$1737</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside Screen</td>
<td>+$337</td>
<td>+$402</td>
<td>+$510</td>
<td>+$846</td>
<td>+$1063</td>
<td>+$1312</td>
<td>+$1486</td>
<td>+$1796</td>
<td>+$2225</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Articulating Backs**: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.3 yards, Inside Screen: 4.6 yards, Outside Screen: 5.4 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.4 yards, 74.8 sq ft, Back Cushion: 6.5 yards, 143 sq ft, Contrast Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 3.3 sq ft

**Two Articulating Backs and One Corner Cushion**: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.3 yards, Inside Screen: 4.6 yards, Outside Screen: 5.4 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.4 yards, 74.8 sq ft, Back Cushion: 6.5 yards, 143 sq ft, Contrast Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

---

Three articulating backs
Overall: 85”W x 34”D x 32 3/4”H
Seat: 16”H

Two articulating backs and one corner cushion
Overall: 85”W x 34”D x 32 3/4”H
Seat: 16”H

---

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
➤See page 1 for details.

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

➤3-Seat Lounges, continued 175

Steelcase
April 2019
Specifcation Information, continued from previous page

### 3-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen and Two Side Screens

**Style Number**
**U.S. Base Price**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>C E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Articulating Back Pulls**
(If top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)

- Articulating Back Pulls: +$ 20, +$ 24, +$ 32, +$ 52, +$ 65, +$ 81, +$ 92, +$ 111, +$ 138, +$ 199, +$ 234
- Seat Cushion: +$147, +$176, +$223, +$371, +$466, +$575, +$653, +$788, +$977
- Back Cushion: +$357, +$426, +$492, +$898, +$1126, +$1392, +$1577, +$1903, +$2360
- Inside Screen: +$307, +$366, +$466, +$768, +$964, +$1191, +$1349, +$1630
- Outside Screen: +$395, +$467, +$597, +$984, +$1237, +$1527, +$1731, +$2091, +$2593

**Three Articulating Backs:**
- Overall: 93"W x 34"D x 32½"H
- Seat: 16"H

**One Articulating Back and Two Corner Cushions:**
- Overall: 93½"W x 34"D x 32½"H
- Seat: 16"H

**Tip:** Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
Lagunitas Lounge System  3-Seat Lounges

Design Toan Nguyen

Speciﬁcation Information, continued from previous page

Three articulating backs
Overall: 76½”W x 34”D x 50”H
Inside (Lounge): 76½”W x 22½”D
Inside (Task): 76½”W x 17¼”D
Seat: 16”H

Style Number  U.S. Base Price

3-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen

Fabric Upcharges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)</td>
<td>+$ 20</td>
<td>+$ 24</td>
<td>+$ 32</td>
<td>+$ 52</td>
<td>+$ 65</td>
<td>+$ 81</td>
<td>+$ 92</td>
<td>+$ 111</td>
<td>+$ 138</td>
<td>+$ 199</td>
<td>+$ 234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Cushion</td>
<td>+$147</td>
<td>+$176</td>
<td>+$223</td>
<td>+$371</td>
<td>+$466</td>
<td>+$575</td>
<td>+$653</td>
<td>+$788</td>
<td>+$977</td>
<td>+$1412</td>
<td>+$1660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Cushion</td>
<td>+$225</td>
<td>+$269</td>
<td>+$344</td>
<td>+$567</td>
<td>+$712</td>
<td>+$879</td>
<td>+$997</td>
<td>+$1204</td>
<td>+$1493</td>
<td>+$2156</td>
<td>+$2534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Screen</td>
<td>+$216</td>
<td>+$259</td>
<td>+$328</td>
<td>+$541</td>
<td>+$679</td>
<td>+$840</td>
<td>+$951</td>
<td>+$1150</td>
<td>+$1425</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside Screen</td>
<td>+$272</td>
<td>+$325</td>
<td>+$416</td>
<td>+$687</td>
<td>+$860</td>
<td>+$1065</td>
<td>+$1205</td>
<td>+$1456</td>
<td>+$1805</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

Steelcase
April 2019
Specifying Information, continued from previous page

### 3-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLAGLH32</td>
<td></td>
<td>$6373</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fabric Upcharges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Cushion</td>
<td>+$140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Cushion</td>
<td>+$267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Screen</td>
<td>+$261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside Screen</td>
<td>+$337</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tip:** Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

#### Dimensions

**Three Articulating Backs:** Overall: 85" W x 34" D x 50" H  
Seat: 16" H

**Two Articulating Backs with One Corner Cushion:** Overall: 85" W x 341/2" D x 50" H  
Seat: 16" H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
### 3-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and Two Side Screens

**Style:** COLAGLH33  
**U.S. Base Price:** $7396

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>+$20  +$24  +$32  +$52  +$65  +$81  +$92  +$111  +$138  +$199  +$234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fabric Upcharges**

- **Seat Cushion:** +$147  +$176  +$226  +$371  +$466  +$575  +$653  +$788  +$977  +$1412  +$1660
- **Back Cushion:** +$357  +$426  +$542  +$898  +$1126  +$1392  +$1577  +$1903  +$2360  +$3410  +$4008
- **Inside Screen:** +$307  +$366  +$466  +$768  +$964  +$1191  +$1349  +$1630  +$2020  N.A.  N.A.
- **Outside Screen:** +$395  +$467  +$597  +$984  +$1237  +$1527  +$1731  +$2090  +$2593  N.A.  N.A.

**Leather Grades:**

- Articulating Back Pulls: +$199  +$234

**Tip:** Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

#### Lounge Seating

- **Three articulating backs**
  - Overall: 93 3/8" W x 34" D x 50" H
  - Seat: 16" H

- **One articulating back and two corner cushions**
  - Overall: 93 3/8" W x 34" D x 32 1/6" H
  - Seat: 16" H

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
Lagunitas Lounge System 2-Seat Chaises

**Standard Includes**
- Screen: grade 1 knit
- Seat deck: grade 1 knit to match screen
- Non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushion, if selected: fabric or leather
- Bracket: paint
- Six adjustable glides
- Ships assembled

**Required Sections**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Handedness</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Left-hand, 2-seat chaises</td>
<td>No cost only (seated position)</td>
<td>Specify with left-hand configuration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right-hand, 2-seat chaises</td>
<td>No cost only (seated position)</td>
<td>Specify with right-hand configuration.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric screen</td>
<td>+$257</td>
<td>Specify with screen type fabric.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contrasting fabric for top and bottom articulating back pulls</td>
<td>+$134</td>
<td>Specify with contrasting fabric and select fabric or leather color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric upcharges</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit screen</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 2 knit screen</td>
<td>+$384</td>
<td>Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 2 knit screen</td>
<td>+$443</td>
<td>Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td>+$ 76</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td>+$113</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

### Options, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Surface Materials, continued</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• COM</td>
<td>+$167</td>
<td>Specify with COM and select fabric color number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• COL</td>
<td>+$306</td>
<td>Specify with COL and select leather color number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Power/USB Configuration</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• One power module: two power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint</td>
<td>+$341</td>
<td>Specify with one power module, with two power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• One power module: one USB/one power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint</td>
<td>+$453</td>
<td>Specify with one power module, with one USB/one power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Two power modules: two power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint</td>
<td>+$682</td>
<td>Specify with two power modules, with two power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Two power modules: one USB/one power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint</td>
<td>+$906</td>
<td>Specify with two power modules, with one USB/one power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Related Products</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Lounge</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pages 162–172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Bench</td>
<td></td>
<td>Page 188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Collaborative and conference tables</td>
<td></td>
<td>See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Occasional tables</td>
<td></td>
<td>See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Personal table</td>
<td></td>
<td>Page 190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Lounge booth connector screen and alignment connector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information. ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COM, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COL, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For each USB port specified, there is one USB per port.

Tip: For each USB port specified, there is one USB per port.

*For Canadian Pricing*
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. ▶ See page 1 for details.
**Lagunitas Lounge System**

**2-Seat Chaises continued**

**Options, on previous page**

**Speciﬁcation Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLAGC2</td>
<td>$3244</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**2-Seat Chaise with Low-Back Screen and One Side Screen**

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

*See page 1 for details.*

**Fabric Upcharges**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Articulating Back Pulls</td>
<td>+$20</td>
<td>+$24</td>
<td>+$32</td>
<td>+$52</td>
<td>+$65</td>
<td>+$81</td>
<td>+$92</td>
<td>+$111</td>
<td>+$138</td>
<td>+$199</td>
<td>+$234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Cushion</td>
<td>+$123</td>
<td>+$146</td>
<td>+$185</td>
<td>+$308</td>
<td>+$387</td>
<td>+$478</td>
<td>+$541</td>
<td>+$654</td>
<td>+$810</td>
<td>+$1169</td>
<td>+$1375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Cushion</td>
<td>+$119</td>
<td>+$142</td>
<td>+$181</td>
<td>+$300</td>
<td>+$376</td>
<td>+$464</td>
<td>+$525</td>
<td>+$634</td>
<td>+$786</td>
<td>+$1136</td>
<td>+$1335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Screen</td>
<td>+$170</td>
<td>+$201</td>
<td>+$257</td>
<td>+$422</td>
<td>+$532</td>
<td>+$657</td>
<td>+$744</td>
<td>+$899</td>
<td>+$1115</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside Screen</td>
<td>+$227</td>
<td>+$271</td>
<td>+$344</td>
<td>+$569</td>
<td>+$713</td>
<td>+$881</td>
<td>+$998</td>
<td>+$1206</td>
<td>+$1495</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**One Articulating Back:** Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 2.7 yards, Outside Screen: 3.2 yards, Seat Cushion: 3 yards, 66 sq ft, Back Cushion: 2.9 yards, 63.8 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft

**One Corner Cushion:** Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 2.7 yards, Outside Screen: 3.2 yards, Seat Cushion: 3 yards, 66 sq ft, Back Cushion: 2.9 yards, 63.8 sq ft

*Specification Information, on next page*
Coalesse

Lagunitas Lounge System

2-Seat Chaises

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

 Specification Information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLAGCH2</td>
<td>$3983</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2-Seat Chaise with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen

Fabric Upcharges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)</td>
<td>+$20</td>
<td>+$24</td>
<td>+$32</td>
<td>+$52</td>
<td>+$65</td>
<td>+$81</td>
<td>+$92</td>
<td>+$111</td>
<td>+$138</td>
<td>+$199</td>
<td>+$234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Cushion</td>
<td>+$123</td>
<td>+$146</td>
<td>+$185</td>
<td>+$308</td>
<td>+$387</td>
<td>+$478</td>
<td>+$541</td>
<td>+$654</td>
<td>+$810</td>
<td>+$1169</td>
<td>+$1375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Cushion</td>
<td>+$119</td>
<td>+$142</td>
<td>+$181</td>
<td>+$300</td>
<td>+$376</td>
<td>+$464</td>
<td>+$525</td>
<td>+$634</td>
<td>+$786</td>
<td>+$1136</td>
<td>+$1335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Screen</td>
<td>+$171</td>
<td>+$203</td>
<td>+$259</td>
<td>+$427</td>
<td>+$538</td>
<td>+$663</td>
<td>+$751</td>
<td>+$908</td>
<td>+$1126</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside Screen</td>
<td>+$230</td>
<td>+$273</td>
<td>+$347</td>
<td>+$573</td>
<td>+$719</td>
<td>+$888</td>
<td>+$1006</td>
<td>+$1215</td>
<td>+$1507</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One Articulating Back: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 2.7 yards, Outside Screen: 3.2 yards, Seat Cushion: 3 yards, 66 sq ft, Back Cushion: 2.9 yards, 63.8 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft

One Corner Cushion: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 2.7 yards, Outside Screen: 3.2 yards, Seat Cushion: 3 yards, 66 sq ft, Back Cushion: 2.9 yards, 63.8 sq ft
### Standard Includes
- Screen: grade 1 knit
- Seat deck: grade 1 knit to match screen
- Non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushions, if selected: fabric or leather
- Bracket: paint
- Six adjustable glides
- Ships assembled

### Required Sections

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Handedness</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Left-hand, 3-seat chaises only</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with left-hand configuration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right-hand, 3-seat chaises only</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with right-hand configuration.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric screen</td>
<td>$341</td>
<td>Specify with screen type fabric.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 3-seat chaise with one low-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen</td>
<td>+$371</td>
<td>Specify with screen type fabric.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Contrasting fabric for screen</td>
<td>+$134</td>
<td>Specify with contrasting fabric and select fabric or leather color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Contrasting fabric for cushion</td>
<td>+$134</td>
<td>Specify with contrasting fabric and select fabric or leather color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Contrasting fabric for top and bottom articulating back pulls</td>
<td>+$134</td>
<td>Specify with contrasting fabric and select fabric or leather color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Fabric upcharges</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Knit screen</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Grade 1 knit screen</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Grade 2 knit screen</td>
<td>+$465</td>
<td>Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 3-seat chaise with one low-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen</td>
<td>+$520</td>
<td>Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acrylic backer</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• 3-seat chaise with one low-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen</td>
<td>+$99</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 3-seat chaise with one high-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen</td>
<td>+$158</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Options, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Surface Materials, continued</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• COM</td>
<td>+$167</td>
<td>Specify with COM and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• COL</td>
<td>+$306</td>
<td>Specify with COL and select leather color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power/USB Configuration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• One power module: two power</td>
<td>+$341</td>
<td>Specify with one power module, with two power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in 4710 Low Gloss Black</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify with one power module, with one power/one USB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paint in 4710 Low Gloss</td>
<td>+$453</td>
<td>Specify with two power modules, with one power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black paint</td>
<td>+$686</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Two power modules: two</td>
<td>+$906</td>
<td>Specify with two power modules, with one power/one USB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>power each in 4710 Low</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gloss Black paint</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Two power modules: one</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB/one power each in 4710</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Gloss Black paint</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Products**

- Lounge
- Bench
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables
- Personal table
- Lounge booth connector screen and alignment connector

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

Tip: For each USB port specified, there is one USB per port.
Lagunitas Lounge System

3-Seat Chaises continued

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Tips: Handedness is determined while in the seated position. Illustration above shows left-hand chaise.

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLAGCL3</td>
<td>$4268</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fabric Upcharges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>C  E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Articulating Back Pulls [top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected]:</td>
<td>$20  $24  $32  $52  $65  $81  $92  $111  $138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Cushion:</td>
<td>+$168  +$201  +$255  +$421  +$528  +$653  +$738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Cushion:</td>
<td>+$192  +$231  +$293  +$485  +$608  +$751  +$852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Screen:</td>
<td>+$214  +$257  +$326  +$540  +$679  +$839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside Screen:</td>
<td>+$274  +$326  +$415  +$685  +$861  +$1063</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two Articulating Backs: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 3.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 4.1 yards, 90.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.7 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft

One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 3.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 4.1 yards, 90.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.7 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
Lagunitas Lounge System  3-Seat Chaises

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position. Illustration above shows left-hand chaise.

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.

 Specification Information, continued from previous page

### Two articulating backs
**Overall:** 85”W x 34”D x 50”H  
**Seat:** 16”H

### One articulating back and one corner cushion
**Overall:** 85”W x 34”D x 50”H  
**Seat:** 16”H

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLAGCH3</td>
<td>$5007</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**3-Seat Chaise with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen**

**Fabric Upcharges**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>C  E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)</td>
<td>+$ 20 +$ 24 +$ 32 +$ 52 +$ 65 +$ 81 +$ 92 +$ 111 +$ 138 +$ 199 +$ 234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Cushion</td>
<td>+$168 +$201 +$255 +$421 +$528 +$653 +$738 +$894 +$1108 +$1599 +$1880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Cushion</td>
<td>+$192 +$231 +$293 +$485 +$608 +$751 +$852 +$1028 +$1275 +$1843 +$2765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Screen</td>
<td>+$214 +$257 +$326 +$540 +$679 +$839 +$951 +$1149 +$1424 N.A. N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside Screen</td>
<td>+$274 +$326 +$415 +$685 +$861 +$1063 +$1205 +$1456 +$1803 N.A. N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Two Articulating Backs:** Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 3.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 4.1 yards, 90.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.7 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft

**One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion:** Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 3.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 4.1 yards, 90.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.7 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft
### Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

#### Coalesse

**Lagunitas Lounge System**

**Benches**

**DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN**

---

### Standard Includes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Style number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Knit color number for seat deck</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Fabric or leather color number for seat cushion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Options, if selected (see below)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.**

---

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Acrylic backer</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-seat bench cushion</td>
<td>+$ 17</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-seat bench cushion</td>
<td>+$ 24</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-seat bench cushion</td>
<td>+$ 31</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.**

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Knit seat deck</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with knit seat deck and select knit color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.**

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power/USB Configuration</th>
<th>1-seat benches</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One power module: two power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint</td>
<td>+$ 341</td>
<td>Specify with one power module, with two power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One power module: one USB/one power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint</td>
<td>+$453</td>
<td>Specify with one power module, with one power/one USB.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.**

---

### Related Products

- Lounge
- Chaise
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables
- Personal table

**See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.**

---

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

**See page 1 for details.**

---

**Tip:** For Canadian Pricing, multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

**Tip:** For any portion of the product that requires a COM, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

**Tip:** For any portion of the product that requires a COL, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

**Tip:** For each USB port specified, there is one USB per port.

---

**For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information.**

**See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.**

---

**For any portion of the product that requires a COM, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.**

**For any portion of the product that requires a COL, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.**

**For each USB port specified, there is one USB per port.**

---

**Steelcase**

April 2019
### 1-Seat Bench

**COLAGB1**  $1137

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seat Deck</td>
<td>+$275</td>
<td>+$304</td>
<td>+$355</td>
<td>+$515</td>
<td>+$618</td>
<td>+$737</td>
<td>+$820</td>
<td>+$967</td>
<td>+$1173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Cushion</td>
<td>+$106</td>
<td>+$128</td>
<td>+$163</td>
<td>+$268</td>
<td>+$338</td>
<td>+$416</td>
<td>+$471</td>
<td>+$569</td>
<td>+$705</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2-Seat Bench

**COLAGB2**  $1594

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seat Deck</td>
<td>+$285</td>
<td>+$319</td>
<td>+$374</td>
<td>+$545</td>
<td>+$658</td>
<td>+$785</td>
<td>+$874</td>
<td>+$1032</td>
<td>+$1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Cushion</td>
<td>+$132</td>
<td>+$158</td>
<td>+$201</td>
<td>+$329</td>
<td>+$414</td>
<td>+$513</td>
<td>+$579</td>
<td>+$701</td>
<td>+$869</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3-Seat Bench

**COLAGB3**  $2049

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seat Deck</td>
<td>+$302</td>
<td>+$338</td>
<td>+$402</td>
<td>+$589</td>
<td>+$709</td>
<td>+$850</td>
<td>+$947</td>
<td>+$1121</td>
<td>+$1362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Cushion</td>
<td>+$165</td>
<td>+$197</td>
<td>+$250</td>
<td>+$413</td>
<td>+$518</td>
<td>+$641</td>
<td>+$725</td>
<td>+$875</td>
<td>+$1085</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Lounge Booth Connector Screen

### Standard Includes

- Screen: grade 1 knit
- Two bottom brackets: 4710 Low Gloss Black or 4141 Platinum Matte paint
- Two screen ganging alignment clips

### Required to Specify

1. Style number
2. Knit color number for screen
3. Paint color number for bracket
4. Options, if selected (see below)

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Knit screen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Grade 1 knit</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Grade 2 knit</td>
<td>+$ 92</td>
<td>Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric screen</td>
<td>+$229</td>
<td>Specify with screen type fabric.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric upcharges</td>
<td>Prices below</td>
<td>Specify fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>+$167</td>
<td>Specify with COM and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Related Products

- Lounge
- Chaise

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLAGLBS</td>
<td>$776</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fabric Upcharges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inside Screen</td>
<td>+$110</td>
<td>+$133</td>
<td>+$168</td>
<td>+$277</td>
<td>+$349</td>
<td>+$431</td>
<td>+$490</td>
<td>+$592</td>
<td>+$ 732</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside Screen</td>
<td>+$159</td>
<td>+$192</td>
<td>+$245</td>
<td>+$403</td>
<td>+$507</td>
<td>+$624</td>
<td>+$707</td>
<td>+$854</td>
<td>+$1058</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

**See page 1 for details.**
Alignment Connector

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard Includes</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Screen and seat deck connector package: pin, bracket, and hardware</td>
<td>Style number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Ships ready to assemble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Products

- Lounge
- Chaise

 Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLAGCI</td>
<td></td>
<td>$46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
Lagunitas Focus Nook

Lagunitas focus nook is a cozy, touch-down destination that offers users a traditional work posture and responds to the demand for privacy and focus throughout the open workspace. The Lagunitas focus nook is infused with the same Lagunitas design aesthetic and surface materials. It is available in a breadth of materials and finishes, inviting expression while optimizing space.

50”H screens are offered in two material types: knit and fabric.

Knit screens allow for some transparency and light to pass through the panels. Available in 17 colors.

Adjustable leveling glides have a range of 1/2” to accommodate uneven floors.

Fabric screens are available with non-contrasting or contrasting (inside and outside of the screen).

Technology devices and lighting grommets are available for easy access to power and on-surface lighting.

Cable management tray keeps below surface cords hidden.

Worksurface is 281/2”H and is available in laminate and wood veneer in a wide variety of finishes.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Lagunitas Focus Nook

**Product Details**

**Screens**

- Screens are offered in two types of materials: knit and fabric. The knit panels allow for some transparency and light to pass through. The fabric panels can either be monolithic (non-contrasting) or specified in differing finishes (contrasting) for the inside and outside of the screen.

**Tip:** If a contrasting screen is specified, the fabric must be chosen from the same fabric family.

**Welt cord**

A welt cord is standard on all fabric specified screens. The welt cord finish is non-specifiable and is the same fabric finish as the outside screen when contrasting screens are specified. For non-contrasting screens, the welt cord matches the screen specification. The knit screen does not require a welt cord.

**Laminate or wood veneer worksurface**

- Laminate or wood veneer worksurface is standard with a knife edge profile that has the appearance of a 1/8" thick top, which tapers to an overall top thickness of 1/8".

**High-Pressure Laminate worksurface**

- High-Pressure Laminate worksurface is standard with a matching or complementing 3 mm flat edge band. Wood veneer tables are standard with a matching wood 3 mm flat edge band. The underside of the table top is finished in black.

**Power, Data, Wiring & Cabling**

**2” lighting grommet**

- 2” lighting grommet is available to support an on-surface light. Grommet is specifiable on the left or right side of worksurface and is available in three color options.

**Round power modules**

- Round power modules are specifiable on the back right or back left side of the worksurface. The 3” power module features tamper resistant power simplexes, an 8'L power cord with 15-amp plug, and is available in four color options. Available in three configurations:
  - Two TR simplex receptacles
  - One TR simplex receptacle and two USB A charging ports
  - One TR simplex receptacle, one USB A charging port, and one USB C charging port

**Tip:** USB receptacles conveniently charge a range of electronic devices. Some devices may not be compatible.

**Cable management magnets**

- Cable management magnets come standard with the power module and power package to neatly manage the cord to the floor.

**Cable management tray**

- Cable management tray is optional and keeps below surface cords hidden.

**Surface Materials**

- **Screens:**
  - Knit
  - Fabric

- **Screen attachment brackets:**
  - 4710 Low Gloss Black

- **Worksurface:**
  - Laminate with matching or complementing 3 mm plastic edge band
  - Wood veneer with matching 3 mm wood edge

- **Glides:**
  - Non-specifiable plated metal

- **Power module and power package options:**
  - 4013 Silver/Black
  - 4180 Graphite Matte
  - 4242 Milk Matte
  - 4710 Low Gloss Black

- **Lighting grommet option:**
  - 6000 Black
  - 6052 Milk
  - 6D03 Graphite

- **Cable management magnets:**
  - 4710 Low Gloss Black

- **Cable management tray option:**
  - 4710 Low Gloss Black

Lagunitas Focus Nook

### Standard Includes

- Screen: grade 1 knit
- Worksurface:
  - Grade 1 laminate with 3 mm flat plastic edge
  - Bracket: 4710 Black Low Gloss Black paint
  - Six adjustable glides
  - Ships ready to assemble

### Required to Specify

1. Style number
2. Knit color number for screen
3. Laminate color number for table top
4. Plastic edge color number for laminate top, if selected
5. Options, if selected [see below]

### Options

#### Surface Materials

- **Fabric screen**
  - Screen fabric
  - Contrasting fabric for screen
  - Fabric upcharges

- **Grade 1 knit screen**
  - No cost

- **Grade 2 knit screen**
  - $497

- **COM**
  - $167

#### Worksurface

- **Grade 2 laminate**
  - Prices at right

- **Grade 1 wood veneer**
  - Prices at right

- **Grade 2 wood veneer**
  - Prices at right

- **Stain-to-Match**
  - No cost

#### Lighting Grommet

- **2" lighting grommet**
  - $25

#### Power/USB Configuration

- **Power options (with two cable management magnets)**
  - Power module
  - Power package [contains power module and below surface convenience plug for on-surface light]

- **Power/USB configurations**
  - Two TR simplex receptacles
  - One TR simplex receptacle and two USB A charging ports
  - One TR simplex receptacle, one USB A charging port, and one USB C charging port

- **Cable Management Tray**
  - Cable management tray

#### Related Products

- Lagunitas lounge seating
- Lagunitas work and occasional tables

### Required to Specify


### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

---

**Tip:** If a contrasting screen is specified, the fabric must be chosen from the same fabric family.

**Tip:** Grommets and devices are selectable on either the right or left side.

**Tip:** Power package must be specified when power and lighting grommet is specified.

**Tip:** Power simplex receptacles are tamper resistant.

**Tip:** When power module or power package in 4242 Milk Matte is specified, the 8’ infeed cord will be white. When any other finish is specified, the infeed cord will be black.

**Tip:** Power/USB configuration upcharges are in addition to the power module or power package upcharge.

**Tip:** Power/USB configuration upcharges are in addition to the power module or power package upcharge.

**Tip:** Power/USB configuration upcharges are in addition to the power module or power package upcharge.

**Tip:** Power/USB configuration upcharges are in addition to the power module or power package upcharge.

---

Steelcase
April 2019

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide
### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>W  D  H</td>
<td>Flat Vinyl Edge on Laminate Top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grade 1</td>
<td>Grade 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLAGFN</td>
<td>49 1/4&quot; 37&quot; 50&quot;</td>
<td>$2870 $3008</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fabric Upcharges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inside Screen</td>
<td>+$219</td>
<td>+$261</td>
<td>+$334</td>
<td>+$552</td>
<td>+$693</td>
<td>+$856</td>
<td>+$970</td>
<td>+$1172</td>
<td>+$1452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside Screen</td>
<td>+$291</td>
<td>+$347</td>
<td>+$441</td>
<td>+$728</td>
<td>+$913</td>
<td>+$1126</td>
<td>+$1278</td>
<td>+$1543</td>
<td>+$1911</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Inside screen: 4.4 yds, Outside screen: 5.1 yds
Massaud lounge seating is designed for relaxed postures and connecting with technology at the office or at home.

Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.

►See Collections, page 5.

**Backrest** features an articulating headrest with removable pillow.

**Wire management** through seat cushion.

**Flat base** is 3/8" thick and allows users to rotate 95° left or right to prevent cords from wrapping around base of a fully rotating seat.

**Swivel-return base with auto-return mechanism** returns chair to front-facing alignment.

**Inner seat back** features a duvet stitching technique accented with comfort wrinkles.

**Plastic glides** are 3/32" thick to allow cords to pass safely underneath without causing damage to the floor.
Coalesse

Massaud Lounge Seating

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD  DESIGN ORIGIN: FRANCE

Product Details

Lounge seating includes the standard lounge chair and a work lounge chair with swivel tablet.

Tablet on work lounge offers 180 square inches of surface area with a depth adjustment of 2 1/4" to accommodate a wide range of users.

Matching ottoman is 20 1/2" D x 26" W x 14" H, and features 10 5/8" rectangular storage space. It is standard with one space divider and bottom insert in 3224 Charcoal. Lid features pull-tab opening with dampened, dual, four-bar hinge mechanism. Left and right storage pockets are standard with felt glides or integral molded feet.

Backrest features an articulating headrest which contains a removable, teardrop-shaped pillow to allow for optimal user comfort. Headrest pillow resides inside an upholstered pocket, permanently attached to the backrest.

Wire management is concealed with seat hinges that open to reveal a passage to the floor. Base support features a hollow passageway of 3/4" diameter to allow clearance for cords.

Surface Materials


Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Tablet

- Fushion fabric

Base

- Paint
- Lux Coatings

Programs and Services

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

Coalesse

Massaud Lounge Seating

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD  DESIGN ORIGIN: FRANCE

Tip: Upholstery intent is loose to provide visual and inviting comfort.

Tip: Headrest is articulated to adjust forward and back 2¾" to accommodate support needs. Headrest contains removable pillow to allow reorientation and differing heights.

Tip: Base swivels with automatic return to center position.

Tip: Lux Coatings are not available on Massaud ottoman pull tab.

Tip: Fire code seating is not available on chairs with contrasting fabric.

Need help?
Product details, page 196

Standard Includes
• Base: paint
• Seat and inner back, and outer back: fabric or leather
• Arm caps: fabric or leather
• Work lounge tablet, if selected: Fusion fabric only
• Removable pillow: fabric or leather to match inner back
• Ottoman, if selected: fabric or leather
• Pull tab on ottoman, if selected: paint

Required to Specify
1 Style number
2 Paint color number for base
3 Fabric or leather color number for inner and outer back, and arm caps
4 Fusion color number for work lounge tablet, if selected:
   CL60 Caviar
   CL61 Portobello
   CL62 Graphite
   CL63 Java
   CL64 Steam
5 Fabric or leather color number for ottoman, if selected
6 Paint color number for pull tab on ottoman, if selected
7 Options, if selected [see below]

Options

Surface Materials
• Contrasting arm cap +$ 134
• Contrasting inner back +$ 134
• Contrasting outer back +$ 134
• Contrasting all target surfaces +$268

Materials
• Contrasting inner back +$ 134
• Contrasting outer back +$ 134
• Contrasting all target surfaces +$268

Base
• Lux Coatings +$ 80

Fire code seating
• Fire code seating +$258

Acrylic backer
• Lounge and work lounge +$ 47
• Ottoman +$ 24

Required to Specify
Specify with contrasting arm cap.
Specify with contrasting inner back.
Specify with contrasting outer back.
Specify with contrasting all.

Specify Lux Coatings color number.

Specify with fire code seating.

Specify with acrylic backer.
Specify with acrylic backer.

Related Products
• Collaboration seating

» Page 338

Specification Information

Style Number

U.S. Base Prices

Fabric Grades:  COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14
Leather Grades: COL C E

Lounge Chair

COMCLG

Inner back and seat
$3776 $3778 $3795 $3821 $3903 $3956 $4018 $4061 $4138 $4244 $3842 $4488 $4626

Outer back +$ 81 +$ 84 +$100 +$126 +$209 +$261 +$323 +$366 +$444 +$549 +$148 +$794 +$932

COM/yds: Inner back and seat = 2.5, Outer back = 2.6, Arm caps = .5
COL/sq ft: Inner back and seat = 55, Outer back = 55, Arm caps = .20

» Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
» See page 1 for details.
Massaud Lounge Seating

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD   DESIGN ORIGIN: FRANCE

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide
199

Steelcase
April 2019

Speciﬁcation Information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
<td>COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work Lounge Chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMCWL</td>
<td>Inner back and seat</td>
<td>$4520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Outer back</td>
<td>+$ 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds: Inner back and seat = 2.5, Outer back = 2.6, Arm caps = .5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL/sq ft: Inner back and seat = 55, Outer back = 55, Arm caps = 20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ottoman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMCOT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tip: Pivoting tablet is fixed at a height of 17/8”.

Tip: Ottoman is standard with Coalesse imprinted on pull and a left- and right-hand storage pocket.

Tip: Ottoman is not available in contrasting fabrics.

Overall: 33”D x 41½”W x 34”H
Seat Height: 15¾”H
Top of Cushion to Bottom of Tablet: 6½”H

Overall: 20½”D x 26”W x 14”H
Tip: Ottoman is standard with one space divider and bottom insert. Divider and bottom insert are available in 3224 Charcoal only.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.
Massaud Lounge Seating  Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD  DESIGN ORIGIN: FRANCE

TO: ________________________________
FROM: ________________________________
DATE: ________________________________
FAX...888.413.5161

A
Inner Back and Seat: ________________________________
B
Outer Back: ________________________________
C
Arm Cap: ________________________________

Specify Model below:

- [ ] COMCLG Lounge Chair
- [ ] COMCWIL Work Lounge Chair


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.
Millbrae Lifestyle Lounge Seating

Lounge seating is available in 1-, 2-, or 3-seat lounge with two enclosed arms.

Seat cushions are attached. Back cushions are loose with attachment straps.

Four leg base is steel with durable plastic glides.

Occasional tables are available in three styles: square tables, rectangle tables, and side tables. All are standard with a ¾” glass top and four-leg steel base.

See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Millbrae Lifestyle lounge seating is designed for relaxed postures in a social office setting, creating a social feel in the workplace.

Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

See Collections, page 5.
Product Details

Lounge seating is available in 1-, 2-, and 3-seat lounge with tufted pattern accents and separate back pillows. Attachment straps are an available option. All styles have four steel legs, 1/2" x 1 3/4" with fixed plastic glides.

Upholstery detail features tufted pattern accents with double needle top stitch and is available in a wide range of fabrics and leathers.

Arm bolsters are available round or square in coordinating upholstery, and are 18 1/2"D x 7"W x 7"H.

Occasional tables are available in three styles: square, rectangle, and side tables. Square tables are available in three sizes: 30"D x 30"W x 15"H, 36"D x 36"W x 15"H, or 48"D x 48"W x 15"H. Rectangle tables are available in two sizes: 20"D x 54"W x 15"H or 30"D x 60"W x 15"H. Side tables are 20"D x 20"W x 20"H.

Surface Materials


Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Base
- Paint
- 9238 Brushed Nickel (option)

Table tops
- Glass

Programs & Services

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
**Millbrae Contract Lounge Seating**

**DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP   DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES**

- **Millbrae Contract lounge seating** enhances the social feel of today’s progressive workplaces and is inspired by mid-century designs.

  Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

  ▶️ See Collections, page 5.

- **Lounge chairs** are available in arm, armless, or single-arm styles with fixed glides.

- **Benches** are available in 1-, 2-, 3-, or 4-seat models with fixed glides.

- **Ganging kit** is available for Contract lounges and benches to be ganged.

- **Lounges** are available in 1-, 2-, 3-, or 4-seat options. All lounges offer arm, armless, and single-arm options with fixed glides.

- **Occasional tables** are available in three styles: square tables, rectangle tables, and side tables. All are standard with 3/4” glass top and four-leg steel base.

  ▶️ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
Product Details

**Lounge chairs** are available with arms, armless, or a single-arm. Armless chairs are 30"D x 26"W x 31"H. Each arm adds 3" to the width. Steel legs are 1½" x 1¼" with fixed glides.

**2-seat lounges** are available with arms, armless, or a single-arm. Armless lounges are 30"D x 52"W x 31"H. Each arm adds 6" to the width. Steel legs are 1½" x 1¼" with fixed glides.

**3-seat lounges** are available with arms, armless, or a single-arm. Armless lounges are 30"D x 78"W x 31"H. Each arm adds 6" to the width. Steel legs are 1½" x 1¼" with fixed glides.

**4-seat lounges** are available with arms, armless, or a single-arm; armless lounges are 30"D x 104"W x 31"H. Each arm adds 3" to the width. Steel legs are 1½" x 1¼" with fixed glides.

**Benches** are available in 1-, 2-, 3-, or 4-seat. All are 16½"H with four steel legs (1½" x 1¼") with fixed glides. Front and side ganging brackets available.

**Upholstery** features a quilted pattern accent with a double needle top-stitch and is available in a wide range of fabrics and leathers.

**Arm bolsters** are available round or square in coordinating upholstery, and are 18½"D x 7"W x 7"H.

**Occasional tables** are available in three styles: square, rectangle, and side tables.

- Square tables are available in two sizes: 30"D x 30"W x 15"H, 36"D x 36"W x 15"H, or 48"D x 48"W x 15"H.
- Rectangle tables are available in two sizes: 20"D x 54"W x 15"H or 30"D x 60"W x 15"H.
- Side tables are 20"D x 20"W x 20"H.

**Ganging kit for Contract lounges and benches** is available for front and side ganging using ⅛" thick steel plates.

**Surface Materials**

- **Upholstery**
  - Fabric
  - Leather
- **Base**
  - Paint
  - 9238 Brushed Nickel (option)
  - Lux Coatings (option)
- **Table tops**
  - Glass

**Programs and Services**

- **Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.
Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP    DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

- Frame: constructed with finger jointed plywood
- Multiple densities of polyurethane foams and polyester fiber on seat and back; fabric or leather
- The lifestyle collection has tufted pattern accents and separate back cushions with double needle top stitch; fabric or leather
- The contract collection has quilted pattern accents with double needle top stitch: fabric or leather
- Steel base: paint

Standard Includes

- Style number
- Fabric or leather color number for seat, back, and arms
- Paint color number for base
- Options, if selected (see below)

Options U.S. Price Required to Specify

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contrasting fabric</td>
<td>+$ 134 per fabric</td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer Lifestyle chairs</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge chair</td>
<td>+$ 63</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-seat lounge</td>
<td>+$ 105</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-seat lounge</td>
<td>+$ 143</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Acrylic backer Contract chairs

| Lounge chair armless | +$ 25 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| Lounge chair with arms | +$ 41 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| Lounge chair left or right arm facing | +$ 36 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| 2-seat lounge armless | +$ 41 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| 2-seat lounge with arms | +$ 57 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| 2-seat lounge left or right arm facing | +$ 50 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| 3-seat lounge armless | +$ 57 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| 3-seat lounge with arms | +$ 72 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| 3-seat lounge left or right arm facing | +$ 63 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| 4-seat lounge armless | +$ 72 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| 4-seat lounge with arms | +$ 78 | Specify with acrylic backer. |

Bolsters

| Square or round bolster pillows | +$ 8 | Specify with acrylic backer. |

Base

| Lux Coatings | +$ 123 | Specify Lux Coatings color number. |

Plated metal base

| Lounge chair | +$ 855 | Specify with 9238 Brushed Nickel base. |
| 2-seat lounge | +$ 969 | Specify with 9238 Brushed Nickel base. |
| 3-seat lounge | +$1425 | Specify with 9238 Brushed Nickel base. |
| 4-seat lounge | +$1545 | Specify with 9238 Brushed Nickel base. |
| 1-seat bench | +$ 969 | Specify with 9238 Brushed Nickel base. |
| 2-seat bench | +$ 855 | Specify with 9238 Brushed Nickel base. |
| 3-seat bench | +$ 855 | Specify with 9238 Brushed Nickel base. |
| 4-seat bench | +$ 855 | Specify with 9238 Brushed Nickel base. |

Bolster/Pillow Attachment Rings

| Attachment rings for bolster/ pillow attach to lounge attachment straps | +$ 72 | Specify with attachment rings. |

Lounge Attachment Straps

| Attachment straps for lounge attach to bolster/pillow attachment rings | No cost | Specify with attachment straps for left and right sides. |

Related Products

Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP    DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Overall:
35" D  35" W  283/4" H
Overall inside:
29" D  29" W  17" H
Inside to pillow:
22" D  29" W  17" H

Overall:
35" D  64" W  283/4" H
Overall inside:
29" D  58" W  17" H
Inside to pillow:
22" D  58" W  17" H

Overall:
35" D  921/2" W  283/4" H
Overall inside:
29" D  87" W  17" H
Inside to pillow:
22" D  87" W  17" H

Overall:
30" D  26" W  31" H
Inside seat height:
22" D  17" H

Overall:
30" D  32" W  31" H
Inside:
22" D  261/2" W  17" H

Overall:
30" D  29" W  31" H
Inside:
22" D  261/2" W  17" H

Speciation Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lifestyle Lounge Seating**

**Lounge Chair**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMSL1</td>
<td>$2717 $2750 $2766 $2849 $3041 $3164 $3310 $3409 $3586 $3843 $3850 $4686 $4912</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 5¾, COL/sq ft = 115

**2-Seat Lounge**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMSL2</td>
<td>$4028 $4171 $4228 $4328 $4630 $4824 $5051 $5207 $5487 $5875 $4161 $7222 $7577</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 8¾, COL/sq ft = 181

**3-Seat Lounge**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMSL3</td>
<td>$4994 $5220 $5294 $5421 $5805 $6052 $6340 $6541 $6895 $7388 $5127 $9114 $9566</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 10½, COL/sq ft = 231

**Contract Lounge Chairs**

**Without Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMFL1</td>
<td>$2311 $2311 $2330 $2364 $2464 $2529 $2605 $2657 $2751 $2880 $2505 $3230 $3338</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 60

**With Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMFLA1</td>
<td>$2632 $2632 $2660 $2708 $2856 $2950 $3058 $3136 $3270 $3460 $2780 $4117 $4289</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88

**With Left Arm Facing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMFLLA1</td>
<td>$2467 $2467 $2491 $2530 $2649 $2726 $2814 $2876 $2987 $3140 $2643 $3682 $3823</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 3¾, COL/sq ft = 72

**With Right Arm Facing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMFLRA1</td>
<td>$2467 $2467 $2491 $2530 $2649 $2726 $2814 $2876 $2987 $3140 $2643 $3682 $3823</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 3¾, COL/sq ft = 72

Specifications Information, continued on next page
## Specification Information

### Contract 2-Seat Lounges

#### Without Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMFL2</td>
<td>COM 6, 7, 8, 9</td>
<td>$3684, $3688, $3721, $3774</td>
<td>COL, C, E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$3839, $3939, $4045</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 99</td>
<td>$4168, $4254, $4406</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$4517, $4617, $4779</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$4926, $5154, $5326</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### With Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMFLA2</td>
<td>COM 6, 7, 8, 9</td>
<td>$3959, $4009, $4050, $4118</td>
<td>COL, C, E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$4328, $4465, $4623</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 126</td>
<td>$4732, $4926</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$5197, $4092, $6040</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$6278, $5154, $5326</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### With Left Arm Facing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMFLA2</td>
<td>COM 6, 7, 8, 9</td>
<td>$3821, $3843, $3878, $3940</td>
<td>COL, C, E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$4122, $4239, $4378</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110</td>
<td>$4472, $4641</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$4877, $3954, $5588</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$5790, $5588, $5790</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### With Right Arm Facing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMFLRA2</td>
<td>COM 6, 7, 8, 9</td>
<td>$3821, $3843, $3878, $3940</td>
<td>COL, C, E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$4122, $4239, $4378</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110</td>
<td>$4472, $4641</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$4877, $3954, $5588</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$5790, $5588, $5790</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

★ Specification Information, continued from previous page

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

★ See page 1 for details.
### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM</th>
<th>Leather Grades: COL C E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Contract 3-Seat Lounges

#### Without Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Fabric Grades COMFL3</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>$4579 $4638 $4681 $4754 $4973 $5114 $5279 $5393 $5596 $5879 $4712 $6660 $6898</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 6, COL/sq ft = 132

#### With Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Fabric Grades COMFLA3</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7 1/2</td>
<td>$4856 $4970 $5023 $5114 $5389 $5565 $5771 $5914 $6167 $6520 $4989 $7550 $7851</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 7 1/2, COL/sq ft = 159

#### With Left Arm Facing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Fabric Grades COMFLLA3</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6 3/4</td>
<td>$4718 $4805 $4853 $4934 $5181 $5339 $5526 $5653 $5883 $6199 $4851 $7114 $7384</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 6 3/4, COL/sq ft = 148

#### With Right Arm Facing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Fabric Grades COMFLRA3</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6 3/4</td>
<td>$4718 $4805 $4853 $4934 $5181 $5339 $5526 $5653 $5883 $6199 $4851 $7114 $7384</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 6 3/4, COL/sq ft = 148

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
## Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Contract 4-Seat Lounges</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Without Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMFL4</td>
<td>$4856 $4981 $5036 $5128 $5411 $5595 $5807 $5954 $6216 $6582</td>
<td>COM/yds = 7¾, COL/sq ft = 170</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### With Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMFLA4</td>
<td>$5132 $5293 $5355 $5460 $5780 $5987 $6227 $6393 $6689 $7101</td>
<td>COM/yds = 8¾, COL/sq ft = 192</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### With Left Arm Facing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMFLLA4</td>
<td>$4994 $5137 $5194 $5294 $5596 $5790 $6017 $6173 $6453 $6841</td>
<td>COM/yds = 8¾, COL/sq ft = 181</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### With Right Arm Facing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMFLRA4</td>
<td>$4994 $5137 $5194 $5294 $5596 $5790 $6017 $6173 $6453 $6841</td>
<td>COM/yds = 8¾, COL/sq ft = 181</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For Canadian Pricing*

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

*See page 1 for details.*
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP  DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

> Specification Information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</th>
<th>Leather Grades: COL C E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contract Lounge Benches</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-Seat Bench</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFLB1</td>
<td>$1859 $1859 $1871 $1892 $1956 $1998 $2045 $2079 $2138 $2220 $2089 $2518 $2594</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Seat Bench</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFLB2</td>
<td>$2586 $2586 $2605 $2639 $2739 $2804 $2880 $2932 $3026 $3155 $2780 $3505 $3613</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-Seat Bench</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFLB3</td>
<td>$3019 $3019 $3043 $3082 $3201 $3278 $3366 $3428 $3539 $3692 $3195 $4234 $4375</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 3½, COL/sq ft = 72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-Seat Bench</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFLB4</td>
<td>$3337 $3341 $3374 $3427 $3592 $3698 $3821 $3907 $4059 $4270 $3470 $4807 $4979</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 93</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract Lounge Round Arm Bolster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMLPRND</td>
<td>$334 $320 $325 $333 $360 $378 $399 $412 $438 $474 $586 $605 $639</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract Lounge Square Arm Bolster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMLPSQR</td>
<td>$334 $328 $335 $347 $384 $407 $434 $454 $488 $535 $586 $698 $742</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract Lounge Ganging Kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMF1</td>
<td>$77 N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
> See page 1 for details.
Coalesse

Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN

TO: ______________________________________
FROM: ______________________________________
DATE: ______________________________________
FAX...888.413.5161

Lifestyle

Tip: Arm bolsters must be specified separately.

Tip: Attachment straps are standard on back pillow of lifestyle chairs.

$134 U.S. list upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
Coalesse

Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating

TO: ________________________________
FROM: ________________________________
DATE: ________________________________
FAX: 888.413.5161

Contract

Seat: ________________________________

Back and Arms: ________________________________

Tip: Arm bolsters must be specified separately.

$134 U.S. list upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
Montara650 Lounge Chair

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA  DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

Montara650 lounge chair is infused with comfort and craft, with its refined upholstery and customizable details. This simple lounge solution brings warmth, materiality, and posture to in-between spaces.

Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See Collections, page 5.

Shell is a durable, one-piece plywood with oak veneer and is offered fully upholstered, 3/4 upholstered back, or upholstered seat.

Frame is standard in powder coat paint. Polished trivalent chrome and Lux Coatings are optional.

Glides are polyethylene for superior durability on carpeted and hard floors.

Upholstery choices include:
- fully upholstered, wood shell with upholstered seat, and wood shell with 3/4 upholstered back.

Surface Materials


Wood shell
- Oak veneered plywood

Frame
- Paint
- Polished trivalent chrome
- Lux Coatings

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather [COM/COL] Program is available.

Montara650 Lounge Chair

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA  DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN
### Montara650 Lounge Chair

**Design**: Lievore Altherr Molina  
**Design Origin**: Spain

**Standard Includes**

- Seat and back upholstery, if selected
- Shell: wood shell with 3/4 upholstery or wood shell with upholstered seat, if selected; wood veneer grade 1
- Sled base: paint
- Glides

**Required to Specify**

1. Style number  
2. Upholstery version (see below under Required Selections)  
3. Contrasting fabric on 3/4 upholstered or fully upholstered, if selected (see below under Required Selections)  
4. Fabric and/or leather color number for seat and/or back, if selected  
5. Wood finish on shell, if selected  
6. Paint color number for base  
7. Options, if selected (see below)  

### Required Selections

**Upholstery Version**

- Wood shell with 3/4 upholstery  
- Wood shell with upholstered seat  
- Fully upholstered

**Contrasting Fabric on Fully Upholstered**

- Non contrasting fabric  
- Contrasting fabric

**Options**

- Base
  - Polished trivalent chrome base  
  - Lux Coatings

- Shell
  - Grade 1 wood veneer  
  - Grade 2 wood veneer

- Acrylic backer
  - Seat  
  - Seat and back

**Related Products**

- Guest seating  
- Stools  
- Café tables  
- Occasional tables

### Tip:
Leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

### Tip:
For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.  

### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
- See page 1 for details.
Coalesse

Montara650 Lounge Chair

DESIGN  LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA  DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

---

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
<td>COM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Wood Shell Lounge Chair with Upholstered Seat

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
<td>COM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **COSFZLC**
  - Seat $971 $968 $975 $988 $1027 $1051 $1080 $1100 $1136 $1185 $1186 $1126 $1167
  - COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 9

#### Wood Shell Lounge Chair with 3/4 Upholstered Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
<td>COM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **COSFZLC**
  - Seat $1077 $1074 $1081 $1094 $1133 $1157 $1186 $1206 $1242 $1291 $1292 $1232 $1273
  - COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 17

#### Fully Upholstered Lounge Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
<td>COM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **COSFZLC**
  - Seat $998 $995 $1002 $1015 $1054 $1078 $1107 $1127 $1163 $1212 $1213 $1153 $1194
  - COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 32

---

*For Canadian Pricing*

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

---
Montara650 Rocker

Montara650 rocker is classically casual and is infused with comfort and craft. The rhythmic motion invites movement, supporting physical and emotion wellbeing at work.

Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. See Collections, page 5.

Shell is a durable, one-piece plywood with oak-veneer and is offered fully upholstered, 3/4 upholstered back, or upholstered seat.

Frame is standard in powder coat paint. Polished trivalent chrome and Lux Coatings are optional.

Runners are solid oak with clear finish.

Lounge, stools, and guest chairs are also available. See pages 202, 400, and 440.

Optional cantilever arms are aluminum and will match frame finish.

Upholstery choices include:
- fully upholstered, wood shell with upholstered seat, and wood shell with 3/4 upholstered back.

Surface Materials

Wood shell
- Oak veneered plywood

Frame
- Paint
- Polished trivalent chrome
- Lux Coatings

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Program and Services
Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for additional information.
Montara650 Rocker

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA  DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN
Montara650 Rocker

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA  DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

- Seat and back upholstery, if selected
- Shell: wood shell with 1/4 upholstery or wood shell with upholstered seat, if selected; wood veneer grade 1
- Base: paint
- Runners: solid oak in clear finish

### Required Selections

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Selections</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstery Version</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Wood shell with 1/4 upholstery</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify with 1/4 upholstered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Wood shell with upholstered seat</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify with upholstered seat and wood back.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Fully upholstered</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify with upholstered seat and back.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contrasting Fabric on 1/4 or Fully Upholstered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Non contrasting fabric</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with non contrasting fabric.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Contrasting fabric</td>
<td>+$134</td>
<td>Specify with contrasting fabric.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arm Type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Armless</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with no arms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• With arms</td>
<td>+$106</td>
<td>Specify with arms.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Base, armless</th>
<th>Base, with arms</th>
<th>Wood shell</th>
<th>Acrylic backer</th>
<th>Related Products</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Polished trivalent chrome base</td>
<td>+$80</td>
<td>+$177</td>
<td>Specify with polished trivalent chrome.</td>
<td>Specify Lux Coatings color number.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Lux Coatings</td>
<td>+$177</td>
<td>+$203</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify Lux Coatings color number.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Polished trivalent chrome base</td>
<td>+$177</td>
<td>+$203</td>
<td>Specify with polished trivalent chrome.</td>
<td>Specify Lux Coatings color number.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Lux Coatings</td>
<td>+$203</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Grade 1 wood veneer</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify with VP01 Oak Light, VP03 Black Oak, or VP05 White Oak.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Grade 2 wood veneer</td>
<td>+$65</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify with VP02 Smoked Oak or VP04 Grey Oak.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Seat</td>
<td>+$8</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Seat and back</td>
<td>+$18</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

- Need help? Product details, page 218
- Tip: Leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.
## Montara650 Rocker

DESIGN: LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA  
DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14</td>
<td>COL, C, E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Shell Rocker with Upholstered Seat</td>
<td>COM/yds = 1</td>
<td>COL/sq ft = 9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSFZRC</td>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>$1486, $1483, $1490, $1503, $1542, $1566, $1595, $1615, $1651, $1700, $1701, $1641, $1682</td>
<td>$1486, $1483, $1490, $1503, $1542, $1566, $1595, $1615, $1651, $1700, $1701, $1641, $1682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Shell Rocker with 3/4 Upholstered Back</td>
<td>COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 17</td>
<td>Seat $1592, $1589, $1596, $1609, $1648, $1672, $1701, $1721, $1757, $1806, $1807, $1747, $1788</td>
<td>Back $+42, $+30, $+35, $+44, $+73, $+92, $+113, $+129, $+155, $+192, $+83, $+394, $+474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fully Upholstered Rocker</td>
<td>COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 32</td>
<td>Seat $1513, $1510, $1517, $1530, $1569, $1593, $1622, $1642, $1678, $1727, $1728, $1668, $1709</td>
<td>Back $+42, $+58, $+69, $+89, $+146, $+184, $+226, $+257, $+310, $+385, $+83, $+492, $+594</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
Coalesse

Montara650 Lounge Chair and Rocker

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA  DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

Multi-Fabric Diagram

TO: __________________________________________
FROM: _______________________________________
DATE: _______________________________________
FAX...888.413.5161

Tip: On a fully upholstered chair or stool, the back fabric selection will also be applied under the seat cushion.

Fully Upholstered

3/4 Upholstered

Tip: $134 U.S. list upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

Specify Model below:

☐ COSFZLC Montara650 Lounge Chair
☐ COSFZRC Montara650 Rocker

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor:
►See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
April 2019
Passerelle lounge seating is a rich tradition of fine craftsmanship. It is exemplified in a button-tufted, double needle stitch detail, while the defined edges of the internal frame allow for a tightly upholstered appearance.
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. See Collections, page 5.

Lounge seating is available in 1-, 2-, or 3-seat lounge. Arm bolsters are available with optional attachment straps.

Occasional tables are available in three sizes. All have a veneer top and a solid maple frame. An optional interport power module is available.
See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Benches with tufted button detail are available in three sizes.

4-leg base is standard in solid maple with non-adjustable glides.

Ottomans in coordinating upholstery are available in three sizes.
Lounge seating is available in 1-, 2-, and 3-seat with crisply tucked upholstery. 4-leg base is standard in solid maple, with 27 finishes available. Custom match wood finish option is also available on base.

Ottomans in coordinating upholstery are available in three sizes: small is 17"D x 17"W x 17"H, medium is 20"D x 26"W x 17"H, and large is 36"D x 36"W x 17"H.

Benchs are available in three sizes. The frame is constructed of solid maple. The upholstery is hand-tailored with a button-tufted, double needle stitched detail.

Occasional tables with solid hardwood frame are available with any Coalesse standard finish. Custom match wood finishes are also available. Veneer top is 1" thick with optional contrasting finish.

Interport power/data module is an available option for the 17"H table and the 21"H table, and is available for center location only.

Surface Materials
- Upholstery
  - Fabric
  - Leather
- Legs
  - Maple solid wood

Programs and Services
Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
Passerelle Lounge Seating

DESIGN STUDIO B  DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood

Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat, back, and arms

Legs: solid maple with non-adjustable glides

---

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contrasting fabric</td>
<td>$134 per fabric</td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Akryl backers

- Lounge chair: $37
- 2-seat lounge: $50
- 3-seat lounge: $61
- Arm bolster: $8

Bolster/Pillow Attachment Rings

- Attachment rings on bolster pillow attach to lounge chair: $72

Lounge Chair/Lounge Attachment Straps

- Attachment straps on lounge chair/lounge attach to bolster pillow attachment rings: No cost

Related Products

- Occasional tables

---

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM  6  7  8  9  10  11  12  13  14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Leather Grades:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COL  C  E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lounge Chair**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>440-WB</td>
<td>$1804 $1827 $1868 $1910 $1987 $2060 $2251 $2383 $2422 $2663 $3460 $4264 $4649</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88

**2-Seat Lounge**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>440-2WB</td>
<td>$3250 $3336 $3408 $3457 $3568 $3656 $3923 $4115 $4149 $4589 $3460 $6596 $7021</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 121

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 224 for details.
### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 3-Seat Lounge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>COM/yds = 6½, COL/sq ft = 149</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>440-3WB</td>
<td>$3612 $3752 $3840 $3900 $4039 $4148 $4485 $4697 $4760 $5258 $3816 $7709 $8172</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Arm Bolster

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>440-B</td>
<td>$ 306 $ 311 $ 320 $ 334 $ 368 $ 422 $ 462 $ 473 $ 491 $ 510 $ 615 $ 929 $1243</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
Coalesse
Passerelle Lounge Seating  Ottoman
DESIGN STUDIO B  DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.
Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.
Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.
Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. ▶See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Standard Includes
‣ Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood
‣ Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber
‣ Legs: solid maple with non-adjustable glides

Required to Specify
1 Style number
2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery
3 Wood color number for legs
4 Options, if selected (see below)

Options
Surface Materials
Acrylic backer
- 17”D x 17”W ottoman +$ 8
- 20”D x 26”W ottoman +$ 14
- 36”D x 36”W ottoman +$ 29

Required to Specify
Specify with acrylic backer.
Specify with acrylic backer.
Specify with acrylic backer.

Related Products
‣ Occasional tables
▶See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Specification Information
Style U.S. Base Prices
Number Fabric Grades: Leather Grades:
COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 COL C E

Ottoman
440-H1717WB $1075 $1081 $1096 $1122 $1172 $1245 $1295 $1307 $1450 $1377 $2200 $2480
COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 33

440-H2026WB $1277 $1284 $1311 $1325 $1378 $1414 $1501 $1578 $1558 $1754 $1583 $2666 $2968
COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44

440-H3636WB $1670 $1681 $1715 $1740 $1798 $1845 $1975 $2072 $2096 $2317 $1922 $3481 $3813
COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 61

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Passerelle Lounge Seating  Benches

DESIGN STUDIO B  DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For plain upholstery option or contrasting textiles, contact Customer Service.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Overall: 30”D  60”W  17”H

For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes
- Frame: solid maple
- Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam
- Legs: solid maple with non-adjustable glides
- Button detail: tufted and double needled

Required to Specify
1 Style number
2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on bench
3 Wood color number for legs
4 Options, if selected (see below)


Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td>+$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20”D x 60”W bench</td>
<td>+$37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30”D x 60”W bench</td>
<td>+$41</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Materials

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For plain upholstery option or contrasting textiles, contact Customer Service.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Related Products
- Occasional tables

See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tips:
- Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.
- For plain upholstery option or contrasting textiles, contact Customer Service.
- Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.
- Special color match, consult Customer Service.
- For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Specifying Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 Leather Grades: COL C E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bench

440-B3060WB $2201 $2213 $2273 $2306 $2386 $2445 $2588 $2711 $2762 $3055 $2426 $4695 $5104

COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88

440-B4040WB $2138 $2147 $2183 $2224 $2293 $2354 $2470 $2588 $2630 $2915 $2383 $4359 $4710

COM/yds = 3½, COL/sq ft = 77

440-B2060WB $1919 $1927 $1971 $1988 $2043 $2100 $2173 $2272 $2312 $2569 $2190 $3743 $4028

COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 61
Upholstery Selection (default for entire unit if B is not selected):

TO: 
FROM: 
DATE: 
FAX...888.413.5161

A

B

Back: 

C

Arms: 

Total list price upcharge for contrasting fabrics: $______

$134 U.S. list per contrasting fabric specified. 
List price based on highest fabric grade usage.

Specify Model below:

☐ 440-WBK Passerelle Lounge Chair
☐ 440-2WBK Passerelle 2-Seat Lounge
☐ 440-3WBK Passerelle 3-Seat Lounge

Model 440-WBK Shown Above
Ripple benches are sculptured and fully upholstered in two orientations for flat or wave seating.

**Flat seat style** has waved sides with a flat seat surface.

**Frame** has a unibody construction utilizing hardwood panels.

**Wave seat style** features flat sides with a wave seat area.

Double needle stitching is reinforced with nylon material for additional strength at stress points.

Height-adjustable glides are stainless steel.
Ripple Benches

DESIGN LAURINDA SPEAR, FAIA  DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Product Details

Wave seat is available in two sizes. The 1-seat is 35¼"W and the 3-seat is 96"W. Both are fully upholstered with a top stitch detail. The bottom of the seats are covered with cambric. Ganging device is available for end-to-end runs.

Flat seat is available in two sizes. The 1-seat is 35¼"W and the 3-seat is 96"W. Both are fully upholstered with a top stitch detail. The bottom of the seats are covered with cambric. Ganging device is available for end-to-end runs.

Height-adjustable glides are stainless steel.

Surface Materials


Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)
- Fabric
- Leather

Programs and Services

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
Ripple Benches

DESIGN LAURINDA SPEAR, FAIA   DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of Ripple lounge, only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance. Solid patterns with no repeat are recommended.

Tip: Recommended leathers are ElmoSoft Grade C and ElmoRustica Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: 35” is a single seat and 96” is a 3-seat lounge.

---

### Standard Includes

- Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood
- Upholstery: multiple densities of laminated polyurethane foam
- Glides: height adjustable with stainless steel finish leveling polyurethane glides
- Double needle stitch seams

### Options

#### Surface Materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contrasting fabric</td>
<td>$134 per fabric</td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Acrylic backer

- Wave and flat seats: $76
- Little Ripple wave and flat seats: $34


---

### Specification Information

#### Upholstered Wave Seat

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>490-B96VRT</td>
<td>$2319 $2433 $2486 $2577 $2852 $3028 $3234 $3377 $3630 $3983 $2508 $5907 $6519</td>
<td>COL/C/E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 7/2, COL/sq ft = 143</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Upholstered Flat Seat

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>490-B96HRZ</td>
<td>$2319 $2433 $2486 $2577 $2852 $3028 $3234 $3377 $3630 $3983 $2508 $5907 $6519</td>
<td>COL/C/E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 7/2, COL/sq ft = 143</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Little Ripple Wave Seat

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Leather Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>490-B35VRT</td>
<td>$978 $978 $994 $1021 $1103 $1156 $1218 $1261 $1338 $1444 $1236 $2376 $2583</td>
<td>COL/C/E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 2 1/4, COL/sq ft = 50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tip: For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. See page 1 for details.
Coalesse

Ripple Benches

DESIGN LAURINDA SPEAR, FAIA   DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

spe\specification Information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10</td>
<td>COL 12 13 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Ripple Flat Seat</td>
<td>$978  $978 $994 $1021 $1103</td>
<td>$1156 $1218 $1261</td>
<td>$1338 $1444 $1236 $2376 $2583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>490-B35HRZ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 21/4, COL/sq ft = 50

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
Ripple Benches  Multi-Fabric Diagram

TO: ____________________________
FROM: __________________________
DATE: __________________________
FAX: 888.413.5161

Upholstery Selection (default for entire unit if B is not selected):

Side, Bottom, and End: __________________________

Total list price upcharge for contrasting fabrics: $ 

Specify Model below:

☐ 490-B96VRTK Ripple Upholstered Wave Seat
☐ 490-B96HRZK Ripple Upholstered Flat Seat
☐ 490-B35VRTK Ripple Little Ripple Wave Seat
☐ 490-B35HRZK Ripple Little Ripple Flat Seat

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
April 2019
Ripple Benches  Multi-Fabric Diagram
DESIGN LAURINDA SPEAR, FAIA  DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES
Sidewalk lounge seating is a crisp, lightly scaled, and portable collection for comfort and mobility, allowing a workspace to become a social space. Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. See Collections, page 5.

Upholstery is hand-tailored, featuring a horizontally tucked upholstery detail and double needle topstitched seams.

Frame is a unibody construction with finger jointed plywood.

4-leg steel base is standard in powder coat paint with easy gliding “go” glides.

Lounge chairs are available in a low back (shown here), or a high back.

Occasional tables are available in two sizes. Legs are visually compatible with seating, with “go” glides. See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Sidewalk collection features benches, ottomans, and occasional tables. See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
Product Details

Lounge seating is available in three styles: low-back chair, high-back chair, and a 2-seat lounge. Seat height from floor is 17½” H.

Mobile lounge seating is available in a low back or high back with casters and a pivoting tablet arm. Extra tablet pivoter and cupholder available.

Table: 13¾” and is standard in laminate. Available in wood or anodized aluminum. Extra tablet pivoter is available, allowing tablet to be moved side to side.

Occasional tables are available in two sizes, 17”D x 17”W x 17”H and 22”D x 22”W x 22”H.

“Go” glides are standard. “No go” glides are optional.

Casters on mobile model are dual-wheel, swivel, and non-locking. Locking casters are optional.

Arm bolster in coordinating fabric is available (5½”D x 17½”H).

Surface Materials


Upholstery
• Fabric
• Leather

Base
• Paint

Programs and Services

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.


Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Coalesse Sidewalk Lounge Seating

DESIGN STUDIO B    DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Steelcase

April 2019
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Sidewalk Lounge Seating
DESIGN STUDIO B  DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Coordinating Sidewalk tables, ottomans, and benches are available.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmsoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.


Tip: Specify tablet from facing position.

Tip: Cup holder must be specified with tablet.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Extra pivoter allows tablet to be moved side to side.

Tip: Tablet can be installed on mobile models only.

Tip: Need help? Product details, page 238

Tip: Omit tablet –$170 Specify with omit tablet.

Tip: Extra pivoter +$196 Specify with extra pivoter.

Tip: Cup holder +$55 Specify with cup holder.

Tip: Table on Mobile $83 Specify with tablet side storage and select left- or right-facing.


Tip: Extra pivoter must be specified with tablet.

Tip: Cup holder +$55 Specify with cup holder.

Tip: Table on Mobile +$147 Specify with wood and select wood color.

Tip: Acrylic backer +$41 Specify with acrylic backer.

Tip: Mobile +$8 Specify with acrylic backer.

Tip: Lounge chair +$57 Specify with acrylic backer.

Tip: Lounge 2-seat chair +$57 Specify with acrylic backer.

Tip: Arm bolster +$8 Specify with acrylic backer.

Tip: Tablet side storage +$83 Specify with tablet side storage and select left- or right-facing.

Tip: Table on Mobile +$147 Specify with wood and select wood color.

Tip: Anodized aluminum +$243 Specify with anodized aluminum.

Tip: Wood +$147 Specify with wood and select wood color.

Tip: Acrylic backer +$41 Specify with acrylic backer.

Tip: Mobile +$8 Specify with acrylic backer.

Tip: Lounge chair +$57 Specify with acrylic backer.

Tip: Lounge 2-seat chair +$57 Specify with acrylic backer.

Tip: Arm bolster +$8 Specify with acrylic backer.

Tip: Table on Mobile +$147 Specify with wood and select wood color.

Tip: Anodized aluminum +$243 Specify with anodized aluminum.

Tip: Wood +$147 Specify with wood and select wood color.

Tip: Acrylic backer +$41 Specify with acrylic backer.

Tip: Mobile +$8 Specify with acrylic backer.

Tip: Lounge chair +$57 Specify with acrylic backer.

Tip: Lounge 2-seat chair +$57 Specify with acrylic backer.

Tip: Arm bolster +$8 Specify with acrylic backer.

Tip: Table on Mobile +$147 Specify with wood and select wood color.

Tip: Anodized aluminum +$243 Specify with anodized aluminum.

Tip: Wood +$147 Specify with wood and select wood color.

Tip: Acrylic backer +$41 Specify with acrylic backer.

Tip: Mobile +$8 Specify with acrylic backer.

Tip: Lounge chair +$57 Specify with acrylic backer.

Tip: Lounge 2-seat chair +$57 Specify with acrylic backer.

Tip: Arm bolster +$8 Specify with acrylic backer.

Tip: Table on Mobile +$147 Specify with wood and select wood color.

Tip: Anodized aluminum +$243 Specify with anodized aluminum.

Tip: Wood +$147 Specify with wood and select wood color.

Tip: Acrylic backer +$41 Specify with acrylic backer.

Tip: Mobile +$8 Specify with acrylic backer.

Tip: Lounge chair +$57 Specify with acrylic backer.

Tip: Lounge 2-seat chair +$57 Specify with acrylic backer.

Tip: Arm bolster +$8 Specify with acrylic backer.

Tip: Table on Mobile +$147 Specify with wood and select wood color.

Tip: Acrylic backer +$41 Specify with acrylic backer.

Tip: Mobile +$8 Specify with acrylic backer.

Tip: Lounge chair +$57 Specify with acrylic backer.

Tip: Mobile +$8 Specify with acrylic backer.

Tip: Arm bolster +$8 Specify with acrylic backer.

Options U.S. Price Required to Specify

- Surface Materials
  - Contrasting fabric +$134 per fabric Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
  - Acrylic backer
    - Lounge chair +$41 Specify with acrylic backer.
    - Lounge 2-seat chair +$57 Specify with acrylic backer.
    - Arm bolster +$8 Specify with acrylic backer.
  - Lounge: 4799 Platinum Metallic powder coat steel legs with "go" glides
  - Mobile: 13½” diameter tablet: laminate
    - Legs: 4799 Platinum Metallic powder coat steel legs with casters
    - Casters: four non-locking

- Tablet on Mobile
  - Wood +$147 Specify with wood and select wood color.
  - Anodized aluminum +$243 Specify with anodized aluminum.
  - Cup holder +$55 Specify with cup holder.
  - Tablet side storage +$83 Specify with tablet side storage and select left- or right-facing.

- Extra Pivoter
  - Extra pivoter +$196 Specify with extra pivoter.
  - Omit tablet –$170 Specify with omit tablet.

- Glides
  - Lounge: "No go" 1/2” polyethylene glide No cost Specify with "no go" glides.
  - Mobile: Go glides No cost Specify with "go" glides.

- Casters
  - Locking casters No cost Specify with locking casters.

- Related Products
  - Ottomans/benches
  - Occasional tables

- Specification Information
  - Style U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: Leather Grades: COM 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 COL C E
  - Low-Back Lounge Chair 444 $1694 $1694 $1722 $1770 $1918 $2012 $2120 $2198 $2332 $2522 $1904 $4083 $4442
  - COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88
  - Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. See page 1 for details.

Overall: 27’T 30”W 29”H
Inside: 19’T 26”W 17”H
Seat: 19”H
Arm: 23”H

Steelcase April 2019
Coalesse

Sidewalk Lounge Seating
DESIGN STUDIO B    DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

> Specification Information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back Lounge Chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>446</td>
<td>$1869 $1873 $1906 $1959 $2124 $2230 $2353 $2439 $2591</td>
<td>$2802 $2802 $2802 $2802</td>
<td>$4402 $4765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 2-Seat Lounge |
| 444-2         | $2640 $2682 $2721 $2786 $2988 | $3267 $3374 $3559 | $3817 $3817 | $2844 $2844 | $5863 $6266 |
|              | COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 121 |

| Low-Back, Mobile Lounge Chair with Tablet |
| 444M         | $2302 $2302 $2330 $2378 $2526 | $2806 $2940 | $3130 $3130 | $2506 $2506 | $4685 $5088 |
|              | COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88 |

| High-Back, Mobile Lounge Chair with Tablet |
| 446M         | $2481 $2485 $2518 $2571 $2736 | $2842 $2965 | $3051 $3203 | $3414 $3414 | $2676 $5135 | $5580 |
|              | COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 99 |

| Arm Bolster |
| 440-B        | $ 306 $ 311 $ 320 $ 334 | $ 368 $ 422 | $ 462 $ 473 | $ 491 $ 510 | $ 615 $ 929 | $1243 |
|              | COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 18 |

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
Sidewalk Lounge Seating  Multi-Fabric Diagram

To: 
From: 
Date: 
Fax: 888.413.5161

Upholstery Selection (default for entire unit if B is not selected):

Back:

Arms:

Total list price upcharge for contrasting fabrics: $____

$134 U.S. list per contrasting fabric specified.
List price based on highest fabric grade usage.

Specify Model below:

☐ 444K Sidewalk Low-Back Lounge Chair or Mobile Lounge Chair
☐ 446K Sidewalk High-Back Lounge Chair or Mobile Lounge Chair
☐ 444-2K Sidewalk 2-Seat Lounge

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.
Sidewalk Lounge Seating  Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN STUDIO B  DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES
Sidewalk collaborative lounge was designed with engagement, comfort, and mobility in mind. Armless chairs encourage collaboration and easy gliding "go" glides allow for ease of movement.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. See Collections, page 5.

Upholstery is hand-tailored. Contrast stitching optional.

Frame is a unibody construction with finger jointed plywood.

Occasional tables are available in two sizes. Legs are visually compatible with seating, with "go" glides. See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide

Sidewalk collection features benches, ottomans, and occasional tables. See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide

Collaborative lounge chairs are available with arm option.

4-leg steel base is standard in powder coat paint with easy gliding "go" glides.
Occasional tables are square and are available in two sizes, 17”D x 17”W x 17”H and 22”D x 22”W x 22”H. Rails are finger jointed in the corners with 1/2” thick, 3 ply quarter cut book matched hard maple veneer panels; 1/2” thick laminate; or 3/4” thick glass. Glass is sandblasted with white on back surface. Legs are powder coated tubing with a 3/16” plate and non-adjustable, polyethylene “go” glides (standard). Adjustable glides are an available option.

Surface Materials


Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Base
- Paint

Programs and Services

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

Collaborative lounge seating is available in three styles: an armless chair, chair with arm option, and a 2-seat lounge. Seat height from floor is 17”H. All styles feature double needle, topstitched seams; and easy gliding “go” glides.

Ottomans are available in four sizes: 17”D x 17”W x 17”H, 17”D x 20”W x 17”H, 20”D x 26”W x 17”H, and 36”D x 36”W x 17”H. All ottomans are visually compatible with all other pieces in the Sidewalk collection.

“Go” glides are standard. “No go” glides are optional.

Collaborative lounge chair arm option detail is available.

Benches are available in three sizes: 17”D x 24”W x 17”H, 17”D x 36”W x 17”H, and 17”D x 48”W x 17”H. All benches are visually compatible with all other pieces in the Sidewalk collection.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Sidewalk Lounge Seating  Collaborative
DESIGN STUDIO B  DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.
Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.
Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.
Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.

Standard Includes
- Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood
- Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat and back
- Legs: 4799 Platinum Metallic powder coat steel with “go” glides

Required to Specify
1 Style number
2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back
4 Options, if selected (see below)

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Contrasting fabric</td>
<td>+$134 per fabric</td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Chair</td>
<td>+$ 25</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 2-seat lounge</td>
<td>+$ 44</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 17”D x 17”W and 17”D x 20”W ottomans</td>
<td>+$ 14</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 20”D x 26”W ottoman</td>
<td>+$ 19</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Attachment Straps
- 430 model | +$ 72 | Specify with attachment straps. |
- 430-2 model | +$143 | Specify with attachment straps. |

Arms
- Arms on 430 and 430-2 1/4 yard or 14 sq. ft. required for COM/COL +$ 50 per arm | Specify with arms. |

Glides
- “No go” 1/2” polyethylene glides | No cost | Specify with “no go” glides. |

Related Products

Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
<td>Leather Grades:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>$1589 $1589 $1608 $1642 $1742 $1807 $1883 $1935 $2029 $2158 $1845 $3176 $3522</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
 Specification Information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2-Seat Lounge

- **430-2**: $2362, $2362, $2391, $2443, $2597, $2699, $2814, $2896, $3038, $3239, $2570, $4570, $4961
- Overall: 17"D, 17"W, 17"H
- Overall: 27"D, 49"W, 30"H
- Inside: 17"D, 49"W, 18"H
- Seat: 17"H
- Arm: 21"H

### Ottoman

- **430-H1717**: $966, $966, $977, $995, $1050, $1085, $1126, $1156, $1206, $1275, $1277, $1648, $1917
- Overall: 17"D, 17"W, 17"H
- Overall: 17"D, 20"W, 17"H
- COM/yds = 1/2, COL/sq ft = 22

- **430-H1720**: $966, $966, $977, $995, $1050, $1085, $1126, $1156, $1206, $1275, $1277, $1648, $1917
- COM/yds = 1/2, COL/sq ft = 24

- **430-H2026**: $1157, $1157, $1172, $1195, $1268, $1316, $1371, $1408, $1476, $1570, $1434, $2028, $2303
- Overall: 20"D, 26"W, 17"H
- COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 36

---

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
Sidewalk Lounge Seating

**Ottoman/Benches**

*DESIGN STUDIO B  DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES*

**Standard Includes**
- Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood.
- Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on ottoman/benches.
- Legs: 4799 Platinum Metallic powder coat steel with "go" glides.

**Required to Specify**
- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on ottoman/benches
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Material</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td>+$14</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;No go&quot; ½ polyethylene glides</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with &quot;no go&quot; glides.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Products**
- Occasional tables

**Related Products**
- See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

**Specification Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</th>
<th>Leather Grades: COL C E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Benches</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430-B1724</td>
<td>$1047 $1047 $1058 $1076 $1131 $1166 $1207 $1237 $1287</td>
<td>$1356 $1356 $1788 $2042</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 430-B1736    | $1232 $1232 $1247 $1270 $1343 $1391 $1446 $1483 $1551 | $1645 $1517 $2112 $2398 |
| COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 36 |

| 430-B1748    | $1421 $1421 $1438 $1468 $1560 $1619 $1696 $1735 $1819 | $1936 $1679 $2438 $2724 |
| COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 45 |

| Ottoman      |                  |                                          |                         |
| 430-H3636    | $1437 $1437 $1456 $1490 $1590 $1655 $1731 $1783 $1877 | $2006 $1687 $3188 $3508 |
| COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 61 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
- Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
- See page 1 for details.
Sidewalk Lounge Seating

Collaborative Multi-Fabric Diagram

FOR CANADIAN PRICING
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

TO: ________________________________
FROM: ________________________________
DATE: ________________________________
FAX: 888.413.5161

Upholstery Selection (default for entire unit if B is not selected):

A

B

C

Back:

Back Cushion: ________________________________

Total list price upcharge for contrasting fabrics: $ ________________________________

$134 U.S. list per contrasting fabric specified.
List price based on highest fabric grade usage.
**Sistema Lounge System**  General Overview

DESIGN LIEVRE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE  DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

---

**Sistema lounge system** is an innovative modular system of fully customizable arms, backrest heights, base options, and accessories in the spirit of the modern sofa. With Sistema, build anything from a classic, high-back sofa to a sleek bench, a social sectional in any length, to a quiet niche for one or two.

**Lounges with leg bases** are available as 2- and 3-seat units that can be used on their own or together, for endless straight-run configurations. There is an ability to personalize with varying lounge, table, and leg choices.

**Individual modular lounge components** with fully-upholstered base are available in a range of back height and arm choices. Integrated ganging device keeps units aligned.
Sistema Lounge System  General Overview
DESIGN LIEVORE ALThERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE  DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN
Sistema Lounge System  
Leg Base

**Arm bolster** is user movable and can be positioned anywhere between lounge units. It provides arm support, boundary, or a landing place for mobile technology. Arm bolster is specified separately.

End legs are available in metal or wood choices. One set per each end is required. Legs are not included and must be ordered separately.

Modular design allows individual components to be easily repositioned or reconfigured on the frame by an installer.

Lounge choices include backless bench, low-, mid-, or high-back lounge components.

Upholstered and plywood arm options are available. Arms can be specified at end locations only.

In-line box table includes cylinder cutout for storage. Cylinder can be specified in black or milk finishes. Slim table option is also available.

Connector legs gang 2- and 3-seat frames together. They are available in metal or wood options. Legs are not included and must be ordered separately.

Power module is ordered separately and can be installed in the end positions on individual lounge units or centered between two units (as shown).

1-seat connector lounge, leg base is specified with a 5-seat configuration only. This unit connects (2) 2-seat frames together and positions the leg in a centered location. It can be specified with table or lounge and includes a connector frame and legs.

Backless bench

In-line slim table

Each position can be specified with varying lounge or table choices. Configuration shown: [2] 3-seat lounge frames with (1) connector leg and (2) end legs.

Each position can be specified with varying lounge or table choices. Configuration shown: [2] 2-seat lounge frames with 1-seat unit with legs and (2) end legs.

Each position can be specified with varying lounge or table choices. Configuration shown: [2] 2-seat lounge frames with 1-seat unit with legs and (2) end legs.
Legs are ordered and shipped separately.

Support yin-yang applications. Configuration.

Legs are available in wood or metal finishes and are specified separately based on desired configuration.

Connectors are available in wood or metal finishes. Legs are ordered and shipped separately.

End legs are gang 2- and 3- seat frames together.

Connector legs are available in wood or metal finishes. Legs are ordered and shipped separately.

Legs are specified at the end positions of each configuration.

Each component is specified and can be ordered in different fabrics, if desired.

When contrasting fabrics is selected on a single component, the following rules apply:
- Contrasting seat and back must be from the same fabric family.
- Arm fabric selection can differ from seat/back fabric family.

Leg Base

Surface Materials

Seat and back on lounge
- Fabric
- Leather
- If contrasting on same unit, must be same fabric family

Arms on lounge
- Upholstered in fabric or leather
- Oak veneered plywood

Legs
- Metal cylinder and steel legs in powder coat or Lux Coatings paint finishes
- Wood cylinder leg – solid oak
- Steel frame – painted in black

Slim and box tables
- Oak veneered plywood
- Box table cylinder cutout – 6000 Black
- 6052 Milk

Arm bolster
- Upholstered in fabric or leather
- Metal fin is painted black

Product Details

Modular design allows each component to be personalized with varying lounge and table choices. Create 2- and 3-seat lounges, or gang together to create endless straight configurations. Individual components are assembled to a welded steel frame. Lounge units ship installed to frame. Tables ship separately and are ordered and shipped separately.

Overall depth and width of each lounge and in-line table component is the same due to its modular design, allowing units to be reconfigured. Overall depth is 36 1/4". Overall width of each unit is 29 1/2".

Low-back lounge: 27 1/2" H x 56" W, 25" D
Mid-back lounge: 36 1/4" H x 56" W, 25" D
High-back lounge: 36 1/4" H x 56" W, 25" D
Backless bench: 36 1/4" H x 56" W, 25" D

Three backrest height options are available (low, mid, or high back). A backless bench is also available. Seat depth on lounge chairs measures 25". Bench units have an overall depth of 36 1/4". Seat height is 16 1/4".

Power modules are ordered separately and installed in set positions under upholstered units only. USB C single 60W can charge tablets and laptops. Configurations available:
- (2) power, (1) USB A dual port
- (1) power, (1) USB C single 60W

Power modules can be installed in set positions under upholstered units only:
- (A) Right position on individual lounge units.
- (B) Left position on individual lounge units.
- (C) Shared position between two lounge units facing the same direction.

Each component is specified and can be ordered in different fabrics, if desired.

When contrasting fabrics is selected on a single component, the following rules apply:
- Contrasting seat and back must be from the same fabric family.
- Arm fabric selection can differ from seat/back fabric family.

Seat and back on lounge
- Fabric
- Leather
- If contrasting on same unit, must be same fabric family

Arms on lounge
- Upholstered in fabric or leather
- Oak veneered plywood

Legs
- Metal cylinder and steel legs in powder coat or Lux Coatings paint finishes
- Wood cylinder leg – solid oak
- Steel frame – painted in black

Slim and box tables
- Oak veneered plywood
- Box table cylinder cutout – 6000 Black
- 6052 Milk

Arm bolster
- Upholstered in fabric or leather
- Metal fin is painted black
Individual modular lounge components with fully upholstered base are specified separately and include integrated ganging device to keep units aligned.

Lounges are available with three backrest height options: low, mid, or high back. Backless bench lounge is also available.

Lounges can be specified armless (bench), right or left arm, or with arms. Narrow and wide upholstered arm or wood arm is available.

Square ottoman can be used in the corner to create sectional application.

Backless bench is available.

Moveable table is user movable and can be positioned anywhere between lounge components. Moveable table is ordered separately.

Backless bench can be used to create a chaise application.

Arm bolster is ordered separately.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Sistema Lounge System

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

Individual modular lounge components with fully upholstered base are specified separately and include integrated ganging device to keep units aligned. Three backrest height and three arm options are available. A backless bench is also available.

Low-back lounge

Mid-back lounge

High-back lounge

Backless bench

Three backrest height options are available: low, mid, or high back. A backless bench is also available. Seat depth on lounge chairs measures 25”. Bench units have an overall depth of 36¼". Seat height is 16⅛”.

Upholstered narrow arm

Upholstered wide arm

Wood Arm

Upholstered and wood arms are available. Arms can be specified on individual arm units on left or right side, or with two arms. Upholstered arms are available in narrow or wide options. Wood arms are one piece of plywood with oak veneer.

Integrated ganging device is included and keeps units aligned.

Lounges can be specified in contrasting upholstery, if desired.

When contrasting fabrics is selected, the following rules apply:
• Contrasting seat and back must be from the same fabric family.
• Arm fabric selection can differ from seat/back fabric family.

Additional seam will be included on arms when fabric is in horizontal/cross direction. The seam location aligns with the height of Sistema lounge with legs for visual connection.

Ottomans and Accessories

Accessories and ottomans can be used across the entire Sistema product line to add a decorative touch and function.

Round and square ottomans are available. Round ottoman is 36¼" in diameter. Square ottoman measures 36¼" x 36¼".

Moveable table is user movable and can be positioned anywhere between lounge units. Table measures 13¼" x 20¾".

Arm bolster is user movable and can be positioned anywhere between lounge units. The upholstered unit provides arm support, boundary, or a landing place for mobile technology. Arm bolster measures 8¾" x 20¾".

Pillows are a great way to elevate the design and comfort of any lounge setting. Square pillow measures 17¾" x 17¾". The lumbar pillow is more firm to provide support and measures 20½" x 9½".

Surface Materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat and back on lounge</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>If contrasting on same unit, must be same fabric family</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arms on lounge</th>
<th>Upholstered in fabric or leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oak veneered plywood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Moveable table</th>
<th>Oak veneered plywood</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wood finish matches table finish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arm bolster</th>
<th>Upholstered in fabric or leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Metal finish is painted black</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ottomans</th>
<th>Upholstered in fabric or leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pillows</th>
<th>Upholstered in fabric or leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Steelcase
April 2019
## Standard Includes

- Lounge: constructed with finger-jointed plywood
- Seat and back:
  - Fabric or leather
  - Multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, web seat suspension
- Table, if selected: plywood core with oak wood veneer
- Arms, if selected: upholstered or wood
- Welded steel frame: black

## Required to Specify

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Style number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Position (see below under Required Selections)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fabric or leather color number for seat and back, if selected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Wood color number for table, if selected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Finish color number for arms, if selected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Options, if selected (see below)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Required Selections

#### 2-seat lounge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Right position</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify with bench right position and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left position</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify with bench left position and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low-back lounge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right position</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify with low-back right position and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left position</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify with low-back left position and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-back lounge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right position</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify with mid-back right position and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left position</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify with mid-back left position and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-back lounge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right position</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify with high-back right position and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left position</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify with high-back left position and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right position</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify with table right position and select wood color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left position</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify with table left position and select wood color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 3-seat lounge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Right position</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify with bench right position and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center position</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify with bench center position and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left position</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify with bench left position and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low-back lounge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right position</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify with low-back right position and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center position</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify with low-back center position and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left position</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify with low-back left position and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-back lounge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right position</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify with mid-back right position and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center position</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify with mid-back center position and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left position</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify with mid-back left position and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-back lounge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right position</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify with high-back right position and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center position</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify with high-back center position and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left position</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify with high-back left position and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

![2-seat lounge](image1)

![3-seat lounge](image2)

Tip: End legs are used with 2- and 3-seat lounge frames and are in the end location. One set per each end is required. Legs are not included and must be ordered separately.

Tips:
- Lounge units ship installed to frame. Tables require field installation with four bolts.
- Each position can be personalized with modular lounge or table component and is required to be specified. Specification starts with the right position, which is from the user seated position.
**Sistema Lounge System**  
2- and 3-Seat Lounges, Leg Base  
DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE  
DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Selections</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Position, continued</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Right position</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify with table right position and select wood color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Center position</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify with table center position and select wood color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Left position</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify with table left position and select wood color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Surface Materials</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Customer’s Own Material (COM)—per position</td>
<td>$82</td>
<td>Specify with COM and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Customer’s Own Leather (COL)—per position</td>
<td>$130</td>
<td>Specify with COL and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Acrylic backer—entire product</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 2-seat lounge</td>
<td>$60</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 3-seat lounge</td>
<td>$90</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arm Type</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Upholstery</td>
<td>$425</td>
<td>Specify with upholstered arm and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Wood veneer Grade 1</td>
<td>$895</td>
<td>Specify with wood arm and select wood veneer grade 1 color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Wood veneer Grade 2</td>
<td>$985</td>
<td>Specify with wood arm and select wood veneer grade 2 color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Related Products                     |            |                     |
| - End and connector legs             |            |                     |
| - 1-seat connector lounge            |            |                     |
| - Arm bolster                        |            |                     |
| - Moveable table                     |            |                     |
| - Ottomans                           |            |                     |
| - Pillows                            |            |                     |
| - Power module                       |            |                     |

Tip: When selecting COM or COL, pricing is per each position.

Tip: When selecting COM or COL, pricing is per each position.


For Canadian Pricing  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
See page 1 for details.

Specification Information on next page
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Sistema Lounge System  2- and 3-Seat Lounges, Leg Base  continued

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE  DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

Tip: Each position can be personalized with modular lounge or table component.

Tip: Start with 2- or 3-seat lounge frame and then specify each position.

Tip: For upholstered components with COM, use the base price and add COM upcharge for each position it applies.

Tip: Cylinder cutout on box table can be specified in 6000 Black or 6052 Milk.

Tip: End and connector legs must be specified separately.


Tip: Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over time with upholstered fabrics and leathers.

Tip: For upholstered arm fabric grade pricing, add upcharge to arm option.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.

For Spec
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Specication Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price (Frame)</th>
<th>Options (Add $ to Base Price)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Per position upcharges:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Seat Lounge Frame, Leg Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSISL2</td>
<td>$295</td>
<td>+$818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-Seat Lounge Frame, Leg Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSISL3</td>
<td>$395</td>
<td>+$818</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fabric Upcharges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 C E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bench
+$88 | +$104 | +$133 | +$220 | +$276 | +$341 | +$386 | +$466 | +$578 | +$813 | +$981 |

Low-Back Lounge
Seat
+$61 | +$73 | +$92 | +$153 | +$192 | +$237 | +$268 | +$324 | +$402 | +$566 | +$683 |

Back
+$72 | +$86 | +$110 | +$181 | +$228 | +$281 | +$319 | +$385 | +$477 | +$672 | +$811 |

Mid-Back Lounge
Seat
+$61 | +$73 | +$92 | +$153 | +$192 | +$237 | +$268 | +$324 | +$402 | +$566 | +$683 |

Back
+$72 | +$86 | +$110 | +$181 | +$228 | +$281 | +$319 | +$385 | +$477 | +$672 | +$811 |

High-Back Lounge
Seat
+$61 | +$73 | +$92 | +$153 | +$192 | +$237 | +$268 | +$324 | +$402 | +$566 | +$683 |

Back
+$76 | +$91 | +$115 | +$191 | +$240 | +$296 | +$336 | +$405 | +$503 | +$707 | +$853 |

Upholstered Arm
+$30 | +$36 | +$46 | +$76 | +$96 | +$119 | +$134 | +$162 | +$201 | +$283 | +$341 |

COM: Seat: 2 yards/ 41 sq ft, Low back: 2½ yards/ 38 sq ft, Mid back: 2½ yards/ 42 sq ft, High back: 2½ yards/ 54 sq ft, Bench: 2 yards/ 43 sq ft, Upholstered arm: ½ yards/ 39 sq ft

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.
**Sistema Lounge System**  
End Legs and Connector Frame

**DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE**  
**DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN**

---

### Standard Includes

- **Need help?**  
  - Product details, page 252

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Style number</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paint color number</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options, if selected (see below)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leg Type</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scissor metal leg</td>
<td>+$15</td>
<td>Specify with scissor metal leg.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cylinder leg, wood veneer Grade 1</td>
<td>+$100</td>
<td>Specify with cylinder wood and select wood veneer grade 1 color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cylinder leg, wood veneer Grade 2</td>
<td>+$125</td>
<td>Specify with cylinder wood and select wood veneer grade 2 color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lux Coatings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legs</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cylinder legs</td>
<td>+$40</td>
<td>Specify Lux Coatings color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scissor legs</td>
<td>+$55</td>
<td>Specify Lux Coatings color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Related Products

- 2- and 3-seat lounge frames  
  - Page 256

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**End Legs**  
**COSISEL**  
$200

### Connector Frame with Legs

**COSISGL**  
$275

---

**Tip:** End legs and connector frame are used with 2- and 3-seat lounge frames.

**Tip:** Lux Coatings are available on metal leg options.

**Tip:** End legs are used with 2- and 3-seat lounge frames and are in the end location. One per each end is required.

**Tip:** Connector frame is used to gang 2- and 3-seat lounge frames together. Legs are included.

---

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
See page 1 for details.
Sistema Lounge System 1-Seat Connector Lounge, Leg Base
DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE   DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

### Standard Includes
- Lounge, center position: constructed with finger-jointed plywood
- Seat and back, if selected:
  - Fabric or leather
  - Multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, web seat suspension
- Table, if selected: plywood core with oak wood veneer
- Steel connector frame: black
- Cylinder metal legs: paint
- Ships ready-to-assemble

### Required to Specify
- 1 Style number
- 2 Position (see below under Required Selections)
- 3 Fabric or leather color number for seat and back, if selected
- 4 Wood color number for table, if selected
- 5 Paint number for legs
- 6 Options, if selected (see below)

#### Required Selections

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-seat lounge</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify with bench center position and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Bench</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify low-back center position and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Center position</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify low-back center position and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Low-back lounge</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify mid-back center position and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Center position</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify mid-back center position and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Mid-back lounge</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify high-back center position and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Center position</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify high-back center position and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- High-back lounge</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify table center position and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Center position</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify table center position and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Table</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Center position</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Customer’s Own Material (COM)</td>
<td>$82</td>
<td>Specify with COM and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customer’s Own Leather (COL)</td>
<td>+$130</td>
<td>Specify with COL and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer–entire product</td>
<td>+$30</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric upcharges</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leg Type</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scissor metal leg</td>
<td>+$15</td>
<td>Specify with scissor metal leg.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cylinder leg, wood veneer Grade 1</td>
<td>+$100</td>
<td>Specify with cylinder leg, wood veneer grade 1 color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cylinder leg, wood veneer Grade 2</td>
<td>+$125</td>
<td>Specify with cylinder leg, wood veneer grade 2 color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Lux Coatings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legs</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cylinder legs</td>
<td>+$40</td>
<td>Specify Lux Coatings color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scissor legs</td>
<td>+$55</td>
<td>Specify Lux Coatings color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Related Products
- 2- and 3-seat lounge frames
- Power module

---

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
April 2019
Sistema Lounge System  
1-Seat Connector Lounge, Leg Base

**Tip:** Start with connector frame base price and then specify lounge or table and any options.

**Tip:** Cylinder cutout box table can be specified in 6052 Milk or 6000 Black.

**Tip:** For upholstered connectors with COM, use the base price and add COM upcharge.

**Tip:** When contrasting fabric, seat and back fabric must be from the same family.

**Tip:** Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over time with upholstered fabrics and leathers.

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.

---

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Frame)</td>
<td>Per position upcharges:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSISL1</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td>+$818</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fabric Upcharges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Bench**
  - Seat: +$61 +$73 +$92 +$153 +$192 +$237 +$268 +$324 +$402 +$566 +$683
  - Back: +$72 +$86 +$110 +$181 +$228 +$319 +$385 +$477 +$672 +$811

- **Low-Back Lounge**
  - Seat: +$61 +$73 +$92 +$153 +$192 +$237 +$268 +$324 +$402 +$566 +$683
  - Back: +$72 +$86 +$110 +$181 +$228 +$319 +$385 +$477 +$672 +$811

- **Mid-Back Lounge**
  - Seat: +$61 +$73 +$92 +$153 +$192 +$237 +$268 +$324 +$402 +$566 +$683
  - Back: +$72 +$86 +$110 +$181 +$228 +$319 +$385 +$477 +$672 +$811

- **High-Back Lounge**
  - Seat: +$61 +$73 +$92 +$153 +$192 +$237 +$268 +$324 +$402 +$566 +$683
  - Back: +$76 +$91 +$115 +$191 +$240 +$336 +$405 +$503 +$707 +$853

**COM:**
- Seat: 2 yards / 41 sq ft, Low back: 2½ yards / 38 sq ft, Mid back: 2½ yards / 42 sq ft, High back: 2½ yards / 54 sq ft, Bench: 2 yards / 43 sq ft.
Sistema Lounge System  Power Module for Lounge, Leg Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE  DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

---

### Standard Includes

- Installation hardware and wire manager clips
- Power cord: 72”L
- Power configuration: two power, one USB A dual port

---

### Required to Specify

1. Style number
2. Options, if selected (see below)

---

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Configuration</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One power, one USB C single 60W</td>
<td>+$95</td>
<td>Specify with one power, one USB C.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Related Products

- 2- and 3-seat lounge frames
- 1-seat connector lounge

---

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COSISPWR</td>
<td>$428</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Tip: Cannot be installed under tables.

Tip: Can be installed in pre-defined locations on leg base lounges.

Tip: USB C single 60W delivers more power and capability to charge larger devices like laptops.

---

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
## Standard Includes

- Lounge: constructed with finger-jointed plywood
- Seat and back:
  - Fabric or leather
  - Multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, web seat suspension
- Upholstered arm, if selected: fabric
- Glides: ½” of adjustment
- Integrated ganging device
- Ships assembled

## Required to Specify

1. Style number
2. Fabric or leather color number for seat and back.
3. Fabric or leather color number for arm, if selected
4. Options, if selected (see below)

### Surface

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Customer’s Own Material [COM]</td>
<td>$82</td>
<td>Specify with COM and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customer’s Own Leather [COL]</td>
<td>$130</td>
<td>Specify with COL and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td>$30</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic back.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric upcharges</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric upcharges</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lounge Back Height

- Low-back lounge height: No cost
- Mid-back lounge height: +$50
- High-back lounge height: +$175

### Arm Type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arm Type</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered arm</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with upholstered arm and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wide, upholstered arm</td>
<td>+$25</td>
<td>Specify with wide upholstered arm and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood veneer Grade 1</td>
<td>+$570</td>
<td>Specify with wood arm and select wood veneer grade 1 color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood veneer Grade 2</td>
<td>+$660</td>
<td>Specify with wood arm and select wood veneer grade 2 color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Related Products

- Arm bolster
- Moveable table
- Ottomans
- Pillows

### Options

### U.S. Price

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Surface Materials</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customer’s Own Material [COM]</td>
<td>$82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customer’s Own Leather [COL]</td>
<td>$130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric upcharges</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric upcharges</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lounge Back Height

- Low-back lounge height: No cost
- Mid-back lounge height: +$50
- High-back lounge height: +$175

### Arm Type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arm Type</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered arm</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with upholstered arm and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wide, upholstered arm</td>
<td>+$25</td>
<td>Specify with wide upholstered arm and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood veneer Grade 1</td>
<td>+$570</td>
<td>Specify with wood arm and select wood veneer grade 1 color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood veneer Grade 2</td>
<td>+$660</td>
<td>Specify with wood arm and select wood veneer grade 2 color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Related Products

- Arm bolster
- Moveable table
- Ottomans
- Pillows

**Tip:** When contrasting fabric, seat and back fabric must be from the same family. Arm fabric selection can differ from seat/back fabric family.

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 254 for details.
### Lounge Chair, Armless

**COSISLC**  
$1118

#### Fabric Upcharges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>+$76</td>
<td>+$ 91</td>
<td>+$115</td>
<td>+$191</td>
<td>+$240</td>
<td>+$296</td>
<td>+$336</td>
<td>+$405</td>
<td>+$503</td>
<td>+$707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Back</td>
<td>+$88</td>
<td>+$104</td>
<td>+$133</td>
<td>+$220</td>
<td>+$276</td>
<td>+$341</td>
<td>+$386</td>
<td>+$466</td>
<td>+$578</td>
<td>+$813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Back</td>
<td>+$88</td>
<td>+$104</td>
<td>+$133</td>
<td>+$220</td>
<td>+$276</td>
<td>+$341</td>
<td>+$386</td>
<td>+$466</td>
<td>+$578</td>
<td>+$813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Back</td>
<td>+$91</td>
<td>+$109</td>
<td>+$139</td>
<td>+$229</td>
<td>+$288</td>
<td>+$356</td>
<td>+$403</td>
<td>+$487</td>
<td>+$603</td>
<td>+$849</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lounge Chair, Right Arm

**COSISIR**  
$1543

#### Fabric Upcharges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>+$76</td>
<td>+$ 91</td>
<td>+$115</td>
<td>+$191</td>
<td>+$240</td>
<td>+$296</td>
<td>+$336</td>
<td>+$405</td>
<td>+$503</td>
<td>+$707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Back</td>
<td>+$88</td>
<td>+$104</td>
<td>+$133</td>
<td>+$220</td>
<td>+$276</td>
<td>+$341</td>
<td>+$386</td>
<td>+$466</td>
<td>+$578</td>
<td>+$813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Back</td>
<td>+$88</td>
<td>+$104</td>
<td>+$133</td>
<td>+$220</td>
<td>+$276</td>
<td>+$341</td>
<td>+$386</td>
<td>+$466</td>
<td>+$578</td>
<td>+$813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Back</td>
<td>+$91</td>
<td>+$109</td>
<td>+$139</td>
<td>+$229</td>
<td>+$288</td>
<td>+$356</td>
<td>+$403</td>
<td>+$487</td>
<td>+$603</td>
<td>+$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Arm</td>
<td>+$46</td>
<td>+$ 54</td>
<td>+$ 69</td>
<td>+$115</td>
<td>+$144</td>
<td>+$178</td>
<td>+$201</td>
<td>+$243</td>
<td>+$302</td>
<td>+$424</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Tip:** Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over time with upholstered fabrics and leathers.
- **Tip:** Overall width on lounge chair with wide upholstered arm is 41 1/2".
- **Tip:** For upholstered or fabric grade pricing, add upcharge to arm option.
- **For Canadian Pricing**  
  Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
  See page 1 for details.
Coalesse Seating System  Fully-Upholstered Base  continued

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE   DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

Specification Information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lounge Chair, Left Arm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSISIL</td>
<td>$1543</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fabric Upcharges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>+$76</td>
<td>+$89</td>
<td>+$115</td>
<td>+$191</td>
<td>+$240</td>
<td>+$296</td>
<td>+$336</td>
<td>+$405</td>
<td>+$503</td>
<td>+$707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Back</td>
<td>+$88</td>
<td>+$104</td>
<td>+$133</td>
<td>+$220</td>
<td>+$276</td>
<td>+$341</td>
<td>+$386</td>
<td>+$466</td>
<td>+$578</td>
<td>+$813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Back</td>
<td>+$88</td>
<td>+$104</td>
<td>+$133</td>
<td>+$220</td>
<td>+$276</td>
<td>+$341</td>
<td>+$386</td>
<td>+$466</td>
<td>+$578</td>
<td>+$813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Back</td>
<td>+$91</td>
<td>+$109</td>
<td>+$139</td>
<td>+$229</td>
<td>+$288</td>
<td>+$356</td>
<td>+$403</td>
<td>+$487</td>
<td>+$603</td>
<td>+$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Arm</td>
<td>+$46</td>
<td>+$54</td>
<td>+$69</td>
<td>+$115</td>
<td>+$144</td>
<td>+$178</td>
<td>+$201</td>
<td>+$243</td>
<td>+$302</td>
<td>+$424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wide, Upholstered Arm</td>
<td>+$69</td>
<td>+$82</td>
<td>+$104</td>
<td>+$172</td>
<td>+$216</td>
<td>+$267</td>
<td>+$302</td>
<td>+$365</td>
<td>+$452</td>
<td>+$637</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tip: For upholstered arm fabric grade pricing, add upcharge to arm option.

| Overall: | $908 |
| Backless Bench Lounge |
| COSISBN | |

Fabric Upcharges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bench</td>
<td>+$103</td>
<td>+$123</td>
<td>+$156</td>
<td>+$258</td>
<td>+$324</td>
<td>+$400</td>
<td>+$453</td>
<td>+$547</td>
<td>+$678</td>
<td>+$955</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tip: For upholstered arm fabric grade pricing, add upcharge to arm option.

Tip: Overall width on lounge chair with wide upholstered arm is 41/2”.

Tip: Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over time with upholstered fabrics and leathers.

Tip: Overall: 37 1/2” W x 36 1/4” D x 16 1/8” H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. See page 1 for details.
## Specification Information

**Overall:** 45\(\frac{3}{4}\)"W x 36\(\frac{1}{4}\)"D  
**Low back:** 27\(\frac{1}{2}\)"H  
**Mid back:** 31\(\frac{3}{4}\)"H  
**High back:** 39"H  
**Seat height:** 16\(\frac{5}{8}\)"  
**Seat depth:** 25"

### Lounge Chair, with Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COSIS2A</td>
<td>$1968</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fabric Upcharges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low back</td>
<td>+$ 88 +$104 +$133 +$220 +$276 +$341 +$386 +$466 +$578 +$813 +$981</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid back</td>
<td>+$ 88 +$104 +$133 +$220 +$276 +$341 +$386 +$466 +$578 +$813 +$981</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Back</td>
<td>+$ 91 +$109 +$139 +$229 +$288 +$356 +$403 +$487 +$603 +$849 +$981</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Arms</td>
<td>+$ 92 +$108 +$138 +$230 +$288 +$356 +$402 +$486 +$604 +$848 +$853</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wide, Upholstered</td>
<td>+$138 +$164 +$208 +$344 +$432 +$534 +$604 +$730 +$904 +$1274 +$1536</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COM:** Seat: 2 yards/ 44 sq ft, Low back: 2\(\frac{1}{2}\) yards/ 45 sq ft, Mid back: 2\(\frac{1}{2}\) yards/ 49 sq ft, High back: 2\(\frac{1}{2}\) yards/ 54 sq ft, Bench: 2 yards/ 45 sq ft, Upholstered arm: 1\(\frac{1}{4}\) yards/ 39 sq ft, Wide upholstered arm: 2 yards/ 41 sq ft

---

**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
See page 1 for details.
## Ottomans

Tip: Ottomans and accessories complement the entire Sistema lounge system.

### Standard Includes
- Ottoman frame: constructed with finger jointed plywood
- Ottoman upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber with web seat suspension
- Ottoman glide: 1/2" of adjustment
- Integrated ganging device, if square ottoman selected
- Ships assembled

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Customer’s Own Leather [COL]</td>
<td>+$130</td>
<td>Specify with COL and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td>+$ 30</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Related Products
- 2- and 3-seat lounge
- 1-seat connector lounge
- Lounge chairs

### Specification Information

#### Round Ottoman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 C E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COSISOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1100 $1121 $1141 $1174 $1276 $1342 $1418 $1471 $1565 $1696 $1973 $2170</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM: 2¼ yards/ 50 sq ft.

#### Square Ottoman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 C E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COSISOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1100 $1136 $1159 $1197 $1314 $1390 $1477 $1538 $1646 $1797 $2114 $2341</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM: 3¼ yards/ 62 sq ft.

Tip: Integrated ganging device included on square ottoman to gang to lounge chair in corner application.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 255 for details.
### Arm Bolster, Moveable

**Standard Includes**
- Arm bolster: upholstered with painted black metal finish

**Required to Specify**
- 1. Style number
- 2. Fabric or leather color number
- 3. Options, if selected (see below)

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Customer’s Own Leather (COL)</td>
<td>+$130</td>
<td>Specify with COL and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td>+$8</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Products**
- 2- and 3-seat lounge
- 1-seat connector lounge
- Lounge chairs

**Specification Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades: C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COS1SAB</td>
<td>6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>$507 $483 $494 $513 $571 $608 $652 $682 $735 $809 $966 $1078</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM:</td>
<td>1½ yards/ 18 sq ft.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
## Moveable Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard Includes</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Moveable table: plywood core with oak wood veneer</td>
<td>1. Style number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Wood color number for table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Options, if selected (see below)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wrestling Room</td>
<td>Wood veneer Grade 1</td>
<td>Prices below</td>
<td>Specify with grade 1 wood veneer and select color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wood veneer Grade 2</td>
<td>Prices below</td>
<td>Specify with grade 2 wood veneer and select color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Related Products

- 2- and 3-seat lounge
- 1-seat connector lounge
- Lounge chairs

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Veneer Grades:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| COSTBL | $595 | $654 |

---

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

►See page 1 for details.
Pillows

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard Includes</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Pillow: upholstery</td>
<td>1. Style number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Fabric or leather color number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Options, if selected (see below)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Surface Materials</td>
<td>• Customer’s Own Leather (COL)</td>
<td>+$130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td>+$8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Related Products</td>
<td>• 2- and 3-seat lounge</td>
<td>►Page 256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 1-seat connector lounge</td>
<td>►Page 260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Lounge chairs</td>
<td>►Page 264</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Square Pillow

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COPILSQ</td>
<td>$357 $308 $314 $325 $357 $378 $402 $419 $449 $491 $579 $642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM: 1 yard/18 sq ft.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lumbar Pillow

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COPILLM</td>
<td>$332 $282 $288 $298 $329 $350 $373 $389 $418 $459 $544 $604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM: 1 yard/18 sq ft.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Sistema Lounge System  Multi-Fabric Diagram
DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE  DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

TO: ________________________________
FROM: ________________________________
DATE: ________________________________
FAX: 888.413.5161

Seat: ____________________________________________________________

Back: ____________________________________________________________

Arm: ____________________________________________________________

Tip: Each individual component is specified and can be ordered in different fabrics. When contrasting fabrics on a single component, seat and back fabrics must be from the same fabric family. Arm fabric selection can differ from seat or back family.
Three inches lower than conventional seating and with a more relaxed posture, the SW_1 lounge chair is a conference/lounge hybrid that creates a more intimate and comfortable environment for collaboration.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

See Collections, page 5.

Seat back is available in two heights: a low back 36
3/4"H or a high back 41
3/4"H.

Swivel base has an automatic, return-to-center mechanism.

Backrest reclines at an angle of approximately 102° to the seat.

Knit back provides back support and breathability.

Lumbar pillow enhances comfort. It is available in coordinating or contrasting upholstery.

Glides are aluminum with a non-marring, plastic insert.

SW_1 collection features collaboration seating, collaborative and conference tables, and occasional tables.

For collaboration seating, see page 323.

For tables, see Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
Product Details

**SW_1 lounge seating** is available in a low back or high back; the low back overall height is 36 3/4" H, the high back overall height is 41 3/4" H.

Swiveling tablet arm option is available in left- and right-hand models. Tubular steel support arm allows tablet to freely swivel 110° for easy user ingress and egress.

Lumbar pillow in coordinating or contrasting upholstery is available, 4 1/4" D x 16 1/2" W x 10 1/2" H. Lumbar pillow is relocatable for optimal comfort.

4-star base is aluminum matte polished with non-marring, easy gliding nylon feet.

Swivel return mechanism is standard. It has built in memory and will return to the fixed position when the user leaves the chair.

Surface Materials


**Upholstery** (contrasting fabric available)
- Knit
- Fabric
- Leather

**Base**
- Aluminum matte polished

Programs and Services

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

---

Coalesse

**SW_1 Lounge Seating**

**DESIGN SCOTT WILSON & MINIMAL**  **DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES**

---

Steelcase
April 2019
Coalesse

SW_1 Lounge Seating

DESIGN SCOTT WILSON & MINIMAL    DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

- Seat and upper back: fabric or leather
- Lower back: knit
- Base: 8040 Aluminum Matte Polished
- Frame: steel tube
- Glides: aluminum with non marring plastic insert
- Swivel return mechanism
- Ottoman, if selected: fabric or leather

### Standard Includes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chairs and ottoman</td>
<td>+$259</td>
<td>Specify with fire code seating.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chairs</td>
<td>+$33</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ottoman</td>
<td>+$12</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Lumbar pillow for lounge chairs     |            |                     |
| Fabric group 6                      | +$29       | Specify fabric color number. |
| Fabric group 7                      | +$34       | Specify fabric color number. |
| Fabric group 8                      | +$42       | Specify fabric color number. |
| Fabric group 9                      | +$69       | Specify fabric color number. |
| Fabric group 10                     | +$87       | Specify fabric color number. |
| Fabric group 11                     | +$108      | Specify fabric color number. |
| Fabric group 12                     | +$121      | Specify fabric color number. |
| Fabric group 13                     | +$147      | Specify fabric color number. |
| Fabric group 14                     | +$183      | Specify fabric color number. |
| Leather group C                     | +$270      | Specify leather color number. |
| Leather group E                     | +$277      | Specify leather color number. |
| Customer’s Own Material (COM)      | +$43       | Specify fabric color number. |
| Customer’s Own Leather (COL)       | +$295      | Specify fabric color number. |

### Lumbar Pillow
- No pillow: No cost
- Pillow: +$252

### Swivel Mechanism
- Swivel-only mechanism: No cost

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tablet</th>
<th>No cost</th>
<th>Specify with swivel-only mechanism.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No tablet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right tablet (seated position)</td>
<td>+$751</td>
<td>Specify with right tablet and select 6000 Black or 6052 Milk finish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left tablet (seated position)</td>
<td>+$751</td>
<td>Specify with left tablet and select 6000 Black or 6052 Milk finish.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Related Products
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables
- Collaboration seating

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.
**Low-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COW613 Seat</td>
<td>$2348 $2348 $2354 $2364 $2397 $2419 $2444 $2460 $2490</td>
<td>$2533 $2403 $2562 $2687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper back</td>
<td>+$ 78 +$ 78 +$ 93 +$ 117 +$195 +$244 +$302 +$342 +$413</td>
<td>+$ 511 +$207 +$786 +$871</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 60
Pillow COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 27½

**High-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COW713 Seat</td>
<td>$2732 $2732 $2738 $2748 $2781</td>
<td>$2803 $2828 $2844 $2874 $2917 $2787 $3036 $3071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper back</td>
<td>+$ 78 +$ 78 +$ 93 +$ 117 +$195 +$244 +$302 +$342 +$413</td>
<td>+$ 511 +$207 +$786 +$871</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 60
Pillow COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 27½

**Ottoman**

COW210 +$1216 +$1220 +$1217 +$1229 +$1266 +$1289 +$1316 +$1336 +$1387 +$1468 +$1580 +$1624

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
Specify Model below:

- [ ] COW613 Low-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair
- [ ] COW713 High-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair

Contrasting fabric charges will apply. List price based on highest grade textile specified.

$134 U.S. list upcharge for contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified. Lumbar pillow, specified separately as an option, is not included in upcharge for contrasting.

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
Swathmore lounge seating is a collection of plush lounges available with leg base or louvered wood base, in solid maple with metal glides. A mobile version features a pivoting, laminate worksurface tablet; dual, black wheel casters; and a steel push handle.

Lounge chairs are available with wood leg and louver leg. Grand mobile lounge is standard with casters.

Legs and base are constructed of hand-selected, solid hardwood maple with non-adjustable metal glides.

Frame is a unibody construction with finger jointed plywood.

Welt cord detail.

Swathmore lounge seating features grande lounge and grande mobile lounge.
Grande lounge seating with wood leg is available in three sizes: 30”W chair, 54”W 2-seat lounge, and a 70”W 3-seat lounge. All three sizes are standard with solid maple legs; upholstered cushions are permanently attached to the frame.

Grande lounge seating with wood lounging leg is available in three sizes: 27”W chair, 51”W 2-seat lounge, and a 67”W 3-seat lounge. All three sizes are standard with solid maple legs; upholstered cushions are permanently attached to the frame.

Grande mobile lounge seating is standard with black, rear-locking, hard casters and a black painted steel handle. Pivoting worksurface tablet is available left or right facing; standard in laminate. Wood tablet surface is also available.

Push bar is black, painted steel and is only available on mobile versions.

Surface Materials
- Upholstery
  - Fabric
  - Leather
- Legs
  - Solid maple

Programs and Services
- Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.


Steelcase
April 2019
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Swathmore Lounge Seating  Wood Leg

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS  DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.
Tip: All cushions are attached.
Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.
Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.
Tip: When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match base frame.
Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Tip: Arm caps can only be specified if contrasting fabric is selected.

Standard Includes
- Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood
- Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat, back, and arm cushions
- Legs: solid maple
- Glides: 1 1/8" dia. non-adjustable metal

Required to Specify
1 Style number
2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms
4 Wood color number for legs
5 Options, if selected (see below)

Options
- Contrasting fabric +$134 per fabric Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
- Contrasting welt +$152 Specify with contrasting welt and select fabric color number.
- Acrylic backer
  - Lounge chair +$ 41 Specify with acrylic backer.
  - 2-seat lounge +$ 57 Specify with acrylic backer.
  - 3-seat lounge +$ 87 Specify with acrylic backer.

Arm Caps
- Wood arm caps +$238 Add suffix WA to the style number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>$1643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1791</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1927</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$3329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$3766</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 4</td>
<td>COL/sq ft = 88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2-Seat Lounge with Wood Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>240-2</td>
<td>$2789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$3119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$3325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$3515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$3579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$3668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$4104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$4870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$5413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 5 1/2</td>
<td>COL/sq ft = 121</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3-Seat Lounge with Wood Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>240-3</td>
<td>$3491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$3527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$3636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$3783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$3986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$4233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$4486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$4541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$4655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$5211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$3680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$6217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$6818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 7</td>
<td>COL/sq ft = 154</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Steelcase
April 2019
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Swathmore Lounge Seating

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS  DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: All cushions are attached.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match base frame.

Tip: Arm caps can only be specified if contrasting fabric is selected.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Standard Includes

- Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood
- Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat, back, and arm cushions
- Base/legs: solid maple
- Glides: 11/8" dia. non-adjustable metal

Required to Specify

1. Style number
2. Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
3. Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms
4. Wood color number for base
5. Options, if selected (see below)

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Contrasting fabric</td>
<td>+$132 per fabric</td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Contrasting welt</td>
<td>+$152</td>
<td>Specify with contrasting welt and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Acrylic backer

- Lounge chair | +$ 41 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
- 2-seat lounge | +$ 57 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
- 3-seat lounge | +$ 87 | Specify with acrylic backer. |

Arm Caps

- Wood arm caps | +$238 | Add suffix WA to the style number. |

Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>241</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Steelcase
April 2019
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Coalesse

Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating    Wood Leg

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS    DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: All cushions are attached.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match base frame.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.  

Tip: Tablet not available on wood armcap models.

Tip: Tablet worksurface is “27”x “1”.

Tip: Arm caps can only be specified if contrasting fabric is selected.

►Need help? 
Product details, page 280

### Standard Includes
- Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood
- Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat, back, and arm cushions
- Legs: solid maple
- Glides: 11/8” dia. non-adjustable metal

### Required to Specify
1. Style number
2. Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
3. Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms
4. Wood color number for legs
5. Options, if selected (see below)

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Surface Materials</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contrasting fabric</td>
<td>+$134 per fabric</td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contrasting welt</td>
<td>+$152</td>
<td>Specify with contrasting welt and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge chair</td>
<td>+$53</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-seat lounge</td>
<td>+$87</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm Caps</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood arm caps</td>
<td>+$238</td>
<td>Add suffix WA to the style number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tablet (243 only)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laminate tablet</td>
<td>+$371</td>
<td>Specify with laminate tablet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood tablet</td>
<td>+$629</td>
<td>Specify with wood tablet.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>243-3</td>
<td>$3957 $4028 $4157 $4317 $4541 $4836 $5117 $5177 $5297 $5926 $4154 $7114 $7773</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 8, COL/sq ft = 176</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Grande Lounge Chair with Wood Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>243</td>
<td>$2163 $2172 $2249 $2340 $2542 $2708 $2872 $2974 $3029 $3372 $2353 $3926 $4395</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Grande 3-Seat Lounge with Wood Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>243-3</td>
<td>$3957 $4028 $4157 $4317 $4541 $4836 $5117 $5177 $5297 $5926 $4154 $7114 $7773</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 8, COL/sq ft = 176</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
April 2019
Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS    DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: All cushions are attached.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: When contrasting fabric and non-contrastiing welt are selected, the welt will match base frame.

Tip: Arm caps can only be specified if contrasting fabric is selected.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.


Standart Includes

• Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood
• Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat, back, and arm cushions
• Legs: solid maple
• Glides: 17/8” dia. non-adjustable metal

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms
4 Wood color number for frame and legs
5 Options, if selected (see below)


Options U.S. Price Required to Specify

Surface Materials
• Contrasting fabric $134 per fabric Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
• Contrasting welt $152 Specify with contrasting welt and select fabric color number.

Acrylic backer
• Lounge chair $53 Specify with acrylic backer.
• 2-seat lounge $69 Specify with acrylic backer.
• 3-seat lounge $87 Specify with acrylic backer.

Arm Caps
• Wood arm caps $238 Add suffix WA to the style number.

Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
<td>Leather Grades:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grande Lounge Chair with Wood Louver Base

244 $2919 $2910 $2971 $3077 $3396 $3578 $3641 $3748 $4004 $4203 $3116 $4818 $5306

COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110

Grande 2-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base

244-2 $4117 $4097 $4203 $4339 $4538 $4776 $5029 $5085 $5252 $5903 $4319 $6725 $7380

COM/yds = 6½, COL/sq ft = 143

Grande 3-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base

244-3 $4747 $4745 $4955 $5133 $5474 $5789 $6098 $6187 $6343 $7105 $4944 $8246 $8935

COM/yds = 8, COL/sq ft = 176
**Standard Includes**
- Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood
- Hard casters: rear locking
- Steel push handle: black
- Pivoting worksurface tablet: laminate

**Required to Specify**
- Style number
- Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
- Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms
- Laminate color for tablet
- Options, if selected (see below)

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contrasting fabric</td>
<td>+$134 per fabric</td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. Specify with contrasting welt and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contrasting welt</td>
<td>+$152</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Acrylic backer**
- Backer | +$53 | Specify with acrylic backer. |

**Tablet**
- Omit tablet | -$263 | Specify with omit tablet. |
- Wood tablet | +$304 | Specify with wood tablet. |

**Omit Push Handle**
- Omit push handle | -$35 | Specify with omit push handle. |

**Speciation Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices (COM)</th>
<th>Leather Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>243MTL</td>
<td>$2753 $2750 $2816 $2929 $3157 $3342 $3536 $3632 $3723</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243MTR</td>
<td>$2753 $2750 $2816 $2929 $3157 $3342 $3536 $3632 $3723</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Grande Mobile Lounge Chair with Tablet Left Facing**

Overall: 30”D 30”W 29”H
Inside: 20”D 21¼”W 15”H
Seat: 16¼”H
Arm: 24”H

COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110

**Grande Mobile Lounge Chair with Tablet Right Facing**

Overall: 30”D 30”W 29½”H
Inside: 20”D 21¼”W 15”H
Seat: 16¼”H
Arm: 24”H

COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110
Swathmore Lounge/Grande Lounge Seating  Multi-Fabric Diagram

To: ____________________________
From: ___________________________
Date: ____________________________
FAX...888.413.5161

A  Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected):

B  Back:

C  Arms:

D  Base Frame:

E  Welt:

Contrasting fabric charges will apply. List price based on highest grade textile specified. $134 U.S. list upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

*Contrasting welt offered as a separate option. $152 upcharge.
Tip: When contrasting fabric and non-contrast welt are selected, the welt will match base frame.

Specify model below:

240  Lounge Chair with Wood Legs
240-2  2-Seat Lounge with Wood Legs
240-3  3-Seat Lounge with Wood Legs
241  Lounge Chair with Wood Louver Base
241-2  2-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base
241-3  3-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base
243  Grande Lounge Chair with Wood Legs
243-3  Grande 3-Seat Lounge with Wood Legs
244  Grande Lounge Chair with Wood Louver Base
244-2  Grande 2-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base
244-3  Grande 3-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base
243ML Grande Mobile Lounge Chair with Tablet Left Facing
243MTR Grande Mobile Lounge Chair with Tablet Right Facing

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.
Switch lounge seating combines comfort and elegant design, featuring double needle stitch detail and satin finish steel legs.
Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
► See Collections, page 5.

Upholstery features multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat back and arms.

Arm bolster pillows are available with optional attachment straps.

Frame is solid hardwood and wood veneer.

Base features four tubular steel legs with adjustable glides.

Loose back and seat cushions are standard. Attachment straps are available.

Occasional tables are available in three sizes, with a 5/8" thick, green tinted, tempered glass top. Legs are visually compatible with seating with adjustable glides.
► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide

Switch collection features guest seating and stools.
► Pages 404 and 443
Switch Lounge Seating

DESIGN EOOS    DESIGN ORIGIN: GERMANY

Product Details

Standard lounge seating is available as a 1-, 2-, or 3-seat model.

2-seat lounge with extensions allows users to fold the arms up and down, independent of each other, extending the overall width to 96"W.

Extensions in the down position offer additional surface area for belongings.

Surface Materials


Upholstery

• Fabric
• Leather

Base

• Matte chrome finish

Programs and Services

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.


Occasional tables are available in three sizes: square 24½"D x 24½"W x 15"H, rectangle 24½"D x 43¼"W x 15¼"H, and square 36"D x 36"W x 15¼"H.

Arm bolster in coordinating fabric is available (17⅛"D x 5¼" diameter).
Switch Lounge Seating

DESIGN EOOS    DESIGN ORIGIN: GERMANY

*Need help?
Product details, page 288*

**Standard Includes**

- Selected solid hardwood and wood veneer frame
- 2-seat lounge with extension: tubular steel frame with solid hardwood arms
  - Arms are 4⅞” wide
- Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat back and arms
- Legs: matte chrome finish on steel
- Arm bolster, if selected: fabric or leather

**Required to Specify**

1. Style number
2. Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
3. Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms, or arm bolsters, if selected
4. Options, if selected (see below)


**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contrasting fabric</td>
<td>$134 per fabric</td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Attachment Straps**

- 391 $140
- 391-2 $280
- 391-3 $420
- 391-4 $280
- Bolster $72

Specify with attachment straps.
Specify with attachment straps.
Specify with attachment straps.
Specify with attachment straps.
Specify with attachment straps.

**Related Products**

- Guest seating
- Stools
- Occasional tables

➤Page 404
➤Page 443
➤See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

**Specification Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 COL C E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>391</td>
<td>$2745 $2749 $2782 $2835 $3000 $3106 $3229 $3315 $3467 $3678 $2930 $5648 $6375</td>
<td>COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**2-Seat Lounge**

- 391-2 $4206 $4320 $4373 $4464 $4739 $4915 $5121 $5264 $5517 $5870 $4392 $8816 $9867

COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 165

➤Specification Information, continued on next page
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Switch Lounge Seating
DESIGN EOOS DESIGN ORIGIN: GERMANY

**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**3-Seat Lounge**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>$5526</th>
<th>$5659</th>
<th>$5716</th>
<th>$5812</th>
<th>$6015</th>
<th>$6294</th>
<th>$6514</th>
<th>$6665</th>
<th>$6937</th>
<th>$7312</th>
<th>$5712</th>
<th>$11,634</th>
<th>$12,957</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 8, COL/sq ft = 176</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**2-Seat Lounge with Extensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>$5854</th>
<th>$6026</th>
<th>$6088</th>
<th>$6196</th>
<th>$6525</th>
<th>$6738</th>
<th>$6984</th>
<th>$7156</th>
<th>$7460</th>
<th>$7884</th>
<th>$6040</th>
<th>$12,824</th>
<th>$14,302</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 9, COL/sq ft = 198</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Arm Bolster**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>$272</th>
<th>$266</th>
<th>$273</th>
<th>$285</th>
<th>$322</th>
<th>$345</th>
<th>$372</th>
<th>$392</th>
<th>$426</th>
<th>$473</th>
<th>$582</th>
<th>$867</th>
<th>$1150</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Switch Lounge Seating  Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN EOOS  DESIGN ORIGIN: GERMANY

Model 391 Shown Above

Model 391-4 Shown Above

391-3 Shown Above

A  Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected)

B  Back

C  Arm

D  Back Cushion

E  Base Frame

Due to soft nature of loose cushions, genuine leathers are recommended. All other textiles must be submitted for pre-approval.

Tip: Arm bolsters must be specified separately.


Specify Model below:

- [ ] 391K Switch Lounge Chair
- [ ] 391-2K Switch 2-Seat Lounge (not shown)
- [ ] 391-3K Switch 3-Seat Lounge
- [ ] 391-4K Switch 2-Seat Lounge with Extension

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

TO: ________________________________
FROM: ________________________________
DATE: ________________________________
FAX. 888.413.5161

Steelcase
April 2019
Thoughtful lounge seating features a slightly winged back for comfort, while double needle stitching and upholstery detail provides effortless style.

Frame is a unibody construction with finger jointed plywood.

Backrest embraces the user with a sweeping, concave design and side wings.

Base features four hardwood legs with subtle curve design; non-adjustable glides standard.

Upholstery features double needle stitching detail on the seams.

Contrast welting around base is available.

Matching ottoman is also available.
Lounge seating is available in four styles: lounge chair, small lounge, medium lounge, and long lounge; ranging in widths from 28\(\frac{3}{4}\)"W to 80\(\frac{3}{4}\)"W. All styles are fully upholstered with four hardwood maple or walnut legs. The base features a two-tiered welt design which wraps around the entire lounge chair/lounge.

Matching ottoman carries the design signature of the lounge seating and features the same four legs and two-tiered base welting; 26\(\frac{1}{4}\)D x 28\(\frac{1}{2}\)"W x 17\(\frac{3}{4}\)"H.

Side wings and sweeping concave design of the backrest provide the user with the feeling of being embraced.

Base features four hardwood legs; non-adjustable glides are standard. Two-tiered welt design on base is available in contrasting welting to create a unique aesthetic.

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Coalesse

Thoughtful Lounge Seating

DESIGN PAMELA LIGHT, FIIDA SHIELDS  DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Product Details

Surface Materials


Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Legs

- Maple wood
- Walnut wood

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

**Thoughtful Lounge Seating**

DESIGN PAMELA LIGHT, FIIDA SHIELDS   DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

- **Frame:** unibody construction with finger jointed plywood
- **Legs:** maple or walnut wood
- **Upholstery:** multiple densities of polyurethane foam
- **Double needle stitch on seams**

**Options U.S. Price Required to Specify**

- **Surface Materials**
  - **Contrasting fabric:** +$134 per fabric
  - **Contrasting welt for wetting around base of chair:** +$211

- **Acrylic backer**
  - **Lounge chair:** +$57
  - **Small lounge:** +$110
  - **Medium lounge:** +$121
  - **Long lounge:** +$133
  - **Ottoman:** +$29

**Standard Includes**

- **Need help?**
  - Product details, page 294

**Required to Specify**

- **1 Style number**
- **2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected**
- **3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back**
- **4 Wood species**
- **5 Wood color number for legs**
- **6 Options, if selected (see below)**

**Speciﬁcation Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lounge Chair</strong></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>385-60</td>
<td>$4440</td>
<td>$4669</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Small Lounge**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Small Lounge</strong></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>385-60</td>
<td>$4440</td>
<td>$4669</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **For Canadian Pricing**
  - Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

- **Need help?**
  - Product details, page 294

- **Options U.S. Price Required to Specify**

- **Surface Materials**
  - **Contrasting fabric:** +$134 per fabric
  - **Contrasting welt for wetting around base of chair:** +$211

- **Acrylic backer**
  - **Lounge chair:** +$57
  - **Small lounge:** +$110
  - **Medium lounge:** +$121
  - **Long lounge:** +$133
  - **Ottoman:** +$29

- **Tips:**
  - Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.
  - All polyurethane foam meets CAL-117 specifications.
  - Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.
  - Seats will always have some comfort wrinkles. The amount of wrinkles will vary depending on the fabric.
  - When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match the base frame.
  - Wetting COM yardage required = 1/2 yard or 22 square feet.
  - Recommended leathers are Elmisoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.
  - Special color match, consult Customer Service.
  - For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information

- **See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.**

- **Overall:** 29 7/8”D 28 1/4”W 32 1/4”H
  - **Inside:** 20 1/2”D 21 1/8”W 14 1/2”H
  - **Seat:** 17 1/2”H

- **Overall:** 30 1/8”D 60 5/8”W 32”H
  - **Inside:** 20 1/4”D 53 3/8”W 14 3/8”H
  - **Seat:** 17 3/4”H

- **For Canadian Pricing**
  - Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

- **See page 1 for details.**
Specifiﬁcation Information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Medium Lounge**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>385-70</td>
<td>$5901 $6184 $6432 $6649 $6827 $7362 $7732 $7941 $8935 $6105 $12,468 $13,610</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 11\(\frac{1}{2}\), COL/sq ft = 253

**Long Lounge**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>385-80</td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

385-80

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$6203 $6512 $6686 $6801 $7047 $7232 $7840 $8245 $8469 $9449 $6398 $13,482 $14,739</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 12\(\frac{1}{4}\), COL/sq ft = 281

**Ottoman**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>385-H</td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

385-H

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1786 $1794 $1827 $1855 $1905 $1953 $2083 $2165 $2211 $2474 $2044 $3537 $3805</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 2\(\frac{1}{4}\), COL/sq ft = 61

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
Thoughtful Lounge Seating  Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN PAMELA LIGHT, FIIDA SHIELDS  DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

TO: ________________________________
FROM: ________________________________
DATE: ________________________________
FAX...888.413.5161

Seat (default for entire unit if B is not selected):
________________________________________

Arms and Back:
________________________________________

Base Frame:
________________________________________

Welt:
________________________________________

Please indicate which model:

- 385K
- 385-60K
- 385-70K
- 385-80K

Total list price upcharge for contrasting fabrics: $ __________

$134 U.S. list per contrasting fabric specified. List price based on highest fabric grade usage. *Contrasting welt offered as a separate option. $211 upcharge. Tip: When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match base frame.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide
Thoughtful Lounge Seating  Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN PAMELA LIGHT, FIIDA SHIELDS  DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES
**Together** elevates the upholstered bench to an impressive new height while reinventing the corner seat. Corner shapes define space and create rooms within rooms; straight benches offer open seating.

End and corner legs are fully upholstered panels featuring fixed glides.

**Together** features straight benches and corner benches, available in varying dimensions.

**Backrest** is 12½” above seat to also function as an armrest.

**Backrest** is offered with 8” offset back (shown) or 1½” offset back. No back available on straight benches only.
Straight with back styles are available with 8” offset or 1½” offset; all with 26¾”D and 31”H. Available in two sizes: 69¾”W and 96½”W.

Right corner with back, 8” offset styles are 31”H and are available in four overall sizes: 70¼”D x 96½”W, 97¼”D x 96½”W, 70¼”D x 123½”W, and 97¼”D x 123½”W.

Left corner with back, 8” offset styles are 31”H and are available in four overall sizes: 70¼”D x 96½”W, 97¼”D x 96½”W, 70¼”D x 123½”W, and 97¼”D x 123½”W.

Right corner with back, 1½” offset styles are 31”H and are available in four overall sizes: 70¼”D x 96½”W, 97¼”D x 96½”W, 70¼”D x 123½”W, and 97¼”D x 123½”W.

Left corner with back, 1½” offset styles are 31”H and are available in four overall sizes: 70¼”D x 96½”W, 97¼”D x 96½”W, 70¼”D x 123½”W, and 97¼”D x 123½”W.

Straight without back styles are available with 26¾”D and 18½”H. Available in two sizes: 69¾”W and 96½”W.

Surface Materials
- Upholstery
  - Fabric
  - Leather

Programs and Services
- Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Together Benches by Walter Knoll

DESIGN EOOS DESIGN ORIGIN: 2004 GERMANY

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

See page 308 for multi-fabric diagram.

See page 309 for offset diagram.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes

- Upholstery for chair; fabric or leather
- Glides

Options

U.S. Price

- Contrasting fabric $134 per fabric

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery
4 Options, if selected [see below]


Options U.S. Price Required to Specify

Surface Materials

- Contrasting fabric $134 per fabric

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery
4 Options, if selected [see below]


Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

See page 308 for multi-fabric diagram.

See page 309 for offset diagram.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

See page 308 for multi-fabric diagram.

See page 309 for offset diagram.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
Together Benches by Walter Knoll

DESIGN EOOS    DESIGN ORIGIN: 2004 GERMANY

See page 309 for offset diagram.

See page 309 for offset diagram.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

Left Corner with Back, 8” Offset, continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTO12369L8</td>
<td>$ 9746</td>
<td>$10,000 $10,078 $10,214 $10,625 $10,891 $11,200 $11,413 $11,794 $12,324 $9879 $14,848 $15,735</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 11/4, COL/sq ft = 248</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTO12396L8</td>
<td>$10,237</td>
<td>$10,537 $10,626 $10,775 $11,233 $11,527 $11,870 $12,108 $12,531 $13,120 $10,370 $15,785 $16,152</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 12 1/2, COL/sq ft = 270</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Left Corner with Back, 1 1/2” Offset

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTO9669L15</td>
<td>$ 8981</td>
<td>$9177 $9270 $9392 $9768 $10,010 $10,291 $10,487 $10,834 $11,315 $9796 $13,637 $14,444</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 10 1/4, COL/sq ft = 226</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTO9696L15</td>
<td>$9663</td>
<td>$9917 $9995 $10,131 $10,542 $10,808 $11,117 $11,330 $11,711 $12,241 $9796 $14,765 $15,652</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 11 1/4, COL/sq ft = 248</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTO12369L15</td>
<td>$9929</td>
<td>$10,201 $10,284 $10,425 $10,854 $11,133 $11,454 $11,677 $12,076 $12,628 $10,062 $15,256 $16,181</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 11 1/4, COL/sq ft = 259</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTO12396L15</td>
<td>$10,421</td>
<td>$10,729 $10,820 $10,973 $11,439 $11,740 $12,090 $12,332 $12,764 $13,364 $10,554 $16,192 $17,197</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 12 1/4, COL/sq ft = 281</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
Coalesse

Together Benches  by Walter Knoll  continued

DESIGN EOOS  DESIGN ORIGIN: 2004 GERMANY

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.  

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.  
   ▶ See page 309 for offset diagram.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. 
▶ See page 1 for details.

### Specification Information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</th>
<th>Leather Grades: COL C E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Right Corner with Back, 8” Offset

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</th>
<th>Leather Grades: COL C E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COTO9669R8</td>
<td>$8796 $8993 $9062 $9181 $9537 $9766 $10,034 $10,219 $10,550 $11,009 $8929 $13,228 $13,995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 9, COL/sq ft = 215</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</th>
<th>Leather Grades: COL C E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COTO9696R8</td>
<td>$9478 $9713 $9789 $9918 $10,311 $10,566 $10,859 $11,064 $11,427 $11,934 $9611 $14,358 $15,204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 10, COL/sq ft = 237</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</th>
<th>Leather Grades: COL C E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COTO12369R8</td>
<td>$9746 $10,000 $10,078 $10,214 $10,625 $10,891 $11,200 $11,413 $11,794 $12,324 $9879 $14,848 $15,735</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 11, COL/sq ft = 248</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</th>
<th>Leather Grades: COL C E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COTO12396R8</td>
<td>$10,237 $10,537 $10,626 $10,775 $11,233 $11,527 $11,870 $12,108 $12,531 $13,120 $10,370 $15,785 $16,752</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 12, COL/sq ft = 270</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Together Benches  by Walter Knoll

DESIGN EOOS  DESIGN ORIGIN: 2004 GERMANY

See page 309 for offset diagram.

See page 305 for specification information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Leather Grades:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM  6  7  8  9  10  11  12  13  14  COL  C  E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Right Corner with Back, 1½" Offset

COTO9699R15  $ 8981 $ 9197 $ 9270 $ 9392 $ 9768 $ 10,010 $ 10,291 $ 10,487 $ 10,834 $ 11,315 $ 9114 $ 13,637 $ 14,444

COM/yds = 10/4, COL/sq ft = 226

COTO9696R15  $ 9663 $ 9917 $ 9995 $10,131 $10,542 $10,808 $ 11,117 $11,330 $ 11,711 $12,241 $ 9796 $14,765 $ 15,652

COM/yds = 11/4, COL/sq ft = 248

COTO12369R15  $ 9929 $10,201 $10,284 $10,425 $10,854 $11,133 $11,454 $11,677 $12,076 $12,628 $10,062 $15,256 $ 16,181

COM/yds = 11¾, COL/sq ft = 259

COTO12396R15  $10,421 $10,729 $10,820 $10,973 $11,439 $11,740 $12,090 $12,332 $12,764 $13,364 $10,554 $16,192 $ 17,197

COM/yds = 12¾, COL/sq ft = 281

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
Together Benches by Walter Knoll continued

DESIGN EOOS DESIGN ORIGIN: 2004 GERMANY

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered. See page 309 for offset diagram.

Overall: 26 3/4" D 69 3/4" W 31" H
Seat: 19" D 18 1/2" H

Overall: 26 3/4" D 96 1/2" W 31" H
Seat: 19" D 18 1/2" H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. See page 1 for details.

Straight with Back, 8" Offset

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTO69WB8</td>
<td>$4350 $4363 $4397 $4454 $4628 $4741 $4869 $4960 $5122 $5345 $4483 $6548 $6925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 4 1/4, COL/sq ft = 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTO96WB8</td>
<td>$4977 $5046 $5089 $5165 $5393 $5541 $5713 $5832 $6043 $6336 $5110 $7847 $8339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 6 1/4, COL/sq ft = 138</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Straight with Back, 1 1/2" Offset

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTO69WB15</td>
<td>$4354 $4556 $4591 $4653 $4835 $4952 $5091 $5185 $5354 $5590 $4667 $6844 $7239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTO96WB15</td>
<td>$5161 $5240 $5285 $5362 $5601 $5755 $5933 $6057 $6276 $6582 $5294 $8142 $8654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 6 1/2, COL/sq ft = 143</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Coalesse
Together Benches  by Walter Knoll
DESIGN EOOS  DESIGN ORIGIN: 2004 GERMANY

Specify Information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTO69</td>
<td>$3130 $3130 $3158 $3206 $3354 $3448 $3556 $3634 $3768 $3958 $3278 $5009 $5324</td>
<td>COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTO96</td>
<td>$3571 $3584 $3618 $3675 $3849 $3962 $4090 $4181 $4343 $4566 $3704 $5769 $6146</td>
<td>COM/yds = 4 1/2, COL/sq ft = 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
Together Benches  Multi-Fabric Diagram

To: ________________________________
From: ______________________________
Date: ______________________________
Fax: 888.413.5161

Together Bench/Straight with Back

A Upholstery selections (default for entire unit if B is not selected):

B Back:


Together Bench/Corner with Back

A Upholstery selections (default for entire unit if B is not selected):

B Back:

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
April 2019
Topo lounge seating provides an alternative to typical lounge or guest seating for a more relaxed work posture. Topo lounge and lounge Jr. are equipped with glides.

Back is fully upholstered and provides a more relaxed posture.

Seat is fully upholstered.

Four-arm base swivels.

Adjustable glides have an adjustability range of 1/2”.

Lounge Jr. may be used as a small-scale backless lounge chair or an ottoman.

Topo mobile lounge seating features the modern geometric forms to create an alternative to conventional swivel chairs and are appropriately scaled for any lounge application. Topo mobile lounge and mobile lounge Jr. are equipped with casters.

Back is fully upholstered.

Seat is fully upholstered.

Casters provide ease of mobility. They are non-locking.

Mobile lounge Jr. may be used as a small-scale backless lounge chair or an ottoman.

**Actual Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Overall Diameter</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Seat Depth</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Seat height from floor</th>
<th>Back height from seat</th>
<th>Footprint</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lounge</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>31”</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>17”</td>
<td>15”</td>
<td>26” x 26”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge Jr.</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>17”</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>26” x 26”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile lounge</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>31”</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>17”</td>
<td>15”</td>
<td>26” x 26”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile lounge Jr.</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>17”</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>26” x 26”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Topo Lounge Seating

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

**Product Details**

Topo lounge is scaled to fit within workstations and swivels for impromptu meetings.

Topo mobile lounge is scaled for 27”H meeting tables or to fit within workstations.

Multiple fabrics can be specified on an individual unit for an additional fee per specified fabric. A lounge or mobile lounge can have up to three additional fabrics. A lounge Jr. or mobile lounge Jr. can have one additional fabric.

**Surface Materials**

- See [Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide](#) for additional information.

**Lounge:**

- Seat, back (inside and outside) and base frame
  - Fabric

- Four-arm base
  - Paint

- Glides
  - Silver only

**Mobile lounge:**

- Seat, back (inside and outside) and base frame
  - Fabric

- Casters
  - Black plastic

**Programs & Service**

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

- See [Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide](#) for additional information.

**Product Details**

Topo lounge is scaled to fit within workstations and swivels for impromptu meetings.

Topo mobile lounge is scaled for 27”H meeting tables or to fit within workstations.

Multiple fabrics can be specified on an individual unit for an additional fee per specified fabric. A lounge or mobile lounge can have up to three additional fabrics. A lounge Jr. or mobile lounge Jr. can have one additional fabric.

**Lounge or mobile lounge**

- Seat cushion (includes side of seat cushion) - no additional fee
- Base frame - additional fee
- Back cushion (inside back cushion) - additional fee
- Back frame (outside back panel) - additional fee

**Lounge Jr. or Mobile lounge Jr.**

- Seat cushion (including sides of seat cushion) - no additional fee
- Base frame - additional fee

- See [Topo multi-fabric diagram and yardage request form](#), page 314.
**Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide**

**Topo Lounge Seating**

**DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP**

### Tip:
- For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.

### Tip:
- When specifying fabric in different price grades, the highest price grade prevails.
- Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

### Tip:
- The COM yards and COL square footage listed on this page reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded. For multi-fabric COM requirements, please refer to multi-fabric yardage.
- See page 315.

---

#### Standard Includes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Lounge chair - seat, inside back, outside back and base frame: fabric or leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Lounge Jr. - seat and base frame: fabric or leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Four-arm swivel base: paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Adjustable glides: silver only</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

#### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Contrasting fabric</td>
<td>+$134 per fabric</td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lounge Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PL2431</th>
<th>$1776</th>
<th>$1776</th>
<th>$1793</th>
<th>$1823</th>
<th>$1915</th>
<th>$1974</th>
<th>$2041</th>
<th>$2090</th>
<th>$2090</th>
<th>$2174</th>
<th>$2291</th>
<th>$1909</th>
<th>$2937</th>
<th>$3115</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lounge Jr.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PLJ2417</th>
<th>$1269</th>
<th>$1263</th>
<th>$1270</th>
<th>$1282</th>
<th>$1319</th>
<th>$1342</th>
<th>$1369</th>
<th>$1389</th>
<th>$1423</th>
<th>$1470</th>
<th>$1365</th>
<th>$1871</th>
<th>$1942</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

- See page 1 for details.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Coalesse Lounge Seating

Topo Lounge Seating
Mobile Lounge and Mobile Lounge Jr.

Design Metro Design Group

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.

Tip: When specifying fabric in different price grades, the highest price grade prevails.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: The COM yards and COL square footage listed on this page reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54" W material applied railroaded. For multi-fabric COM requirements, please refer to multifabric yardage.
► Page 315

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes
► Need help? product details, page 310

• Mobile lounge chair - seat, inside back, outside back and base frame: fabric or leather
• Mobile lounge Jr. - seat and base frame: fabric or leather
• Non-locking casters: black plastic

Required to Specify
1 Style number
2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
3 Fabric or leather color number for seat, inside back, outside back, and base frame, if selected
4 Options, if selected (see below)

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Contrasting fabric</td>
<td>+$134 per fabric</td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Acrylic backer</td>
<td>+$36</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>Leather Grades: COL C E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mobile Lounge Chair
PLM2431
$1794 $1794 $1816 $1851 $1960 $2032 $2113 $2171 $2273 $2413 $2004 $3141 $3356
COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 60

Mobile Lounge Jr.
PLMJ2417
$1337 $1337 $1359 $1394 $1503 $1575 $1656 $1714 $1816 $1956 $1503 $2684 $2899
COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 60

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide 313
Steelcase April 2019
Topo Lounge Seating

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Topo Lounge Chair
A Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected):
B Back:
C Back Cushion:
D Base Frame:

Topo Lounge Jr.
A Seat:
B Base Frame:


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
Coalesse

Topo Lounge Seating  Multi-Fabric Yardage

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

### Multi-Fabric Yardage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chair Model</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>COM YDS*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seat Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge</td>
<td>PL2431</td>
<td>2¼</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge Jr.</td>
<td>PLJ2417</td>
<td>2½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile lounge</td>
<td>PLM2431</td>
<td>2½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile lounge Jr.</td>
<td>PLMJ2417</td>
<td>2½</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Fabric yardage is based on non-directional/solid fabrics. Use conversion chart below for repeat/printed fabric yardage.

### Non-standard fabric requirements

Yardage requirements shown are based on non-directional 54”W material applied railroaded. Coalesse will apply fabric railroaded unless instructed otherwise on the dealer’s purchase order. The following conversion chart should be used to determine yardage requirements when COM has a repeat of 2” or more. Please contact Coalesse Customer Service for a yardage quotation if the fabric is less than 54” wide, has a repeat of more than 24”, or if the fabric must be cut-right.

| CONVERSION CHART |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| PRODUCT          | REPEAT 2”-8”    | REPEAT 9”-14”   | REPEAT 15”-24”   |
| All other products | 15%            | 25%             | 35%              |

Yardage quotations will also be provided for order of 10 or more pieces.

### Cutting direction guidelines

Cutting direction is based on the fabric width and the way the fabric is cut from the roll and applied to Coalesse products. There are two cutting directions: railroaded or cut-right.

**Horizontal or railroaded** (across roll, warp horizontal) means fabric is cut across the roll; selvages are on the top and bottom.

**Vertical or cut-right** (down roll, warp vertical) means fabric is cut in the same direction it is woven; selvages are on the left and right sides.

Coalesse reserves the right to railroad or apply fabric according to weave unless instructions specify otherwise. Fabrics are railroaded when possible to avoid seams in large upholstered areas and/or single cushion units. If a fabric is questionable, a cutting of adequate size showing full repeat (if any) should be sent to Coalesse for a fabric requirement quotation.
Visalia lounge seating is a range of soft seating efficiently scaled and designed to be grouped to promote collaboration. It can also be arranged for relaxed reflection in offices, lobbies, or hospitality environments.

Upholstery features top-stitched upper and lower facets that can be upholstered in one material or two, for an attractive contrasting effect.

Seat and back cushions are attached.

Frame is a unibody construction with finger jointed plywood.

4-leg base in cast aluminum is standard in powder coat paint. Lux Coatings are optional.

Visalia lounge seating features a lounge chair, 2-seat lounge, 3-seat lounge, ottoman, and bench.
Visalia Lounge Seating

**Product Details**

**Surface Materials**


**Upholstery***

- Fabric
- Leather
*Available in one tone or two tone

**Base**

- Paint
- Lux Coatings

**Programs & Services**

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.


---

**Lounge seating** features five fully upholstered, complementary models: lounge chair, 2-seat lounge, 3-seat lounge, ottoman, and bench. All models feature a 4-leg, cast aluminum base with a powder coat painted finish. Upholstery is hand tailored. Double needle top stitching detail on upper and lower upholstery seams is available.

**Faceted arm** features a top-stitched detail on its upper and lower facets.
Coalesse Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP    DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

- Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood
- Cast aluminum base: powder coat paint
- Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foams and polyester fiber on seat and back
- Upper and lower upholstery accents with double needle top stitch, if selected

### Required Selections

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Items</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstery accent</td>
<td>Prices to right</td>
<td>Select accent upholstery.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Lux Coatings</td>
<td>+$123</td>
<td>Specify Lux Coatings color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge chair with single fabric</td>
<td>+$ 40</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge chair with two fabrics</td>
<td>+$ 44</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-seat lounge with single fabric</td>
<td>+$ 53</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-seat lounge with two fabrics</td>
<td>+$ 58</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-seat lounge with single fabric</td>
<td>+$ 61</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-seat lounge with two fabrics</td>
<td>+$ 72</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ottomans with single fabric</td>
<td>+$ 19</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ottomans with two fabrics</td>
<td>+$ 19</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-seat benches with single fabric</td>
<td>+$ 25</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-seat benches with two fabrics</td>
<td>+$ 25</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

Need help?
Product details, page 316

Tips:
- Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.
- All cushions are attached.
- Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.
- Special color match, consult Customer Service.
- For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.


Tips:
- Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.
- All cushions are attached.
- Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.
- Special color match, consult Customer Service.
- For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
## Visalia Lounge Seating

**Design Coalesse Design Group**  
**Design Origin:** United States

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lounge Chair</th>
<th>2-Seat Lounge</th>
<th>3-Seat Lounge</th>
<th>Ottoman</th>
<th>Bench</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seat height: 16&quot;H</td>
<td>Seat height: 16&quot;H</td>
<td>Seat height: 16&quot;H</td>
<td>Arm height to the floor: 23&quot;H</td>
<td>Arm height to the floor: 23&quot;H</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Style Upholstery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 COL C E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lounge Chair with Single Fabric

- **COJHL100**  
  Lounge Chair with Single Fabric  
  COM/yds = 3 1/4, COL/sq ft = 83
  
  U.S. Base Prices
  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 3 1/4, COL/sq ft = 83</td>
<td>$2451</td>
<td>$2451</td>
<td>$2522</td>
<td>$2659</td>
<td>$2748</td>
<td>$2851</td>
<td>$2921</td>
<td>$3048</td>
<td>$3225</td>
<td>$3468</td>
<td>$3646</td>
<td>$3787</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lounge Chair with Accent Upholstery

- **COJHLC100**  
  Lounge Chair with Accent Upholstery  
  COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66
  
  U.S. Base Prices
  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66</td>
<td>$2519</td>
<td>$2519</td>
<td>$2576</td>
<td>$2685</td>
<td>$2757</td>
<td>$2838</td>
<td>$2896</td>
<td>$2998</td>
<td>$3138</td>
<td>$3632</td>
<td>$3762</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accent Upholstery</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>+$ 6</td>
<td>+$ 7</td>
<td>+$ 19</td>
<td>+$ 56</td>
<td>+$ 79</td>
<td>+$106</td>
<td>+$126</td>
<td>+$160</td>
<td>+$207</td>
<td>+$258</td>
<td>+$370</td>
<td>+$414</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2-Seat Lounge with Single Fabric

- **COJHL200**  
  2-Seat Lounge with Single Fabric  
  COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110
  
  U.S. Base Prices
  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110</td>
<td>$3766</td>
<td>$3823</td>
<td>$3885</td>
<td>$4067</td>
<td>$4184</td>
<td>$4323</td>
<td>$4417</td>
<td>$4586</td>
<td>$4822</td>
<td>$3899</td>
<td>$5440</td>
<td>$5633</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2-Seat Lounge with Accent Upholstery

- **COJHLC200**  
  2-Seat Lounge with Accent Upholstery  
  COM/yds = 4 1/2, COL/sq ft = 99
  
  U.S. Base Prices
  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 4 1/2, COL/sq ft = 99</td>
<td>$3871</td>
<td>$3908</td>
<td>$3961</td>
<td>$4162</td>
<td>$4232</td>
<td>$4355</td>
<td>$4441</td>
<td>$4593</td>
<td>$4804</td>
<td>$4004</td>
<td>$5531</td>
<td>$5725</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accent Upholstery</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>+$ 9</td>
<td>+$ 24</td>
<td>+$ 69</td>
<td>+$ 99</td>
<td>+$134</td>
<td>+$158</td>
<td>+$200</td>
<td>+$259</td>
<td>+$249</td>
<td>+$468</td>
<td>+$522</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3-Seat Lounge with Single Fabric

- **COJHL300**  
  3-Seat Lounge with Single Fabric  
  COM/yds = 6, COL/sq ft = 132
  
  U.S. Base Prices
  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 6, COL/sq ft = 132</td>
<td>$4308</td>
<td>$4367</td>
<td>$4410</td>
<td>$4483</td>
<td>$4702</td>
<td>$4843</td>
<td>$5008</td>
<td>$5122</td>
<td>$5325</td>
<td>$5608</td>
<td>$4441</td>
<td>$6500</td>
<td>$6748</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3-Seat Lounge with Accent Upholstery

- **COJHLC300**  
  3-Seat Lounge with Accent Upholstery  
  COM/yds = 5 1/2, COL/sq ft = 121
  
  U.S. Base Prices
  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 5 1/2, COL/sq ft = 121</td>
<td>$4432</td>
<td>$4474</td>
<td>$4513</td>
<td>$4578</td>
<td>$4780</td>
<td>$4909</td>
<td>$5059</td>
<td>$5166</td>
<td>$5351</td>
<td>$5609</td>
<td>$4565</td>
<td>$6523</td>
<td>$6762</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accent Upholstery</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>+$ 12</td>
<td>+$ 33</td>
<td>+$ 97</td>
<td>+$ 139</td>
<td>+$186</td>
<td>+$220</td>
<td>+$279</td>
<td>+$361</td>
<td>+$230</td>
<td>+$647</td>
<td>+$ 721</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

Specifications Information, continued on next page.
Specication Information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM Grades:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ottoman with Single Fabric</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COJHB100</td>
<td>COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1306</td>
<td>$1306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ottoman with Accent Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COJHB100</td>
<td>Standard Upholstery COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1362</td>
<td>$1356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Accent Upholstery COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+$ 6</td>
<td>+$ 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Seat Bench with Single Fabric</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COJHB200</td>
<td>COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1907</td>
<td>$1907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Seat Bench with Accent Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COJHB200</td>
<td>Standard Upholstery COM/yds = 1 2/3, COL/sq ft = 39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1938</td>
<td>$1950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Accent Upholstery COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>No cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+$ 9</td>
<td>+$ 24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide
Applies to Visalia models including: lounge chair, 2-seat lounge, 3-seat lounge, ottoman, and 2-seat bench.

**Upholstery Selection (default for entire unit if B is not selected):**

**Accent:**

**B**

**TO:** ________________________________

**FROM:** ________________________________

**DATE:** ________________________________

**FAX:** 888.413.5161

**Specify model below:**

- [ ] COJHLC100 Lounge Chair
- [ ] COJHLC200 2-Seat Lounge
- [ ] COJHLC300 3-Seat Lounge
- [ ] COJHBC100 Ottoman
- [ ] COJHBC200 2-Seat Bench
Collaboration Seating

*These product lines are collections and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

See Collections, page 5

- Bindu Conference Seating 324
- Chord Conference Seating 328
- Lox Seating* 332
- Massaud Conference Seating* 336
- SW_1 Conference Seating* 343
- Collaboration Seating Bases 346
- Adjustment Feature Definitions 347
Bindu conference seating combines the comfort and craft of an upholstered lounge with the performance needs of a work task chair.

- **Flex back**: allows smooth posture adjustments for users.
- **Seat height adjustment**: allows users to change seat height within a 4 1/2” range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.
- **Back tension adjustment**: allows users to control the amount of resistance needed for reclining.
- **Upright back lock**: allows users to lock the backrest in a full upright position. To unlock for free tilting, push handle back towards seat.

**5-star base** is black resin. A polished aluminum base is available as an option.

**Casters** are standard with hard dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Optional soft casters are available for use on hard floors and chair mats.
Bindu Conference Seating

Product Details

Bindu conference seating is offered in mid back and high back.

5-star base is available in black or optional polished aluminum.

Casters are standard with hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft casters for use on hard floors are an available option.

Adjustment Features

Seat height adjusts pneumatically. Lift lever to activate cylinder for desired height. To raise height, stand slightly while lifting lever; to lower, sit while lifting lever and weight pressure will lower seat height. Range of adjustability is 4½” with a maximum seat height of 20½”.

Upright back lock allows users to lock the backrest in a full, upright position. To unlock for free tilting, push handle back towards seat.

Back tension control knob turns clockwise to increase tension and counter-clockwise to decrease tension, allowing free tilt.

Surface Materials


Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Base

- Black resin
- Polished aluminum

Programs & Services

Customer’s Own Material/Leather [COM/COL] Program is available.

Bindu Conference Seating
DESIGN BRIAN KANE       DESIGN ORIGIN: 2009 UNITED STATES

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Bindu. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Tip: For fabric with a large pattern and a specific pattern location is desired, contact Customer Service.

### Standard Includes

- Bent plywood frame
- Chair: fabric
- Molded polypropylene foams
- Base: [Desk and Conference]: 6205 Black resin
- Dual wheel hard casters, desk and conference
- Back tilt lock

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td>$34</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-back chair</td>
<td>$36</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-back chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8046 Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>$163</td>
<td>Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft casters</td>
<td>$26</td>
<td>Specify with soft casters.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Mid-Back Conference Chair

| COM 0300 | $1647 | $1647 | $1669 | $1704 | $1813 | $1885 | $1966 | $2024 | $2126 | $2266 | $1831 | $3116 | $3352 |

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

#### High-Back Conference Chair

| COM 0400 | $1923 | $1923 | $1947 | $1986 | $2105 | $2182 | $2270 | $2332 | $2443 | $2594 | $2099 | $3494 | $3751 |

COM/yds = 3.25, COL/sq ft = 72

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
Bindu Conference Seating

DESIGN BRIAN KANE  DESIGN ORIGIN: 2009 UNITED STATES
Chord conference seating offers built-in, passive ergonomic curvature of the back, making this design well-suited for long-term conferencing.

Back and pillow top option wraps over the seat edge.

Conference chair upholstery features a double-needle stitching technique and an accent welt that flows across the back and down the arms.

Fixed lumbar support.

Tilt tension adjustment allows users to control the amount of resistance needed for reclining.

Swivel-tilt mechanism swivels 360°; seat and back stay in a fixed position (no recline).

Seat height adjustment allows users to change seat height within a 3” range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Casters are standard with black-hooded, hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Optional soft casters are available for use on hard floors and chair mats.

5-star base is black resin. A polished aluminum base is available as an option.
Chord conference seating is offered in mid back or high back.

5-star base is standard in black resin or optional polished aluminum.

Casters are standard with hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft casters for use on hard floors are an available option.

Accent welt flows across the back and down the arms (contrasting fabric option).

Pillowback versions are available on mid-back and high-back chairs for added comfort.

Knee tilt control (optional) minimizes the rise of the front of the chair when the chair is in a reclined position, allowing the user’s feet to remain on the floor. Push handle up to lock and down to free tilting.

Seat height adjusts pneumatically. Lift lever to activate cylinder for desired height. To raise height, slightly stand while lifting lever; to lower, sit while lifting and weight pressure will lower seat height. Range of adjustability is 3” with a maximum seat height of 22”.

Upright back lock allows users to lock the backrest in a full, upright position. To unlock for free tilting, push handle back towards seat.

Tension control knob allows the user to increase tension (will require more force to tilt chair back), by turning the knob clockwise. For reduced tension and more responsive tilt adjustment, turn knob counter-clockwise.

Surface Materials


Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)
- Fabric
- Leather

Arms
- Black
- Aluminum

Base
- Black resin
- Polished aluminum

Programs & Services

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
Coalesse

Chord Conference Seating

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS    DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

• Frame: hardwood plywood assembled into unibody structures utilizing interlocking finger joinery
• Cushioning:
  - back: multiple laminations of high-density polyurethane foam over an elastic sheet suspension system for lumber support
  - seat: closed cell, contour molded urethane foam
• Upholstery:
  - seams are double needle stitched with seam binding for extended durability
  - unique wrap around welt detail and is cut from the same fabric as specified on chair
• Arms: resilient self-skinned urethane molded around carbon steel armature, black or aluminum arm with urethane cap, if selected
• Chair controls: tilt-swivel with tilt tension, pneumatic height adjustment, and tilt lockout
• Bases: five star black resin
• Casters: black hooded dual wheel

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information

Tip: Arm is cast from 100% recycled material then hand buffed to a mirror finish. Arm caps are molded in black.

Tip: List price based on highest fabric grade usage.

Tip: Contrasting option available on 798-P and 796-P.

Tip: Chord does not pass CAL 133 with urethane arms. To choose the CAL 133 option polished aluminum arms must be selected.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Fabric grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 COL C E

Surface Materials
- Contrasting fabric welt
  +$ 67
- Contrasting leather welt
  +$ 98
- Contrasting fabric
  +$134 per fabric

Acrylic backer
- Conference, mid-back, and high-back large chairs
  +$ 21
- High-back large chair
  +$ 25
- Mid-back with pillow chair
  +$ 34
- High-back with pillow chair
  +$ 56

Base
- Polished aluminum with black, hooded dual wheel casters
  +$ 69

Casters
- Soft wheel casters
  +$ 50

Control
- Knee-tilt with pneumatic height adjustment and tilt lockout
  +$173

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes
- Need help?
  Product details, page 328
- Frame: hardwood plywood assembled into unibody structures utilizing interlocking finger joinery
- Cushioning:
  - back: multiple laminations of high-density polyurethane foam over an elastic sheet suspension system for lumber support
  - seat: closed cell, contour molded urethane foam
- Upholstery:
  - seams are double needle stitched with seam binding for extended durability
  - unique wrap around welt detail and is cut from the same fabric as specified on chair
- Arms: resilient self-skinned urethane molded around carbon steel armature, black or aluminum arm with urethane cap, if selected
- Chair controls: tilt-swivel with tilt tension, pneumatic height adjustment, and tilt lockout
- Bases: five star black resin
- Casters: black hooded dual wheel

Required to Specify
- Style number
- Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
- Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back
- Options, if selected (see below)

Options
- Contrast detail
– Welt detail
- Contrast fabric welt
  +$ 67
- Contrast leather welt
  +$ 98
- Contrast fabric
  +$134 per fabric

- Acrylic backer
- Conference, mid-back, and high-back large chairs
  +$ 21
- High-back large chair
  +$ 25
- Mid-back with pillow chair
  +$ 34
- High-back with pillow chair
  +$ 56

- Base
- Polished aluminum with black, hooded dual wheel casters
  +$ 69

- Casters
- Soft wheel casters
  +$ 50

- Control
- Knee-tilt with pneumatic height adjustment and tilt lockout
  +$173

Specification Information

Style Number U.S. Base Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades: (COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 COL C E)</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conference Narrow/Narrow with Urethane Arms</td>
<td>795</td>
<td>$1245</td>
<td>$1242</td>
<td>$1265</td>
<td>$1286</td>
<td>$1311</td>
<td>$1342</td>
<td>$1422</td>
<td>$1483</td>
<td>$1554</td>
<td>$1692</td>
<td>$1493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference Narrow/Narrow with Aluminum Arms</td>
<td>795AU</td>
<td>$1657</td>
<td>$1654</td>
<td>$1677</td>
<td>$1698</td>
<td>$1723</td>
<td>$1754</td>
<td>$1834</td>
<td>$1895</td>
<td>$1966</td>
<td>$2104</td>
<td>$1905</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Overall: 23"D 24½"W 36½”-39”H
Inside: 18”D 20⅞”W 18⅞”H
Seat: 18½”-25¼”H
Arm: 25¼”-28½”H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
### Chord Conference Seating

**Design Michael Shields**  
**Design Origin:** United States

#### Specified Information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td></td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Mid-Back with Urethane Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td></td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mid-Back with Aluminum Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td></td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mid-Back/ Pillow Upholstery with Urethane Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td></td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mid-Back/ Pillow Upholstery with Aluminum Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td></td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**High-Back Narrow/Narrow with Urethane Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td></td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**High-Back Narrow/Narrow with Aluminum Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td></td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**High-Back/ Large Scale with Urethane Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td></td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**High-Back/ Large Scale with Aluminum Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td></td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**High-Back/ Large Scale with Pillow Upholstery with Urethane Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td></td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**High-Back/ Large Scale with Pillow Upholstery with Aluminum Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td></td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lox provides comfortable and sleek seating in social spaces for informal gatherings in cafés and lobbies, meeting rooms, and dining rooms as well as in dynamic, collaborative meeting spaces.

**Seat back** can be upholstered.

*Shell* is plastic, and is available in three color choices.

*Seat* is upholstered.

Swivel mechanism is standard.

Glides are black plastic; felt glides are available for use on non-carpeted surfaces.

**Seat back** can be upholstered.

*Shell* is plastic, and is available in three color choices.

*Seat* is upholstered.

Swivel mechanism with spring is standard.

*Casters* have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft casters with roll control have been designed to roll quietly and are available for use on hard floors and chair mats.

**4-star base** is polished aluminum.

**5-star base** is polished aluminum.

Steelcase
April 2019
Product Details

Textile patterns require seams on the inside back of chair. Limited solid textiles and leathers also require seams.

Surface Materials


  Upholstery
  - Fabric
  - Leather

  Shell
  - Plastic

  4- or 5-star base
  - Polished aluminum

Program & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

Lox Seating

DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD    DESIGN ORIGIN: ENGLAND

Coalesse

· Shell: plastic
· Base: 8046 Polished Aluminum
· Seat: fixed upholstery with polyurethane foam base, if selected
· Back: fixed upholstery with polyurethane foam base, if selected
· 4-star base:
   − Swivel mechanism
   − Glides: plastic
· 5-star base:
   − Swivel mechanism with spring
   − Dual-wheel, hard casters: black

Standard Includes | Required to Specify
--- | ---
• Shell: plastic | 1 Style number
• Base: 8046 Polished Aluminum | 2 Plastic color number for shell:
• Seat: fixed upholstery with polyurethane foam base | 6345 Black
• Back: fixed upholstery with polyurethane foam base, if selected | 6346 White
• 4-star base: | 6349 Greige
   − Swivel mechanism | 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery
   − Glides: plastic | 4 Options, if selected (see below)
• 5-star base: | ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
   − Swivel mechanism with spring | 
   − Dual-wheel, hard casters: black | 

Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify
--- | --- | ---
Surface Materials | | |
· Chair with upholstered seat | +$ 6 | Specify with acrylic backer.
· Chair with upholstered seat and back | +$10 | Specify with acrylic backer.
Felt Glides | No cost | Specify with felt glides.
Casters | | |
· Soft wheel casters with roll control (available on COLX500 and COLX510) | +$23 | Specify with soft casters.

Related Products | |
· Stools | ▶ Page 437

Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLX400</td>
<td>$1270</td>
<td>COM 6</td>
<td>COL C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1255</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1260</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1269</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1297</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1315</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1337</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1350</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1376</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1413</td>
<td>COL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1527</td>
<td>sq ft = 13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1361</td>
<td>COL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1499</td>
<td>sq ft</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 3/4, COL/sq ft = 13

4-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLX410</td>
<td>$1514</td>
<td>COM 6</td>
<td>COL C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1499</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1504</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1513</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1541</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1559</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1581</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1594</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1620</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1657</td>
<td>COL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1771</td>
<td>sq ft = 22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1888</td>
<td>COL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1931</td>
<td>COL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 3/4, COL/sq ft = 22

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page
### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades: COL</th>
<th>COLX500</th>
<th>COLX510</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>$1411</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>$1396</td>
<td>$1653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>$1401</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>$1410</td>
<td>$1662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>$1438</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>$1456</td>
<td>$1658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>$1478</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>$1491</td>
<td>$1724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>$1517</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>$1554</td>
<td>$1754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>$1668</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>$1502</td>
<td>$1790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>$1640</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>1814</td>
<td>$1814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
<td>$1790</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>1918</td>
<td>$1857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1907</td>
<td>$2024</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 3/4, COL/sq ft = 13

COM/yds = 1 1/4, COL/sq ft = 22

#### 5-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat

Overall: 27"D 27"W 31"H
Seat: 18"D 18"W 19"H

#### 5-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back

Overall: 27"D 27"W 31"H
Seat: 18"D 18"W 19"H

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
Conference and duvet conference chairs feature different upholstery techniques expressed through the unique geometry on each chair’s inner back. Tip: These techniques apply to mid- and low-back chairs with both loop and integrated arms.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.

Conference chair upholstery features a horizontal, single needle stitching technique on the chair’s inner back.

Polished aluminum loop arm is contoured for comfort and is available on mid-back chairs only. Optional upholstered arm caps are available.

5-star base is standard on mid-back chair with loop arm.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft casters with roll control have been designed to roll quietly and are available for use on hard floors and chair mats.

Duvet conference chair upholstery features a duvet stitching technique accented with comfort wrinkles on the chair’s inner back.

Back tension adjustment offers two settings to allow the user to adjust the rate of increase or decrease in force as the user reclines. Turn lever forward to increase tension. Turn lever back to decrease.

Recline adjustment allows user to choose from three recline positions: full-tilt, mid-stop, and full upright positions.

Synchro-tilt mechanism is weight activated and automatically responds to recline resistance proportionate to the user’s weight. The chair and back move in a 3:1 ratio.

Seat height adjustment allows users to change seat height within a 5” range with the assistance of a pneumatic gas cylinder.

Conference and duvet conference chairs feature different upholstery techniques expressed through the unique geometry on each chair’s inner back. Tip: These techniques apply to mid- and low-back chairs with both loop and integrated arms.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.
**Product Details**

Tip: Upholstery details apply to mid- and low-back chairs with both loop and integrated arms.

**Seamless Upholstery**
- Outer back seams are not required on conference and duvet conference chairs with seamless upholstery selection.
- Inner back vertical seams are not required on conference chairs with seamless upholstery selection.

**Seamed Upholstery**
- Outer back seams are required on conference and duvet conference chairs with seamed upholstery selection.
- Inner back vertical seams are required on conference chairs with seamed upholstery selection.

**Surface Materials**

**Seamless Upholstery:**
- Designtex Chromatic
- Designtex Heather
- Designtex Billiard Cloth
- Designtex Pigment
- Designtex Melrose
- Maharam Hallingdal
- Maharam Messenger
- Steelcase Cogent: Connect
- Steelcase Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex

**Seamed Upholstery:**
- Any upholstery not listed above will require seams.

**Easy slide glides (option):**
- Paint

**Programs & Services**

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for additional information.
Tip: For duvet conference chairs, fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. ►See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide and online fabric database at http://fabric.coalesse.com

Tip: Pneumatic height adjustment allows user to change seat height, with the assistance of a pneumatic gas cylinder. Synchro-tilt mechanism has three recline positions and two tension positions.

Tip: Faux leathers and vinyls are not recommended on arm cap upholstery.

Tip: Loop arms can be adjusted out 1” on either side. Requires tools and must be done by a facility manager.

Tip: Easy slide glides are to be used on carpet and soft flooring.

---

### Standard Includes
- Base: 8040 Aluminum Matte Polished
- Inner back and seat:
  - Conference chair, if selected: horizontal single needle stitching detail on inner back
  - Duvet conference chair, if selected: comfort wrinkles on inner back
- Outer back and inner back: see upholstery understanding
  ►See page 337 for seaming placement based on upholstery selection
- Pneumatic height adjustment and synchro-tilt mechanism
- Arms:
  - Mid-back chair, if selected: 8040 Aluminum Matte
  - Polished loop arms (without arm caps)
  - Low-back chair, if selected: fully upholstered integrated arms
- Base:
  - Chairs with loop arms, if selected: 5-star base with black, dual wheel hard casters
  - Chairs with integrated arms, if selected: 4-star base with non-adjustable glides

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contrasting inner back</td>
<td>+$ 134</td>
<td>Specify with contrasting inner back.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contrasting outer back</td>
<td>+$ 134</td>
<td>Specify with contrasting outer back.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contrasting seat</td>
<td>+$ 134</td>
<td>Specify with contrasting seat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contrasting all target surfaces</td>
<td>+$268</td>
<td>Specify with contrasting all.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acrylic backer</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conference chair</td>
<td>+$ 34</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duvet conference chair</td>
<td>+$ 56</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Standard includes
- Base: 8040 Aluminum Matte Polished
- Inner back and seat:
  - Conference chair, if selected: horizontal single needle stitching detail on inner back
  - Duvet conference chair, if selected: comfort wrinkles on inner back
- Outer back and inner back: see upholstery understanding
  ►See page 337 for seaming placement based on upholstery selection
- Pneumatic height adjustment and synchro-tilt mechanism
- Arms:
  - Mid-back chair, if selected: 8040 Aluminum Matte
  - Polished loop arms (without arm caps)
  - Low-back chair, if selected: fully upholstered integrated arms
- Base:
  - Chairs with loop arms, if selected: 5-star base with black, dual wheel hard casters
  - Chairs with integrated arms, if selected: 4-star base with non-adjustable glides

### Related Products
- Lounge seating
  ►Page 198
Massaud Conference Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD  DESIGN ORIGIN: FRANCE

Specification Information

Mid-Back Conference Chair with Loop Arm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back Conference Chair with Loop Arm</td>
<td>U.S. Base Prices</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMCCHMBST</td>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>$1812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inner back</td>
<td>+$ 42</td>
<td>+$ 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outer back</td>
<td>+$ 42</td>
<td>+$ 30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds: Seat = 1.6, Inner Back = .75, Outer Back = .75, Optional Arm Caps = .25 COL/sq ft; Seat = 21, Inner Back = 15, Outer Back = 16, Optional Arm Caps = 2

Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Loop Arm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Loop Arm</td>
<td>U.S. Base Prices</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMCCHMBDV</td>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>$2148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inner back</td>
<td>+$ 42</td>
<td>+$ 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outer back</td>
<td>+$ 42</td>
<td>+$ 30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds: Seat = 1.6, Inner Back = .90, Outer Back = .75, Optional Arm Caps = .90 COL/sq ft; Seat = 21, Inner Back = 15, Outer Back = 16, Optional Arm Caps = 2

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
**Massaud Conference Seating continued**

**DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD**
**DESIGN ORIGIN: FRANCE**

---

**Speciﬁcation Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Low-Back Conference Chair with Integrated Arm</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMCCHLBSTNT</td>
<td>Seat $1515 $1515 $1526 $1546 $1605 $1642 $1687 $1716 $1771 $1846 $1577 $1851 $1932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inner back</td>
<td>+$ 42 +$ 51 +$ 60 +$ 78 +$129 +$161 +$199 +$225 +$273 +$338 +$ 83 +$395 +$476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outer back</td>
<td>+$ 42 +$ 30 +$ 45 +$ 74 +$ 93 +$115 +$130 +$157 +$195 +$ 83 +$265 +$321</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds: Seat = 1.5, Inner Back = 1.4, Outer back = .8 COL/sq ft: Seat = 23.75, Inner Back = 15, Outer Back = 16

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Low-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Integrated Arm</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMCCHLBDVNT</td>
<td>Seat $1739 $1739 $1750 $1770 $1829 $1866 $1911 $1940 $1995 $2070 $1801 $2075 $2156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inner back</td>
<td>+$ 42 +$ 51 +$ 60 +$ 78 +$129 +$161 +$199 +$225 +$273 +$338 +$ 83 +$395 +$476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outer back</td>
<td>+$ 42 +$ 30 +$ 45 +$ 74 +$ 93 +$115 +$130 +$157 +$195 +$ 83 +$265 +$321</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds: Seat = 1.5, Inner Back = 1.4, Outer back = .8 COL/sq ft: Seat = 23.75, Inner Back = 15, Outer Back = 16

---

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.
## Specification Information

### Style Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</th>
<th>Leather Grades: COL C E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mid-Back Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</th>
<th>Leather Grades: COL C E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMCCHMBSTNT**

**Seat:** $1851 $1851 $1862 $1882 $1941 $1978 $2023 $2052 $2107 $2182 $1913 $2187 $2268

Inner back: +$42 +$55 +$66 +$84 +$138 +$173 +$214 +$243 +$294 +$364 +$83 +$395 +$476

Outer back: +$42 +$30 +$36 +$45 +$74 +$93 +$115 +$130 +$157 +$195 +$83 +$265 +$321

**COM/yds:** Seat = 1.5, Inner Back = 1.4, Outer Back = .8 **COL/sq ft:** Seat = 23.75, Inner Back = 15, Outer Back = 16

### Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</th>
<th>Leather Grades: COL C E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMCCHMBDVNT**

**Seat:** $2187 $2187 $2198 $2218 $2277 $2314 $2359 $2388 $2443 $2518 $2549 $2523 $2604

Inner back: +$42 +$55 +$66 +$84 +$138 +$173 +$214 +$243 +$294 +$364 +$83 +$395 +$476

Outer back: +$42 +$30 +$36 +$45 +$74 +$93 +$115 +$130 +$157 +$195 +$83 +$265 +$321

**COM/yds:** Seat = 1.5, Inner Back = 1.4, Outer Back = .8 **COL/sq ft:** Seat = 23.75, Inner Back = 15, Outer Back = 16

---

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Coalesse Conference Seating

Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

DESIGN ORIGIN: FRANCE

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Coalesse

Massaud Conference Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

DESIGN ORIGIN: FRANCE

TO: ___________________________________________________

FROM: __________________________________________________

DATE: ___________________________________________________

FAX....888.413.5161

A Inner Back: ____________________________________________

B Outer Back: ____________________________________________

C Seat: _________________________________________________

+$134 U.S. list upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing
based on highest grade textile specified.

Specify Model below:

[ ] COMCCHMBST Massaud Mid-Back Conference Chair with
  Loop Arm

[ ] COMCCHMBDV Massaud Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair
  with Loop Arm

[ ] COMCHLBSNT Massaud Low-Back Conference Chair
  with Integrated Arm

[ ] COMCHLBVNT Massaud Low-Back Duvet Conference Chair
  with Integrated Arm

[ ] COMCCHMBSTNT Massaud Mid-Back Conference Chair
  with Integrated Arm

[ ] COMCCHMBDVNT Massaud Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair
  with Integrated Arm

Tip: On chairs with integrated arm, the inner back selection [A] also applies to the entire
integrated arm (both front and back).

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

SW_1 Conference Seating

DESIGN SCOTT WILSON & MINIMAL  DESIGN ORIGIN: 2009 UNITED STATES

SW_1 conference seating offers a wide range of expressive possibilities with the use of knit mixed with fabric or leather upholstery.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Knit back provides back support and breathability.

5-star base is standard in aluminum matte polished.

Casters are standard with hard, dual-wheels in black that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft casters are available in black for use on hard floors and chair mats.

360° swivel base mechanism provides full range of motion.

Knit back provides back support and breathability.

Glides are standard in aluminum with non-marring plastic insert.

Swivel return mechanism has a built in memory and will return to the fixed position when the user leaves the chair.

4-star base is standard in aluminum matte polished.

360° swivel mechanism is standard on 5-star base and provides user with a full range of motion.

Swivel return mechanism is standard on 4-star base. It has a built in memory and will return to the fixed position when the user leaves the chair.

Knit back provides back support and breathability.

Casters are standard with hard, dual-wheels in black that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft casters are available in black for use on hard floors and chair mats.

Conference chair with 5-star base is standard with black, dual-wheel casters. Aluminum matte polished casters are available as an option.

Conference chair with 4-star base is available for guest seating. Seat height is 18”.

Seat height adjusts pneumatically. Lift lever to activate cylinder for desired height. To raise height, slightly stand while lifting lever; to lower, sit while lifting lever and weight pressure will adjust seat height. Range of adjustability is 3⅞” with a maximum height of 19⅜”.

Surface Materials


Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)

• Knit
• Fabric
• Leather

Base

• Aluminum matte polished

Casters on 5-star base

• Black plastic
• Aluminum matte polished

Glides on 4-star base

• Aluminum with non-marring plastic insert

Programs & Services

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for additional information.

Collaboration Seating

Steelcase

April 2019
Coalesse

**SW_1 Conference Seating**

**DESIGN SCOTT WILSON & MINIMAL  DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES**

---

**Standard Includes**

- Seat and upper back: fabric or leather
- Lower back: knit
- Base: 8040 Aluminum Matte Polished
- Frame: steel tube
- Glides on conference chair with 4-star base, if selected: aluminum with non marring plastic insert
- Casters on conference chair with 5-star base, if selected: dual wheel hard casters, black only
- Swivel return mechanism on conference chair with 4-star base, if selected
- Swivel mechanism on conference chair with 5-star base, if selected

---

**Options U.S. Price Required to Specify**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Fire code seating</th>
<th>Fire code seating</th>
<th>Fire code seating required to specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fire code seating**

- Prepare with fire code seating.

**Acrylic backer**

- Backer +$ 33

**Mechanism**

- Full swivel (omit swivel-return feature) No cost

**Casters**

- Black soft casters +$ 28
- Hard black casters with polished aluminum body +$ 74
- Soft black casters with polished aluminum body +$ 102

- Black soft casters +$ 28
- Hard black casters with polished aluminum body +$ 74
- Soft black casters with polished aluminum body +$ 102

**Related Products**

- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables
- Lounge seating

---

**Specification Information**

**Style Number**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Grades: COL C E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conference Chair with 4-Star Base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COW413 Seat</th>
<th>$2090</th>
<th>$2090</th>
<th>$2096</th>
<th>$2106</th>
<th>$2139</th>
<th>$2161</th>
<th>$2186</th>
<th>$2202</th>
<th>$2232</th>
<th>$2275</th>
<th>$2145</th>
<th>$2394</th>
<th>$2429</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upper back</td>
<td>+$ 78</td>
<td>+$ 78</td>
<td>+$ 93</td>
<td>+$117</td>
<td>+$195</td>
<td>+$244</td>
<td>+$302</td>
<td>+$342</td>
<td>+$ 413</td>
<td>+$ 511</td>
<td>+$207</td>
<td>+$786</td>
<td>+$871</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 60

**Conference Chair with 5-Star Base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COW415 Seat</th>
<th>$2090</th>
<th>$2090</th>
<th>$2096</th>
<th>$2106</th>
<th>$2139</th>
<th>$2161</th>
<th>$2186</th>
<th>$2202</th>
<th>$2232</th>
<th>$2275</th>
<th>$2145</th>
<th>$2394</th>
<th>$2429</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upper back</td>
<td>+$ 78</td>
<td>+$ 78</td>
<td>+$ 93</td>
<td>+$117</td>
<td>+$195</td>
<td>+$244</td>
<td>+$302</td>
<td>+$342</td>
<td>+$ 413</td>
<td>+$ 511</td>
<td>+$207</td>
<td>+$786</td>
<td>+$871</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 60

---

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
Coalesse SW_1 Conference Seating  Multi-Fabric Diagram

TO: ____________________________________________
FROM: ________________________________________
DATE: __________________________________________
FAX...888.413.5161

Collaboration Seating

Seat: ____________________________
Upper Back: ____________________________

Contrasting fabric charges will apply. List price based on highest grade textile specified.

$134 U.S. list upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

Specify Model below:

☐ COW413 Conference Chair with 4-Star Base
☐ COW415 Conference Chair with 5-Star Base

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.
Collaboration Seating Bases

Refer to chair style to determine available base options, wood or metal finishes.

S-Base (Polished aluminum)

S-Base (Black powder coat)

Wood Base

Swivel Base with Glides

Resin (Black only) Optional on most models

Chord Base: Five-star black resin base standard.

Chord optional polished aluminum base.

*Jury base requests should be submitted through Specials.
Coalesse

Adjustment Feature Definitions

Active mechanism (AM+) allows the seat and back angle to be adjusted independently of each other. The seat can be locked at various angles, and the back can free tilt with adjustable tension or lock in four positions.

Arms, height adjustable allows the user to independently move each arm up and down.

Arms, width-adjustable allows the armrests to be adjusted in and out.

Arms, folding allows the user to independently fold each arm up or down for total freedom of leg movement and posture accommodation.

Back, height adjustable allows the user to raise or lower the chair back within a given range.

Back lock, forward allows the user to lock the backrest in a full upright position or release it to recline.

Back stop, selective allows the user to lock and unlock the backrest in any position within the tilt range.

Back tilt tension adjustment regulates the ease of tilt movement of the back only.

Back and seat tilt (Your Power mechanism) automatically responds to the weight and seating position of the user with an individual back resistance.

Base, free swivel allows chair to swivel 360°.

Base, memory-return swivel allows a chair to swivel 360°, but return to the forward-facing position when released.

Base, nesting four-prong has two front legs that are lower than the two rear legs, allowing chairs to nest for storage. A nylon tooth on the base engages a notch in the seat when folded. This engagement properly aligns the seat and base for nesting.

Folding seat allows the seat to flip up, while the chair automatically rises for nesting and storage.

Knee tilt control (low front rise) minimizes the rise of the front of the seat when the chair is in a reclined position, allowing the users’ feet to remain on the floor. This feature reduces pressure under the thighs, allowing for continuous blood circulation.

Lumbar support, adjustable provides additional lower back comfort by allowing the user to move the lumbar support up or down, as well as increase or decrease the amount of support.

Passive mechanism (PM) allows the seat and back to move in synchronization without manual adjustment.

Pneumatic height allows the user to change the seat height assisted by a pneumatic gas cylinder.

Seat angle adjustment allows the user to change and lock the seat angle in various positions.

Seat depth, adjustable allows the user to slide the seat forward or back within a set range.

Seat tilt control allows the seat and back to rotate as a unit backward one position and forward two positions.

Seat, zero front rise allows the user to tilt back in the chair while feet remain on the floor because the seat front remains level.

Swivel-tilt mechanism control allows the chair to swivel 360° and the fixed seat and back to tilt in unison when the user leans back.

Synchro-tilt mechanism synchronizes the tilting movement of the seat and back in a set ratio.

Tilt tension adjustment allows the user to vary the amount of recline resistance. Your Power mechanism allows the back and seat tilt to adjust automatically to the weight and seating position of the user.

Your Preference control allows the user to adjust the back tilt by selecting one of four settings: weight activated, weight activated with 20% resistance boost, mid-stop recline, and upright back lock.
Guest Seating

*These product lines are collections and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

See Collections, page 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Line</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bindu Chairs</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bob Chair*</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capa Chairs</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH53 Stools*</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH88 Chairs*</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elbow Chairs CH20*</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wishbone Chairs CH24*</td>
<td>364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dining Chair CH23*</td>
<td>368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embrace Chair CHE005*</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barstools CH56 and CH58*</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHPK1 Chair*</td>
<td>378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enea Stacker Chairs*</td>
<td>380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enea Lottus Chairs*</td>
<td>386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kathryn Chairs</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LessThanFive Chair</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montara650 Chairs*</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switch Chairs*</td>
<td>403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrapp Chairs</td>
<td>406</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bindu chair combines the comfort of an upholstered lounge with the performance needs of a work task chair.

Bindu chair offered in mid back and low back. Low-back chair is shown.

Flex back allows smooth posture adjustments for users.

Glides are black and non-marring.

4-leg base is standard on guest chair.

Flex back and unique arm detail allow for fluid posture adjustments.

Glides are black and non-marring.

Surface Materials

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Base
- Black gloss
- Polished trivalent chrome

Program & Services
- Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
Bindu Chairs  
DESIGN BRIAN KANE     DESIGN ORIGIN: 2009 UNITED STATES  

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Bindu. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.

Tip: For fabric with large pattern and specific pattern location is desired, contact Customer Service.

---

### Standard Includes

- Bent plywood frame
- Chair: fabric
- Molded polypropylene foam
- Frame: 4144 Black Gloss
- Glides: black, non-marring

---

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td>+$34</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Base: 9207 Polished Trivalent Chrome (available on CO200G & CO300G)
  - +$163

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CO200G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1377</td>
<td>1377</td>
<td>1399</td>
<td>1434</td>
<td>1543</td>
<td>1615</td>
<td>1696</td>
<td>1754</td>
<td>1856</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>1561</td>
<td>2846</td>
<td>3082</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Low-Back Chair

- Overall: 25"D, 24 1/2"W, 33 1/4"H
- Inside: 18 1/4"D, 18" - 19 1/2"W, 13 H
- Seat: 19"H
- Arm: 26 1/4"H

### Mid-Back Chair

- Overall: 25 1/4"D, 24 1/2"W, 37 3/4"H
- Inside: 18 1/4"D, 18" - 19 1/2"W, 21 H
- Seat: 19"H
- Arm: 26 1/4"H

---

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

- See page 1 for details.
Bob chair is well-crafted with careful detailing. It is equally suited to the office or boardroom.
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See Collections, page 5.

**Product Details**

- **Fluted arm detail** creates a pocket seat.
- **Ottoman in matching upholstery** is available.

**Surface Materials**


- **Upholstery** (contrasting fabric available)
  - Fabric
  - Leather

- **Base**
  - Aluminum matte polished

**Program & Services**

- Fire code seating (FCS) modifications are available to meet CAL TB133 requirements.

- Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

**Seat and back with integrated arms** are upholstered.

**Glides** are black and non-marring. Felt glides are also available for use on non-carpeted surfaces.

4-leg base has a swivel-only mechanism.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Bob Chair  by Walter Knoll
DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD  DESIGN ORIGIN: 2007 GERMANY

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

---

Standard Includes

- Need help? Product details, page 352
- Swivel base: 8040 Aluminum Matte Polished
- Upholstery for chair: fabric or leather
- Glides

Required to Specify

1. Style number
2. Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
3. Fabric or leather color number for upholstery
4. Options, if selected (see below)


---

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Contrasting fabric</td>
<td>+$134 per fabric</td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Fire code seating</td>
<td>+$259</td>
<td>Specify with fire code seating. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Glides

- Felted glides +$ 16 Specify with felted glides.

Related Products

- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables
- Lounge seating

See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

---

Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
<td>Leather Grades:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Guest Chair

231

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COM/yds</th>
<th>COL/sq ft</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2, 44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ottoman

221-H

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COM/yds</th>
<th>COL/sq ft</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1, 22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
Capa adds contemporary style with practical comfort. Capa has a unique shape, fully upholstered body, and double-needle topstitching.

Upholstery is molded around frame components.

Flex back design forms to match user’s back shape.

Glides are black and non-marring.

Side panels are recessed.

4-leg base allows for stacking up to five high with stacking dolly and three high on floor.

Topstitching design features a double-needle technique.

Stacking dolly is available to stack, move, and store up to five chairs. Dolly measures 34”D x 26”W x 34”H.

Program & Services

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

Surface Materials


Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)
- Fabric
- Leather

Legs
- Matte chrome
- Polished chrome

Steelcase
April 2019
Coalesse

Capa Chairs

DESIGN EOOS  DESIGN ORIGIN: GERMANY

- Frame: hardwood plywood, steel tubing and bar stock
- Arms: solid steel rod and bar stock
- Upholstery: arms, back, and seat foam are molded around the frame components
- Legs: matte chrome (M) or polished chrome (PC) leg finish

Options U.S. Price

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contrasting fabric</td>
<td>+$134 per fabric</td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td>+$19</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chairs</td>
<td>Leather Grades: COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1810M</td>
<td>$1243 $1243 $1258 $1281 $1354 $1402 $1457 $1494 $1562 $1656 $1528 $2592 $2787</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1810PC</td>
<td>$1275 $1275 $1290 $1313 $1386 $1434 $1489 $1526 $1594 $1668 $1560 $2629 $2819</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Stacking Dolly

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9014S</td>
<td>$843</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

Need help?

Product details, page 354

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

Tips:
- Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.
- Frame design allows back to flex to match occupant’s back shape.
- Due to the design and construction techniques of the Capa Chair, only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.
- Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.
- Special color match, consult Customer Service.
- For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
- Chair stacks five high with stacking dolly and three high on floor.

The CH53 stool is simple and classic with handwoven detail in the paper cord seat. CH53 stool is a great accompaniment to the Ladderback lounge chair CH44.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and can be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Table, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. See Collections, page 5.

Seat is hand woven paper cord.

Frame is solid hardwood.

Stretcher rails provide additional support.

**Product Details**

Seat is made of hand woven paper cord, making it ultra-durable.

**Surface Materials**


**Frame**
- Oak:
  - Lacquer
  - White oil
  - Oil
  - Soap
  - Black painted oak
- Beech:
  - Lacquer
  - Oil
  - Soap
  - Selected CHS Color

**Seat**
- Natural
- Black
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

CH53 Stools by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER  DESIGN ORIGIN: DENMARK, 1966

### Standard Includes

- Frame: wood
- Hand-woven paper cord seat

### Required to Specify

1. Style number
2. Paper cord: (see prices below)
   - Black: P5000
   - Natural: P5001
3. Options, if selected (see below)

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beech chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soap</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with 3733 Beech Soap.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lacquer</td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td>Specify with 3745 Beech Lacquer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil</td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td>Specify with 3753 Beech Oil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHS color</td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td>Specify with 3208, 3209, 3210, 3211, 3213, 3216, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3223, 3228, 3229, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3246, 3248, 3251, 3253, 3257, 3268, or 3269 Beech CHS Color.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Oak chair

- Soap: No cost
- Lacquer: Price below
- Oil: Price below
- White oil: Price below
- Black painted oak: Price below

Specify with 3225 Oak Soap.
Specify with 3227 Oak Lacquer.
Specify with 3227 Oak Oil.
Specify with 3227 Oak White Oil.
Specify with 3235 Black Painted Oak.

### Related Products

- Lounge seating
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables

### Specification Information

#### Style Number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Options (Add $ to Base Price)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Paper cord seat:</td>
<td>Wood frame:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natural</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH53BEECH</td>
<td>$736</td>
<td>$882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH53OAK</td>
<td>$842</td>
<td>$988</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Wood Species/Finish Number Matrix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood Species</th>
<th>Finish Number</th>
<th>Beech</th>
<th>Oak</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soap</td>
<td>Lacquer</td>
<td>Oil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beech</td>
<td>3733</td>
<td>3745</td>
<td>3753</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oak</td>
<td>3225</td>
<td>3255</td>
<td>3227</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
The CH88 chair is a handcrafted side chair designed by Hans Wegner as a classic testament to materiality and design. Tip: This product line is part of a collection and can be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Table, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

▶ See Collections, page 5.

Backrest is steam-bent, solid wood.

Legs are powder coated metal.

Seat is oval-shaped, solid wood with upholstered cushion option.

Rounded backrest allows for arm support and supports various seating positions.

Seat cushion option is upholstered in fabric or leather.

Stackable up to four high.

Product Details

Surface Materials


Back and Seat
- Oak:
  - Lacquer
  - White oil
  - Oil
  - Soap
  - Black painted oak
- Beech:
  - Lacquer
  - Oil
  - Soap
  - Selected CHS Color
- Smoked Oak:
  - Oil

Legs
- Paint
- Chrome (option)

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Program & Services

Customer’s Own Material/Leather [COM/COL] Program is available.

CH88 Chairs  by Carl Hansen & Son
DESIGN HANS WEGNER  DESIGN ORIGIN: DENMARK, 1955
### CH88 Chairs by Carl Hansen & Son

**DESIGN HANS WEGNER**  
**DESIGN ORIGIN: DENMARK, 1955**

---

#### Standard Includes
- Upholstered seat cushion, if selected: fabric or leather
- Non-upholstered seat, if selected: wood
- Backrest: wood
- Legs: powder coated metal

#### Required to Specify
1. Style number
2. Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected
3. Powder coat color number for legs:
   - 3229 Red Brown
   - 3239 Petrol Green
   - 3246 Natural White
   - 3248 Orange Red
   - 4860 Black
4. Options, if selected (see below)

#### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface</th>
<th>Wood backrest on upholstered seat chair</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beech chair</td>
<td>Soap</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with 3733 Beech Soap.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lacquer</td>
<td>+$ 63</td>
<td>Specify with 3745 Beech Lacquer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oil</td>
<td>+$ 63</td>
<td>Specify with 3753 Beech Oil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHS color</td>
<td>+$ 63</td>
<td>Specify with 3208, 3209, 3210, 3211, 3213, 3216, 3218, 3220, 3221, 3223, 3228, 3229, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3246, 3248, 3251, 3253, 3267, 3268, or 3269 Beech CHS Color.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Oak chair | Soap | No cost | Specify with 3225 Oak Soa.
|         | Lacquer | +$ 94 | Specify with 3255 Oak Lacquer. |
|         | Oil | +$ 94 | Specify with 3227 Oak Oil. |
|         | White oil | +$ 94 | Specify with 3265 Oak White Oil. |
|         | Black painted oak | +$ 94 | Specify with 3235 Black Painted Oak. |
| Smoked oak chair | Lacquer | No cost | Specify with 3783 Smoked Oak Lacquer. |
|         | Oil | No cost | Specify with 3233 Smoked Oak Oi.

#### Wood backrest and seat on wood chair

| Beech chair | Soap | No cost | Specify with 3733 Beech Soap. |
|         | Lacquer | +$148 | Specify with 3745 Beech Lacquer. |
|         | Oil | +$148 | Specify with 3753 Beech Oil. |
|         | CHS color | +$148 | Specify with 3208, 3209, 3210, 3211, 3213, 3216, 3218, 3220, 3221, 3223, 3228, 3229, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3246, 3248, 3251, 3253, 3267, 3268, or 3269 Beech CHS Color. |
| Oak chair | Soap | No cost | Specify with 3225 Oak Soa.
|         | Lacquer | +$159 | Specify with 3255 Oak Lacquer. |
|         | Oil | +$159 | Specify with 3227 Oak Oil. |
|         | White oil | +$159 | Specify with 3265 Oak White Oil. |
|         | Black painted oak | +$159 | Specify with 3235 Black Painted Oak. |
| Smoked oak chair | Lacquer | No cost | Specify with 3783 Smoked Oak Lacquer. |
|         | Oil | No cost | Specify with 3233 Smoked Oak Oi.

#### Metal Leg
- Chrome | +$ 50 | Specify with chrome and select finish number.

**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

---

**Need help?**  
Product details, page 358

**Related Products**
- Lounge seating
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables

►See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
### Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

**CH88 Chairs** by Carl Hansen & Son  
DESIGN HANS WEGNER  
DESIGN ORIGIN: DENMARK, 1955

#### Speciation Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric: COM</th>
<th>Group 1</th>
<th>Group 2</th>
<th>Group 3</th>
<th>Group 4</th>
<th>Leather: COL</th>
<th>Lake Leather</th>
<th>Thor Leather</th>
<th>SIF Leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upholstered Seat Chairs</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH88PBEECH</td>
<td>$ 884</td>
<td>$884</td>
<td>$ 910</td>
<td>$ 929</td>
<td>$ 945</td>
<td>$ 969</td>
<td>$ 969</td>
<td>$1008</td>
<td>$1237</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH88POAK</td>
<td>$ 915</td>
<td>$915</td>
<td>$ 941</td>
<td>$ 960</td>
<td>$ 976</td>
<td>$1000</td>
<td>$1000</td>
<td>$1039</td>
<td>$1268</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH88PSMKOAK</td>
<td>$1111</td>
<td>$1111</td>
<td>$1137</td>
<td>$1156</td>
<td>$1172</td>
<td>$1196</td>
<td>$1196</td>
<td>$1235</td>
<td>$1464</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL/sq ft = 8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Wood Seat Chairs | | | | | | | | | |
| CH88BEECH | $ 797 |
| CH88OAOK | $ 870 |
| CH88SMKOAK | $1157 |

#### Wood Species/Finish Number Matrix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood Species</th>
<th>Finish Number: Soap</th>
<th>Lacquer</th>
<th>Oil</th>
<th>White Oil</th>
<th>CHS Color</th>
<th>Black Painted Oak</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beech</td>
<td>3733 3745 3753 N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>3208, 3209, 3210, 3211, 3213, 3216, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3223, 3228, 3229, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3246, 3248, 3251, 3253, 3267, 3268, and 3269</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oak</td>
<td>3225 3255 3227 3265</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>3235</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoked Oak</td>
<td>N.A. 3783 3233 N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Elbow chair from Carl Hansen is a highly crafted, stackable workhorse with the pedigree of a museum piece. Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

> See Collections, page 5.

Backrest is elliptical, steam-bent, and sculpted from a single piece of wood.

Frame is bent ply, constructed of solid hardwood.

Seat is 11 layers of laminated veneer with upholstered seat cushion.

Rounded backrest allows for arm support and various seating positions.

Seat is made from 11 layers of laminated veneer for increased stability with standard cold foam seat cushion.

Stackable up to four high. Tip: Long-term stacking is not recommended as it may deform the upholstery.

Surface Materials


Frame
- Oak:
  - Lacquer
  - White oil
  - Oil
  - Soap
  - Black painted oak
- Beech:
  - Lacquer
  - Oil
  - Soap
  - Selected CHS Color

Upholstery (seat)
- Fabric
- Leather

Program & Services

Elbow Chairs CH20 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER  DESIGN ORIGIN: DENMARK, 1956

Standard Includes
- Upholstered seat cushion: fabric or leather
- Bent ply frame

Required to Specify
1. Style number
2. Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected
3. Options, if selected (see below)

Options
- **Surface**
  - Beech chair
    - Soap: No cost
    - Lacquer: +$70
    - Oil: +$70
    - CHS color: +$70
  - Oak chair
    - Soap: No cost
    - Lacquer: +$65
    - Oil: +$65
    - White oil: +$65
    - Black painted oak: +$65

- **Materials**
  - Beech chair
    - Specify with 3733 Beech Soap.
    - Specify with 3745 Beech Lacquer.
    - Specify with 3753 Beech Oil.
    - Specify with 3208, 3209, 3210, 3211, 3213, 3216, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3223, 3228, 3229, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3246, 3248, 3251, 3253, 3267, 3268, or 3269 Beech CHS Color.
  - Oak chair
    - Specify with 3225 Oak Soap.
    - Specify with 3255 Oak Lacquer.
    - Specify with 3227 Oak Oil.
    - Specify with 3265 Oak White Oil.
    - Specify with 3235 Black Painted Oak.

- **Related Products**
  - Lounge seating
  - Collaborative and conference tables
  - Occasional tables

**Wood Species/Finish Number Matrix**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood Species</th>
<th>Finish Number:</th>
<th>Black Painted Oak</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beech</td>
<td>3733 3475 3753</td>
<td>N.A. 3208, 3209, 3210, 3211, 3213, 3216, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3223, 3228, 3229, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3246, 3248, 3251, 3253, 3267, 3268, and 3269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oak</td>
<td>3225 3255 3227</td>
<td>N.A. 3246 3248 3251 3253 3267 3268, and 3269</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tip: Finish number 3235 is black painted oak.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.


Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
The Wishbone chair from Carl Hansen is light, strong, simple, and supportive with its lyrical wishbone-shaped back. Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

See Collections, page 5.

**Back** is steam-bent to combine the top rails and arms into a single piece.

**Seat** is hand woven paper cord.

**Frame** is solid hardwood.

**Y-shaped back** is steam-bent into a single piece, providing comfort and stability.

**Seat** is made from 120 m of hand woven paper cord making it ultra-durable. Optional leather cushion is available.
Wishbone Chairs CH24  by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER  DESIGN ORIGIN: DENMARK, 1949

Surface Materials


Frame
- Oak:
  - Lacquer
  - White oil
  - Oil
  - Soap
  - Black painted oak
- Ash:
  - Lacquer
  - White oil
  - Oil
  - Soap
  - Black painted ash
- Beech:
  - Lacquer
  - Oil
  - Soap
  - Selected CHS Color
- Walnut:
  - Lacquer
  - Oil
- Cherry:
  - Lacquer
  - Oil
- Oak Walnut:
  - Lacquer
  - Oil
- Smoked Oak:
  - Oil

Seat
- Natural
- Black
- White
- Leather
## Wishbone Chairs CH24

### by Carl Hansen & Son

**DESIGN HANS WEGNER**  **DESIGN ORIGIN: DENMARK, 1949**

---

### Standard Includes

- Frame: wood
- Hand-woven paper cord seat

### Required to Specify

1. Style number
2. Paper cord: (see prices below)
   - Black: P500
   - Natural: P501
   - White: P502
3. Options, if selected (see below)

---

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Wood frame</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beech chair</td>
<td>- Soap</td>
<td>Price at right</td>
<td>Specify with 3733 Beech Soap.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Lacquer</td>
<td>Price at right</td>
<td>Specify with 3745 Beech Lacquer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Oil</td>
<td>Price at right</td>
<td>Specify with 3753 Beech Oil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- CHS Color</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with 3753 Beech CHS Color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ash chair</td>
<td>- Soap</td>
<td>Price at right</td>
<td>Specify with 3603 Ash Soap.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Lacquer</td>
<td>Price at right</td>
<td>Specify with 3615 Ash Lacquer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Oil</td>
<td>Price at right</td>
<td>Specify with 3605 Ash Oil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- White oil</td>
<td>Price at right</td>
<td>Specify with 3645 Ash White Oil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Black painted ash</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with 3795 Black Painted Ash.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oak chair</td>
<td>- Soap</td>
<td>Price at right</td>
<td>Specify with 3225 Oak Soap.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Lacquer</td>
<td>Price at right</td>
<td>Specify with 3255 Oak Lacquer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Oil</td>
<td>Price at right</td>
<td>Specify with 3227 Oak Oil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- White oil</td>
<td>Price at right</td>
<td>Specify with 3265 Oak White Oil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Black painted oak</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with 3235 Black Painted Oak.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoked oak chair</td>
<td>- Oil</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with 3233 Smoked Oak Oil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cherry chair</td>
<td>- Lacquer</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with 3407 Cherry Lacquer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Oil</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with 3417 Cherry Oil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walnut chair</td>
<td>- Lacquer</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with 3225 Walnut Lacquer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Oil</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with 3335 Walnut Oil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather cushion</td>
<td>+$232</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify with leather cushion and select color number:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- 5073 Loke 7050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- 5074 Loke 7270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- 5075 Loke 7170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- 5076 Loke 7150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- 5077 Loke 7160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- 5078 Loke 7150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- 507L Loke 7748</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Related Products

- Lounge seating
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables

---

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Options [Add $ to Base Price]</th>
<th>Black Painted Ash</th>
<th>Black Painted Oak</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Paper cord seat:</td>
<td>Wood frame:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natural White Black</td>
<td>Soap Lacquer Oil White Oil CHS Color</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natural White Black</td>
<td>+$125 +$125 +$125 +$125</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>No cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH24BEECH</td>
<td>$ 947 $947 $1093</td>
<td>+$125 +$125 +$125 +$125</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH24ASH</td>
<td>$ 947 $947 $1093</td>
<td>+$125 +$125 +$125 +$125</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH24OAK</td>
<td>$ 947 $947 $1093</td>
<td>+$125 +$125 +$125 +$125</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH24SMKOAK</td>
<td>$1373 N.A. $1519 N.A.</td>
<td>No cost No cost</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH24CHERRY</td>
<td>$1534 N.A. $1680 N.A.</td>
<td>No cost No cost</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH24WALNUT</td>
<td>$1677 N.A. $1823 N.A.</td>
<td>No cost No cost</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Wood Species/Finish Number Matrix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood Species</th>
<th>Finish Number</th>
<th>Soap</th>
<th>Lacquer</th>
<th>Oil</th>
<th>White Oil</th>
<th>CHS Color</th>
<th>Black Painted Ash</th>
<th>Black Painted Oak</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beech</td>
<td>3733</td>
<td>3745</td>
<td>3753</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>3208, 3209, 3210, 3211, 3213, 3216, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3223, 3228, 3229, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3246, 3247, 3248, 3251, 3253, 3267, 3268, and 3269</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ash</td>
<td>3603</td>
<td>3615</td>
<td>3605</td>
<td>3645</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>3795</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oak</td>
<td>3225</td>
<td>3255</td>
<td>3227</td>
<td>3265</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>3235</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoked Oak</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>3233</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cherry</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>3407</td>
<td>3417</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walnut</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>3325</td>
<td>3335</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tip: The Oak Walnut style number is a combination of oak legs and a walnut back.

Tip: Finish number 3795 is black painted ash.

Tip: Finish number 3235 is black painted oak.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.
The CH23 dining chair from Carl Hansen, first introduced in 1950 by Hans J. Wegner, features clean, organic contours and refined styling. Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide. ►See Collections, page 5.

Back is wood veneer.

Frame is solid hardwood.

Seat is hand woven paper cord.

Elegant cruciform cover caps in the backrest offer a sophisticated detail.

Surface Materials

Frame
- Oak:
  - Soap
  - Lacquer
  - White oil
  - Oil
  - Black painted oak
- Walnut:
  - Lacquer
  - Oil
- Oak/Walnut:
  - Lacquer
  - Oil

Seat
- Natural
- Black

Cover cap
- Wood veneer to match frame, unless oak/walnut chair is selected.

Actual Dimensions

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Depth</td>
<td>19 4/5”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Width</td>
<td>19 4/5”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height</td>
<td>30 8/9”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Height</td>
<td>17 1/2”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Product Details

Paper cord seat is double woven to ensure optimal stability.
Coalesse Dining Chair CH23 by Carl Hansen & Son
DESIGN HANS WEGNER  DESIGN ORIGIN: DENMARK, 1950

Standard Includes
- Frame: solid wood
- Back: wood veneer to match frame, unless oak/walnut chair is selected (oak frame/walnut backrest)
- Cover cap: wood veneer to match frame, unless oak/walnut chair is selected
- Hand-woven paper cord seat

Required to Specify
1 Style number
2 Wood color number for frame and back
- Natural: P501
- Black: P500
3 Paper cord (see prices below)
- Oak Soap
- Oak Oil
- Oak White Oil
- Oak Black Painted Oak
- Oak Lacquer
4 Cover cap, if oak/walnut chair is selected
- Oak Soap
- Oak Oil
- Oak Black Painted Oak
- Oak Lacquer
- Oak White Oil
5 Options, if selected (see below)

Options U.S. Price Required to Specify

Surface Materials
Oak chair
- Soap No cost Specify with 3225 Oak Soap.
- Oil Price below Specify with 3227 Oak Oil.
- White oil Price below Specify with 3265 Oak White Oil.
- Black painted oak Price below Specify with 3235 Black Painted Oak.
- Lacquer Price below Specify with 3255 Oak Lacquer.

Walnut chair
- Oil Price below Specify with 3325 Walnut Oil.
- Lacquer Price below Specify with 3325 Walnut Lacquer.

Oak/walnut chair
- Oil Price below Specify with 3103 Oak Walnut Oil.
- Lacquer Price below Specify with 3105 Oak Walnut Lacquer.

Related Products
- Lounge seating
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Wood Species/Finish Number Matrix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood Species</th>
<th>Finish Number</th>
<th>Soap</th>
<th>Lacquer</th>
<th>Oil</th>
<th>White Oil</th>
<th>Black Painted Oak</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oak</td>
<td>3225</td>
<td>3225</td>
<td>3227</td>
<td>3265</td>
<td>3235</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walnut</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>3325</td>
<td>3335</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oak/Walnut</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>3105</td>
<td>3103</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tip: Not all finishes offered on every wood species; see matrix below.

Tip: Oak/walnut has an oak frame and walnut backrest.

Tip: Cover cap matches the frame finish, unless an oak/walnut finish is specified. Then the cover cap is a specifiable oak finish.

Tip: Black painted oak has a clearly visible wood structure.

Overall: 19½"D 19½"W 30¾"H
Seat: 17¼"H

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide 369

Steelcase April 2019
The Embrace chair was created in 2015 from a collaboration between Carl Hansen & Son and Austrian design trio EOOS. It provides superior comfort with soft, organic materials.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.

▶ See Collections, page 5.

Frame is solid hardwood.

Seat and back are flame retardant CMHR (Combustion Modified High Resilient) cold foam.

A soft, three-dimensional cushion functions as seat, back, and armrests, embracing the wooden structure and appearing to float within the frame.

Surface Materials


Frame
- Oak:
  - Soap
  - Lacquer
  - White oil
  - Oil
  - Black painted oak
- Walnut:
  - Lacquer
  - Oil

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Edge
- Knit

Program and Services

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.


Actual Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimension</th>
<th>Measurement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Depth</td>
<td>21 3/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Width</td>
<td>23 3/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height</td>
<td>33 3/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Height</td>
<td>18 3/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Embrace Chair CHE005 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN EOOS  DESIGN ORIGIN: DENMARK, 2015
Embrace Chair CHE005 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN EOOS    DESIGN ORIGIN: DENMARK, 2015

Standard Includes

- Frame: solid wood
- Seat and back: upholstered with flame retardant cold foam
- Edge: knit group 1

Required to Specify

1. Style number
2. Wood color number for frame
3. Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected
4. Knit color number for edge:
   - SKE1 White
   - SKE2 Natural
   - SKE3 Black
   - SKE4 Brown
   - SKE5 Blue
5. Options, if selected (see below)

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oak chair</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with 3225 Oak Soap.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Soap</td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td>Specify with 3227 Oak Oil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Oil</td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td>Specify with 3265 Oak White Oil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Black painted oak</td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td>Specify with 3235 Black Painted Oak.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Lacquer</td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td>Specify with 3255 Oak Lacquer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Walnut chair</td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td>Specify with 3325 Walnut Lacquer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Oil</td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Lacquer</td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Seat and back

- Fabric
  Price below
  Select fabric color number.

- Leather
  Price below
  Select leather color number.

Related Products

- Lounge seating
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables

Tip: Not all finishes offered on every wood species; see matrix at right.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.


Specifiﬁcation Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
<th>Options (Add $ to Base Price)</th>
<th>Wood frame:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE005</td>
<td>$2274</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>+$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+$429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+$508</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fabric Upcharges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>Seat and back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM Group 1</td>
<td>Lake Leather</td>
<td>No cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thor Leather</td>
<td>+$107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SIF Leather</td>
<td>+$293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lake Leather</td>
<td>+$372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thor Leather</td>
<td>+$551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SIF Leather</td>
<td>+$558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lake Leather</td>
<td>+$558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thor Leather</td>
<td>+$679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SIF Leather</td>
<td>+$901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lake Leather</td>
<td>+$1616</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 2²/6, COL/sq ft = 60

Tip: 1¾ yards of material is sufficient for two chairs.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

Tip: CHE005 is not available in cowhide.
### Wood Species/Finish Number Matrix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood Species</th>
<th>Finish Number:</th>
<th>Soap</th>
<th>Lacquer</th>
<th>Oil</th>
<th>White Oil</th>
<th>Black Painted Oak</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oak</td>
<td></td>
<td>3225</td>
<td>3255</td>
<td>3227</td>
<td>3265</td>
<td>3235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walnut</td>
<td></td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>3325</td>
<td>3335</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The CH56 and CH58 barstools, available in solid wood, leather, and stainless steel, were designed by Hans J. Wegner in 1985. These barstools are simple, practical, and superbly crafted for great comfort.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.

See Collections, page 5.

Legs are solid hardwood.

Ring is stainless steel.

Seat is flame retardant cold foam.

The CH58 barstool offers a lower version to suit a variety of functions.

Surface Materials


Frame
- Oak:
  - Lacquer
  - White oil
  - Oil
  - Soap
  - Black painted oak
- Walnut:
  - Lacquer
  - Oil

Upholstery
- Leather

Program and Services

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.


Actual Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>CH56</th>
<th>CH58</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Height</td>
<td>29½&quot;</td>
<td>26½&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Depth</td>
<td>15¾&quot;</td>
<td>13½&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Width</td>
<td>15¾&quot;</td>
<td>14½&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Width</td>
<td>14½&quot;</td>
<td>14½&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide
Coalesse

Barstools—CH56 and CH58 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER DESIGN ORIGIN: DENMARK, 1985

Standard Includes

- Frame: solid wood
- Seat: leather upholstered with flame retardant cold foam
- Ring: stainless steel

**Required to Specify**

1. Style number
2. Wood color number for frame
3. Leather color number for upholstery
4. Options, if selected (see below)

**See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.**

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oak stool</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soap</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with 3225 Oak Soap.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil</td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td>Specify with 3227 Oak Oil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White oil</td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td>Specify with 3265 Oak White Oil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black painted oak</td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td>Specify with 3235 Black Painted Oak.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lacquer</td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td>Specify with 3255 Oak Lacquer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walnut stool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil</td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td>Specify with 3335 Walnut Oil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lacquer</td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td>Specify with 3325 Walnut Lacquer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Seat**

- Leather seat

**Required to Specify**

- Select leather color number.

### Related Products

- Lounge seating
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables

**Pages 38–139**

**See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.**

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
<th>Options (Add $ to Base Price)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wood frame:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Soap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Oil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- White oil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Black painted oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Lacquer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Oil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Lacquer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- CH56
  - Overall: 151/3" W 298/9" H
  - Seat: 141/5" W
  - U.S. Base Price: $1596
  - No cost
  - +$50
  - +$50
  - +$93
  - +$413
  - +$456

- CH58
  - Overall: 141/5" W 261/5" H
  - Seat: 141/5" W
  - U.S. Base Price: $1596
  - No cost
  - +$50
  - +$50
  - +$50
  - +$93
  - +$413
  - +$456

### Leather Upcharges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COL</th>
<th>Loke Leather</th>
<th>Thor Leather</th>
<th>SIF Leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>+$35</td>
<td>+$100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COL/sq ft = 8**

- Specification Information, continued on next page
### Wood Species/Finish Number Matrix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood Species</th>
<th>Finish Number:</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soap</td>
<td>Lacquer</td>
<td>Oil</td>
<td>White Oil</td>
<td>Black Painted Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oak</td>
<td>3225</td>
<td>3255</td>
<td>3227</td>
<td>3265</td>
<td>3235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walnut</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>3325</td>
<td>3335</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The CHPK1 chair was designed by Poul Kjaerholm in 1955 and features a light, elegant, and comfortable design. Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.

>See Collections, page 5.

Legs are chrome, stainless steel, or black powder-coated steel.

Seat/back is woven flag halyard.

Actual Dimensions

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Depth</td>
<td>20 3/8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Width</td>
<td>19 3/8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height</td>
<td>30 3/8”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The CHPK1 dining chair features expert craftsmanship, with the precise weaving of 55 meters of flag halyard. The pairing of the organic weaving material, with a dynamic steel frame, results in exceptional comfort and visual lightness.

Stackable up to three high.

Surface Materials


Frame
- Chrome
- Stainless steel
- Black powder coat

Flag Halyard
- Natural
- Black
CHPK1 Chair by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN POUL KJAERHOLM   DESIGN ORIGIN: DENMARK, 1955

---

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard Includes</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Frame: black powder-coated steel</td>
<td>1 Style number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Seat and back: indoor flag halyard</td>
<td>2 Frame finish color number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Felt or hard glides</td>
<td>3 Indoor flag halyard for seat and back:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Natural: FH10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Black: FH11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 Options, if selected (see below)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tip: Glides are replaceable.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Surface Materials</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Black powder coat</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with 4860 Black Powder Coat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Chrome</td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td>Specify with 4861 Chrome.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Stainless steel</td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td>Specify with 4862 Stainless Steel.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

| Related Products | | |
| • Lounge seating | | |
| • Collaborative and conference tables | | |
| • Occasional tables | | |

---

**Specification Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frame: Black Powder Coat:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steel</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$586</td>
<td>$679</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Overall: 20 1/2" D 19 3/5" W 30 1/3" H
The Enea stacker has a higher back than most side chairs, providing a greater level of comfort and support. Chairs are available with or without arms. Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ►See Collections, page 5.

Back is 33¾”H.

Seat and back are available in polypropylene, wood, or upholstery.

Glides are black polypropylene. Felt glides are optional for use on non-carpeted surfaces are available.

Frame is constructed of steel tubing for increased stability.

4-leg base allows for stacking. Stacking dolly available.

Chairs are available in armless and loop arm versions. Tip: Ganging and tablet options are not available on armless chairs.

Tablet is available in black powder coat, on left or right side, and measures 11”D x 9”W.

Ganging device option is available to link chairs with arms for evenly spaced rows.

Stacking dolly is available to stack, move, and store chairs. Chairs stack nine high on the dolly. Chairs with tablet stack six high. Unloaded dolly measures 34”D x 26”W x 34”H.
Enea Stacker Chairs
DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA    DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN
Enea Stacker Chairs  

With Arms

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA    DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Enea Chair only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information


Tip: Contrasting fabric option available on model 3501 only.

Tip: CAL 133 for polypropylene is available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Tip: Tablet is 11"D x 9"W.

Tip: Arm chairs stack nine high. Arm chair with tablet stacks six high.

---

### Standard Includes

- Frame: constructed of steel tubing
- Seat and back: molded nylon, wood, or upholstery (wood is laminated layers of hard maple veneer)

### Required to Specify

1. Style number
2. Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected
3. Plastic or wood finish color number for seat and back, if selected
4. Base/frame finish:
   - 4016 White Gloss
   - 4017 Black Gloss
   - 4018 Silver Metallic
5. Options, if selected (see below)


### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Surface Materials</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Contrasting fabric</td>
<td>+$134 per fabric</td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Chair with upholstered seat and back</td>
<td>+$ 19</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair with upholstered seat and wood back</td>
<td>+$ 8</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Ganging</td>
<td>+$ 72</td>
<td>Specify with ganging.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tablet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Black powder coat</td>
<td>+$376</td>
<td>Specify with tablet and specify side as facing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Felt Glides</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Glides</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with felt glides.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Related Products

- Café tables
- Occasional tables
- Stools

► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3500</td>
<td>N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. $1042 N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Wood Seat and Back Stacker

Overall: 22"D x 22½"W 33½"H
Inside: 18"D 18"W 19¼"H
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 26¼"H

### Upholstered Seat and Back

Overall: 22½"D x 22½"W 33½"H
Inside: 18"D 18"W 19¼"H
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 26¼"H

3501  $972  $972  $983  $1001  $1056  $1091  $1132  $1162  $1212  $1281  $1252  $1473  $1613  N.A. N.A.

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22

► Specification information, continued on next page
**Enea Stacker Chairs**  With Arms

**DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA  DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN**

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>Wood Polypropylene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Upholstered Seat and Wood Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3502</td>
<td>$1043 $1029 $1034 $1042 $1069 $1087 $1108 $1121 $1147 $1183 $1335 $1435 $1512 N.A. N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 3/4, COL/sq ft = 17

#### Polypropylene Seat and Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3503</td>
<td>N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. $601</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Stacking Dolly

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9014S</td>
<td>$ 843 N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.
**Enea Stacker Chairs  Without Arms**

**DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA  **
**DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN**

**Tip:** CAL 133 for polypropylene is available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

**Tip:** Due to the design and construction techniques of the Enea Chair only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

**Tip:** Armless chairs stack nine high.

**Tip:** Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

**Tip:** For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.

**Tip:** Contrasting fabric option available on model 3501S only.

**Tip:** No tablet or ganging available on armless models.

---

### Standard Includes

- Frame: steel tubing
- Seat and back: molded nylon, wood, or upholstery (wood is laminated layers of hard maple veneer)

### Required to Specify

1. Style number
2. Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected
3. Plastic or wood finish color number for seat and back, if selected
4. Base/frame finish:
   - 4016 White Gloss
   - 4017 Black Gloss
   - 4018 Silver Metallic
5. Options, if selected (see below)

**Tip:** See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contrasting fabric</td>
<td>+$134 per fabric</td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Acrylic backer**
  - Chair with upholstered seat and back: +$ 19
  - Chair with upholstered seat and wood back: +$ 8

**Specify with acrylic backer.**

- **Felt Glides**
  - Glides: No cost

**Specify with felt glides.**

**Related Products**

- **Café tables**
- **Occasional tables**
- **Stools**

**See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.**

---

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>Wood Poly-polypropylene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
<td>COL</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Seat and Back</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Seat and Back</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22**

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

**See page 1 for details.**
Enea Stacker Chairs  Without Arms

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA  DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

Specification Information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>Wood Polypropylene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Seat and Wood Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3502S</td>
<td>$920 $906 $911 $919 $946 $985 $998 $1024 $1060 $1218 $1305 $1389 N.A. N.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Seat and Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3503S</td>
<td>N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. $560</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stacking Dolly</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9014S</td>
<td>$843 N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.
Enea Lottus Chairs

Enea Lottus is sculpted for comfort with just the right amount of flex. Chairs are available in armless, loop arm, and cantilevered arm versions. Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. See Collections, page 5.

Shell is polypropylene with a flex back.

Frame is constructed of steel tubing for added stability.

4-leg base allows for stacking (stacking dolly available).

Seat is available with no insert, upholstered insert, or polypropylene insert.

Chairs are available in armless, cantilever arm, or loop arm versions.

Cantilever arm comes standard with polypropylene arm cap.

Aluminum loop arm chairs are available.

Surface Materials


- Seat, back, and arm cap
  - Polypropylene

- Base and frame
  - Paint

- Upholstery (seat)
  - Fabric
  - Leather

Program & Services

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for additional information.

Stacking dolly is available to stack, move, and store chairs. Armless chairs are able to stack 10 high on dolly. Cantilever and loop arm chairs stack six high on dolly.

Upholstered and polypropylene insert seat detail is available.

Glides are black polypropylene. Felt glides are optional, for use on non-carpeted surfaces.
Enea Lottus Chairs

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA    DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN
Coalesse
Enea Lottus Chairs  Armless
DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA  DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: CAL133 for polypropylene and fire code seating are available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Tip: Lottus chair with no insert stacks 10 high on floor. Lottus chair with polypropylene or upholstered insert stacks four high on floor. Lottus chair stacks six high with dolly.

### Standard Includes
- Base and frame constructed of steel tubing
- Seat and back: polypropylene
- Insert, if selected: polypropylene or upholstery

### Required to Specify
1. Style number
2. Plastic color number for seat and back
3. Fabric or leather color number for upholstery insert, if selected
4. Paint color number for base and frame
5. Options, if selected (see below)

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| Felt Glides | | |
|-------------| | |

### Related Products
- Café tables
- Occasional tables
- Stools

### Specification Information

#### Style Number U.S. Base Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Armless Chair with No Insert

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COEL100</td>
<td>N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
<td>N.A. N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Armless Chair with Polypropylene Insert

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COEL100INSERT</td>
<td>N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
<td>N.A. N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Armless Chair with Upholstered Insert

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COEL100UPH</td>
<td>$573 $559 $564 $572 $599 $617 $638</td>
<td>$651 $677 $713 $811 $823 $854</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 3/4, COL/sq ft = 15

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
April 2019

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide
Coalesse

Enea Lottus Chairs  Armless
DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA  DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

Specication Information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Style</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Stacking Dolly

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COELDOLLY</td>
<td></td>
<td>$807</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Overall: 27”D 25”W 46”H

Tip: Dolly can be used with any Enea Lottus chair.

Tip: Armless chairs, cantilever arm chairs, and loop arm chairs stack six high on dolly.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
Enea Lottus Chairs  Cantilever Arm

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA  DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

Tip: Cantilever arm can hook on table to provide storing option.

Tip: Cantilever arm stacks six high.

Tip: Can specify arm cap in any plastic color for Lottus.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information ➤ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: CAL133 for polypropylene and fire code seating are available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Standard Includes

➤ Need help? Product details, page 386

• Base and frame constructed of steel tubing
• Seat and back: polypropylene
• Arm cap: polypropylene
• Insert, if selected: polypropylene or upholstery

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color number for seat, back, and arm cap
3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery insert, if selected
4 Paint color number for base and frame
5 Options, if selected (see below)

Options

Surface Materials

• Acrylic backer
  ➤ Backer for chair with upholstered insert +$6

Felt Glides

• Glides No cost

Required to Specify

Specify with acrylic backer.

Specify with felt glides.

Related Products

• Café tables
• Occasional tables
• Stools

➤ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

➤ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

➤ Pages 426–432

Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E Polypropylene</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cantilever Arm Chair with No Insert

COEL200  $473  N.A.  N.A.  N.A.  N.A.  N.A.  N.A.  N.A.  N.A.  N.A.  N.A.  N.A.

Cantilever Arm Chair with Polypropylene Insert

COEL200INSERT  N.A.  N.A.  N.A.  N.A.  N.A.  N.A.  N.A.  N.A.  N.A.  N.A.  N.A.  N.A.  $518

Cantilever Arm Chair with Upholstered Insert

COEL200UPH  $661  $647  $652  $660  $687  $705  $726  $739  $765  $801  $899  $911  $942  N.A.

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 15

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
➤ See page 1 for details.
**Enea Lottus Chairs**  Aluminum Loop Arm

**DESIGN LIEVRE ALTHERR MOLINA**  **DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN**

### Standard Includes
- Base and frame constructed of steel tubing
- Seat and back: polypropylene
- Arm: aluminum
- Insert, if selected: polypropylene or upholstery

### Required to Specify
1. Style number
2. Plastic color number for seat, back, and arm cap
3. Fabric or leather color number for upholstery insert, if selected
4. Paint color number for base and frame
5. Options, if selected (see below)


### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Felt Glides</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with felt glides.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Related Products
- Café tables
- Occasional tables
- Stools

*See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
<td>Leather Grades:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 COL C E Polypropylene</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Loop Arm Chair with No Insert</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COEL300</td>
<td>$512 N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Loop Arm Chair with Polypropylene Insert</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COEL300INSERT</td>
<td>N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. $554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Loop Arm Chair with Upholstered Insert</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COEL300UPH</td>
<td>$698 $684 $689 $697 $724 $742 $763 $776 $802 $838 $950 $948 $979 N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. See page 1 for details.
The Kathryn chair is a classically constructed guest chair offered with an open wood back, an upholstered wood back panel, or a fully upholstered back.

**Product Details**

- **Open-back detail** is available in all standard wood finishes with optional upholstered panel back.
- **Back with fully upholstered detail** is available.
- **Ribbed detail on fully upholstered back** is available.

**Surface Materials**


- **Upholstery**
  - Fabric
  - Leather

- **Frame (and open back)**
  - Wood

**Program & Services**

- Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

**Back** contains passive ergonomic support and is steam bent. Available in open, panel, or fully upholstered.

**Frame** is European beech hardwood.

**Seat** is upholstered and incorporates a welt detail.

**Glides** are non-adjustable.
Kathryn Chairs

DESIGN STUDIO B  DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES
Kathryn Chairs

DESIGN STUDIO B  DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Need help? Product details, page 392

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard Includes</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Frame: European beech hardwood</td>
<td>1 Style number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Mortise and tenon joinery</td>
<td>2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Upholstery: Multiple densities of laminated polyurethane foam and polyester fiber</td>
<td>3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Glides: non-adjustable</td>
<td>4 Wood color number for frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5 Options, if selected (see below)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Surface Materials</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Contrasting fabric</td>
<td>+$134 per fabric</td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. Specify with contrasting welt and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Contrasting welt</td>
<td>+$152</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Chair with open back</td>
<td>+$ 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Chair with upholstery</td>
<td>+$ 14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Style U.S. Base Prices</td>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wood with Open Back

2540-1  $1072 $1066 $1077 $1084 $1098 $1112 $1153 $1182 $1220 $1298 $1345 $1644 $1715

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 18

Wood/Upholstered with Panel Back

2542-1  $1118 $1122 $1136 $1150 $1169 $1191 $1252 $1320 $1349 $1414 $1383 $1856 $1968

COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 27

Fully Upholstered Back

2547-1  $1259 $1263 $1282 $1291 $1310 $1332 $1393 $1433 $1499 $1570 $1524 $1997 $2109

COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 27

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

Overall: 22½" D 22½" W 32" H
Inside: 19" D 18½" W 14" H
Seat: 18½" H
Arm: 26" H

Overall: 22½" D 22½" W 32" H
Inside: 19" D 18½" W 14" H
Seat: 18½" H
Arm: 26" H

Overall: 22½" D 22½" W 32" H
Inside: 19" D 18½" W 14" H
Seat: 18½" H
Arm: 26" H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.
### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>COL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Grades</td>
<td>COL</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2547-1RIBD</td>
<td>$1299</td>
<td>$1303</td>
<td>$1322</td>
<td>$1350</td>
<td>$1372</td>
<td>$1433</td>
<td>$1473</td>
<td>$1539</td>
<td>$1610</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fully Upholstered Back with Ribbed Upholstery**

- **U.S. Base Prices**
- **Number Fabric Grades:** 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14
- **Leather Grades:** COL, C, E

- **Overall:** 22.3/4" D, 22.3/4" W, 32" H
- **Inside:** 19" D, 18.5" W, 14" H
- **Seat:** 18" H
- **Arm:** 26" H

For Canadian Pricing

- Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
- See page 1 for details.
The LessThanFive chair is handcrafted from carbon fiber, making it exceptionally light and strong.

Lightweight, weighing less than five pounds.

The chair is stackable up to four high.

Frame is constructed entirely of carbon fiber, and comes in several standard finishes. Customization options are also available.

Surface Materials

Frame
- Paint

Tip: Consult the Coalesse concierge team for customization options.

Glides are non-marring, black polymer. Soft felt glides are available for use on non-carpeted surfaces.

Steelcase
April 2019

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide
Coalesse

LessThanFive Chair

DESIGN MICHAEL YOUNG  DESIGN ORIGIN: HONG KONG

- Frame: constructed of carbon fiber
- Finish: smooth paint
- Hard glides

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for frame
3 Options, if selected (see below)


Overall: 20 1/2" D 23 1/2" W 30" H
Inside Seat: 17 1/2" D 19" W 18" H
Tip: Chair stacks four high.

Options U.S. Price Required to Specify

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4233 Carbon Weave</td>
<td>+$214</td>
<td>Specify with 4233 Carbon Weave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4234 Blue Matte</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with 4234 Blue Matte.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4235 Light Fade Matte</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with 4235 Light Fade Matte.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4236 Dark Fade Matte</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with 4236 Dark Fade Matte.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4237 Red Fade Gloss</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with 4237 Red Fade Gloss.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4805 Copper Gloss</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with 4805 Copper Gloss.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Felt Glides
- Soft felt glides No cost Specify with soft felt glides.

Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLTS</td>
<td>$1743</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
April 2019
Montara650 seating is infused with comfort and craft, with its refined upholstery and customizable details. The sculpted seating pairs with simple pedestal tables to provide an inspired social solution for today’s mobile workforce.

Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

►See Collections, page 5.

Shell is a durable, one-piece plywood with oak veneer.

Frame is standard in powder coat paint. Polished trivalent chrome and Lux Coatings are optional.

Glides are polyethylene for superior durability on carpeted and hard floors.

4-leg base is standard. Available with loop arms or armless. Arms are aluminum and match the frame finish.

Upholstery choices include:
- wood shell, wood shell with upholstered seat, wood shell with 4/4 upholstery, or fully upholstered.

Optional sled base is available with cantilever arms or armless. Arms are aluminum and match the frame finish.

Chairs can stack to six high. The stack pad is standard to protect upholstery from damage. The Enea Lottus dolly can be used for storage or easy transport.

Chairs are available with a 4-leg base (armless or with loop arms) and with a sled base (armless or with cantilever arms).

The Enea Lottus dolly can be used for storage or easy transport. Chairs can stack to six high on the dolly.

Surface Materials


Wood shell
- Oak veneered plywood

Frame
- Paint
- Polished trivalent chrome
- Lux Coatings

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather
Montara650 Chairs
DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

Program & Services
Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
Coalesse

Montara650 Chairs
DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA  DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

- Seat and back: upholstery, if selected
- Shell: wood shell, wood shell with upholstered seat, or 3/4 upholstery with wood shell, if selected:
  - wood veneer grade 1
- Base: paint
- Glides

1 Style number
2 Upholstery version (see below under Required Selections)
3 Contrasting fabric on 3/4 or fully upholstered, if selected (see below under Required Selections)
4 Fabric and/or leather color number for seat and/or back, if selected
5 Wood finish on shell, if selected
6 Base type (see below under Required Selections)
7 Paint color number for base
8 Options, if selected (see below)


**Tip:** Chairs stack six high.
**Tip:** Leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.
**Tip:** For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.


### Required Selections

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Selections</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upholstery Version</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood shell</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify with wood seat and back.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood shell with upholstered seat</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify with upholstered seat, wood back.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood shell with 3/4 upholstery</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify with 3/4 upholstered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fully upholstered</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify with upholstered seat and back.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Contrasting Fabric</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Base Type</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-leg</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with 4-leg.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sled base</td>
<td>$54</td>
<td>Specify with sled base.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sled base with cantilever arms</td>
<td>$160</td>
<td>Specify with sled cantilever arm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-leg base with loop arms</td>
<td>$127</td>
<td>Specify with 4-leg loop arm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Surface Materials</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base, armless</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polished trivalent chrome base</td>
<td>$53</td>
<td>Specify with polished trivalent chrome.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lux Coatings</td>
<td>$177</td>
<td>Specify Lux Coatings color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base, with arms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polished trivalent chrome base</td>
<td>$177</td>
<td>Specify with polished trivalent chrome.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lux Coatings</td>
<td>$203</td>
<td>Specify Lux Coatings color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood shell</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 1 wood veneer</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with VP01 Oak Light, VP03 Black Oak, or VP05 White Oak.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 2 wood veneer</td>
<td>$65</td>
<td>Specify with VP02 Smoked Oak or VP04 Grey Oak.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Acrylic backer</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>$8</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat and back</td>
<td>$18</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Products**

- Café tables
- Lounge seating
- Stools

See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Page 216
Page 440

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
## Montara650 Chairs

**DESIGN**: LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA  
**DESIGN ORIGIN**: SPAIN

### Specification Information

**4-leg, armless**  
Overall: 20½" W x 20½" D x 31" H  
Seat: 17½" H

**4-leg with loop arms**  
Overall: 24" W x 20½" D x 31" H  
Seat: 17½" H  
Arms: 25¼" H

**Sled, armless**  
Overall: 20½" W x 20½" D x 31" H  
Seat: 17½" H

**Sled with cantilever arms**  
Overall: 22½" W x 20½" D x 31" H  
Seat: 17½" H  
Arms: 25" H

### Wood Shell Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COSFZCH</td>
<td>$571</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Wood Shell Chair with Upholstered Seat

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</th>
<th>Leather Grades: COL C E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COSFZCH</td>
<td>$722 $710 $714 $755 $766 $783 $809 $943 $844 $879</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 3/4, COL/sq ft: 8

### Wood Shell Chair with 3/4 Upholstery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</th>
<th>Leather Grades: COL C E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COSFZCH</td>
<td>$830 $818 $837 $849 $863 $874 $891 $917 $1041 $952 $987</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Back: +$42 +$23 +$30 +$49 +$61 +$75 +$86 +$103 +$129 +$85 +$164 +$199  
COM/yds = 3/4, COL/sq ft: 16

### Fully Upholstered Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</th>
<th>Leather Grades: COL C E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COSFZCH</td>
<td>$749 $730 $737 $756 $768 $782 $793 $810 $836 $970 $871 $906</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Back: +$42 +$39 +$46 +$58 +$97 +$122 +$152 +$171 +$207 +$257 +$85 +$362 +$436  
COM/yds = 11/4, COL/sq ft: 19

---

**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
➤See page 1 for details.

Montara650 Chair and Stool

Multi-Fabric Diagram

Tip: On a fully upholstered chair or stool, the back fabric selection will also be applied under the seat cushion.

Fully Upholstered

$134 U.S. list upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

Specify Model below:

☐ COSFZCH Montara650 Chair
☐ COSFZST Montara650 Stool
Switch chairs bring modern and comfortable seating to the workplace.

Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. See Collections, page 5.

**Switch Chairs**

**DESIGN EBOOS  DESIGN ORIGIN: GERMANY**

- **Surface Materials**
  - **Upholstery** (contrasting fabric available)
    - Fabric
    - Leather
  - **Frame**
    - Matte chrome
    - Polished chrome

- **Product Details**
  - **Back** has steel springs, allowing back to flex to match user’s back shape.
  - **Back and seat** are upholstered.
  - **Glides** are black polypropylene.
  - **Frame** is constructed of steel tubing.
  - **Switch** is available with or without arms in a leg or sled base. Sled base version is offered in both a low-back and high-back model.
  - **Sled base with arms and felt glides** is designed for hard floors. Tip: Movement on carpet is more difficult.
  - **Upholstered arm detail** is available on 4-leg base only.
  - **4-star base (shown) or sled base** is available in matte or polished chrome.
Switch Chairs

DESIGN EOOS DESIGN ORIGIN: GERMANY

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

Tip: Steel springs allow back to flex to match occupant’s back shape.

Tip: Upholstered arm caps fit firmly on arms in coordinating textiles, COM yardage required 1/4 yards, COL square feet required 51/2 (1519 and 1529 only).

Tip: Glide on sled base chair has a felt pad made for hard floors. Movement on carpet is more difficult.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

Tip: Steel springs allow back to flex to match occupant’s back shape.

Tip: Upholstered arm caps fit firmly on arms in coordinating textiles, COM yardage required 1/4 yards, COL square feet required 51/2 (1519 and 1529 only).

Tip: Glide on sled base chair has a felt pad made for hard floors. Movement on carpet is more difficult.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

Tip: Steel springs allow back to flex to match occupant’s back shape.

Tip: Upholstered arm caps fit firmly on arms in coordinating textiles, COM yardage required 1/4 yards, COL square feet required 51/2 (1519 and 1529 only).

Tip: Glide on sled base chair has a felt pad made for hard floors. Movement on carpet is more difficult.

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Steelfcase
April 2019
### Switch Chairs

**DESIGN EOOS  DESIGN ORIGIN: GERMANY**

Overall: 231/g2062" D  24"W  381/g2062"H

Inside: 173/g2064" D  173/g2064"W  151/g2062"H

Seat: 181/g2062"H

Arm: 261/g2062"H

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM</th>
<th>Leather Grades: COL</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1529M</td>
<td>$1676</td>
<td>$1676</td>
<td>$1692 $1719 $1801 $1854</td>
<td>$1916 $1959 $2036 $2142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1529PC</td>
<td>$1724</td>
<td>$1724</td>
<td>$1740 $1767 $1849 $1902</td>
<td>$1964 $2007 $2084 $2190</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 21/g2064, COL/sq ft = 50

---

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
Wrapp chair combines a snug, winged back with a generous contoured seat, inclined slightly for comfort and support.

Back is fully upholstered with back stitch detail.

Seat is upholstered foam with slight incline for added comfort and support.

Glides are black polypropylene.

Frame is standard polished trivalent chrome.

4-leg base or sled base are available.

Surface Materials


Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)
- Fabric
- Leather

Frame
- Polished trivalent chrome

Program & Services

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

Coalesse Chairs by Viccarbe

DESIGN MARK KRUSIN  DESIGN ORIGIN: 2007 SPAIN

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Stacking is not recommended as the frame will dent the foam on the seat on which it is being stacked.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Need help? Product details, page 406

Options U.S. Price Required to Specify

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contrasting fabric</td>
<td>+$134 per fabric</td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Acrylic backer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Backer</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+$14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COWRP4LEG</td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Leather Grades:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4-Leg Chair

Overall: 21"D 25¼"W 29½"H
Inside: 16"D 19½"W 19½"H
Seat: 17½"H

COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 33

Sled-Base Chair

Overall: 20½"D 24½"W 28¼"H
Inside: 16"D 19½"W 19½"H
Seat: 17½"H

COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 33

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
Stools

*These product lines are collections and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

See Collections, page 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Enea Bar Stools*</th>
<th>410</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enea Café Post Stools*</td>
<td>416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enea Café Wood Stools*</td>
<td>422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enea Lottus Post Stools*</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enea Lottus Sled Stools*</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Minute Stools</td>
<td>434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lox Stools</td>
<td>436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montara650 Stools*</td>
<td>438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switch Stools*</td>
<td>442</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Enea Bar Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA    DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

The Enea seating collection is comfortable and versatile, with a wide palette of colors and finish possibilities. Arm and armless bar-height stools feature clean back detailing for open plan layouts.

Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Seat and back are available in polypropylene, wood, or upholstery. Contoured seat and backrest have rounded edges for comfort.

Frame is standard in powder coat paint.

4-leg base with black resin glides is standard. Felt glides are available as an option.

Footrest with leg stretcher is chrome plated.

Arm and armless stools are available; arms are cast aluminum.

Enea collection features bar and café stools, guest seating, café tables, and occasional tables.

Surface Materials


Seat and back

- Polypropylene
- Wood, maple plywood
- Upholstery, fabric, or leather

Frame

- Paint

Programs & Services

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.


For guest seating, see page 380

For tables, see Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
Enea Bar Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA    DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN
Coalesse

Enea Bar Stools  Bar-Height with Arms

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA  DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

### Standard Includes
- Constructed of steel tubing with cast aluminum arms
- Seat and back: polypropylene, wood, or upholstery (wood is laminated layers of hard maple veneer)
- Foot rest with leg stretchers: chrome-plated

### Required to Specify
1. Style number
2. Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
3. Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected
4. Plastic or wood finish color number for seat and back, if selected
5. Base/frame finish:
   - 4016 White Gloss
   - 4017 Black Gloss
   - 4018 Silver Metallic
6. Options, if selected (see below)

#### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Contrasting fabric</td>
<td>+$134 per fabric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Acrylic backer**
  - Chair with upholstered seat and back: +$14
  - Chair with upholstered seat and wood back: +$6

- **Felt Glides**
  - Glides: No cost

- **Related Products**
  - Café tables
  - Occasional tables
  - Guest seating

#### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</th>
<th>Leather Grades: COL C E</th>
<th>Wood Polypropylene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3510</td>
<td>N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. $1132 N.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Wood Seat and Back

Overall: 24\(\frac{1}{2}\)” D 22\(\frac{1}{4}\)” W 45\(\frac{1}{2}\)” H
Inside: 18\(\frac{1}{2}\)” D 17\(\frac{3}{4}\)” W 15\(\frac{1}{2}\)” H
Seat: 30\(\frac{1}{2}\)” H
Arm: 39\(\frac{3}{4}\)” H

Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Enea Barstool only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

Tip: CAL 133 for polypropylene is available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Enea Barstool only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

Tip: For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

For help, see page 410.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Enea Bar Stools  Bar-Height with Arms
DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA  DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

Specification Information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>Wood</th>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upholstered Seat and Back</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3511</td>
<td>Upholstered Seat and Back</td>
<td>N.A. N.A.</td>
<td>N.A. N.A.</td>
<td>N.A. N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

3511 $1063 $1063 $1074 $1092 $1147 $1223 $1253 $1303 $1372 $1356 $1591 $1735 N.A. N.A.
COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22

Overall: 24⅜"D 22⅓"W 45½"H
Inside: 18⅝"D 17¾"W 15¼"H
Seat: 30"H
Arm: 39½"H

3512 $1141 $1127 $1132 $1140 $1167 $1185 $1206 $1219 $1245 $1281 $1441 $1555 $1638 N.A. N.A.
COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 17

Overall: 24⅜"D 22⅓"W 45½"H
Inside: 18⅝"D 17¾"W 15¼"H
Seat: 30"H
Arm: 39½"H

3513 $777

Overall: 24⅜"D 22⅓"W 45½"H
Inside: 18⅝"D 17¾"W 15¼"H
Seat: 30"H
Arm: 39½"H

Steelcase
April 2019
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Enea Bar Stools  Bar-Height without Arms

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA  DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

Tip: CAL 133 for polypropylene is available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Enea Barstool only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Contrasting fabric option available on model 3511S only.

Standard Includes
- Constructed of steel tubing with cast aluminum arms
- Seat and back: polypropylene, wood, or upholstery (wood is laminated layers of hard maple veneer)
- Foot rest with leg stretchers: chrome-plated

Required to Specify
1 Style number
2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected
4 Plastic or wood finish color number for seat and back, if selected
5 Base/frame finish:
   - 4016 White Gloss
   - 4017 Black Gloss
   - 4018 Silver Metallic
6 Options, if selected (see below)

Options U.S. Price Required to Specify
Surface Materials
- Contrasting fabric +$134 per fabric Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.

Acrylic backer
- Chair with upholstered seat and back +$ 14 Specify with acrylic backer.
- Chair with upholstered seat and wood back +$ 6 Specify with acrylic backer.

Felt Glides
- Glides No cost Specify with felt glides.

Related Products
- Café tables
- Occasional tables
- Guest seating
   - See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
   - See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
   - Pages 382–384

Specified Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>Wood Polypropylene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wood Seat and Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3510S</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Upholstered Seat and Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3511S</th>
<th>$977</th>
<th>$977</th>
<th>$988</th>
<th>$1006</th>
<th>$1061</th>
<th>$1096</th>
<th>$1137</th>
<th>$1167</th>
<th>$1217</th>
<th>$1286</th>
<th>$1275</th>
<th>$1512</th>
<th>$1656</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22

Specification Information, continued on next page.
**Enea Bar Stools**  Bar-Height without Arms  
**DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA  DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN**

For Canadian Pricing  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
►See page 1 for details.

### Speciation Information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>Wood Polypropylene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upholstered Seat and Wood Back</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3512S</td>
<td>$1051</td>
<td>$1037</td>
<td>$1042</td>
<td>$1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 3/4, COL/sq ft = 17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Polypropylene Seat and Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3513S</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Overall: 25" D 18 3/4" W 45 3/4" H  
Seat: 30 3/4" H  

Overall: 25" D 18 3/4" W 45 3/4" H  
Seat: 30 3/4" H
The Enea café post stool delivers simple and contemporary style. It has an optional back for added support and three heights to accommodate any café area and gathering space.

Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

See Collections, page 5.

Backless stools are available in three heights: counter height, bar height, and low stool.

Stools with backrest are available in two heights: counter height and bar height.

Backless stools feature a 14½” diameter base.

Backrest is standard on stool with a 19” diameter base.

Seat and backrest are available in molded polypropylene, wood, or upholstery.

Footrest in polished aluminum finish is standard on all café stools (except 19¾”H low stool models).

Steel disc base features a non-skid strip.

Enea collection features bar and café stools, guest seating, café tables and occasional tables.

For guest seating, see page 380.

For tables, see Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Surface Materials

Seat and back
- Polypropylene
- Wood, maple plywood
- Upholstery, fabric, or leather

Frame
- Paint

Programs & Services
Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
Enea Café Post Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA  DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Enea Café Post Stools  Cafe with Back

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA  DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

**Standard Includes**
- Base/frame: steel tubing and base with non-skid strip
- Seat and back: molded polypropylene, wood, or upholstery (wood is laminated layers of hard maple veneer)
- Footrest: polished aluminum
- Upholstered seat/back: laminations of multiple density polyurethane foam and polyester fiber

**Required to Specify**
1. Style number
2. Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
3. Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected
4. Plastic or wood finish color number for seat and back, if selected
5. Base/frame finish:
   - 4016 White Gloss
   - 4017 Black Gloss
   - 4018 Silver Metallic
6. Options, if selected (see below)

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contrasting fabric</td>
<td>+$134 per fabric</td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stool with upholstered seat and back</td>
<td>+$6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stool with upholstered seat and wood back</td>
<td>+$4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Products**
- Café tables
- Occasional tables
- Guest seating

**Related Products**
- See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
- See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
- Pages 382–384

**Specification Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Grades:</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Polypropylene</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Coffee Counter-Height Stools, 19” Base**

*Upholstered Seat and Back*

| H351-SB2719 | $1189 | $1175 | $1180 | $1188 | $1215 | $1233 | $1254 | $1267 | $1293 | $1329 | $1460 | $1699 | $1754 | N.A. | N.A. |
| COM/yds = 3/4, COL/sq ft = 131/2 |

*Upholstered Seat with Wood Back*

| H352-SB2719 | $1254 | $1231 | $1235 | $1243 | $1261 | $1274 | $1290 | $1301 | $1319 | $1345 | $1525 | $1687 | $1725 | N.A. | N.A. |
| COM/yds = 5/9, COL/sq ft = 10 |

**Café Bar-Height Stools, 19” Base**

*Upholstered Seat and Back*

| H351-SB3119 | $1195 | $1181 | $1186 | $1194 | $1221 | $1239 | $1260 | $1273 | $1299 | $1335 | $1466 | $1705 | $1760 | N.A. | N.A. |
| COM/yds = 3/4, COL/sq ft = 131/2 |

*Upholstered Seat with Wood Back*

| H352-SB3119 | $1260 | $1237 | $1241 | $1249 | $1267 | $1280 | $1296 | $1307 | $1325 | $1351 | $1531 | $1693 | $1737 | N.A. | N.A. |

Tip: CAL 133 for polypropylene is available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.


Tip: CAL 133 for polypropylene is available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.


Overall: 19” D 19” W 36½” H
Inside: 14½” D 17” W 12½” H
Seat: 25½” H

Overall: 19” D 19” W 42⅓” H
Inside: 14½” D 17” W 12½” H
Seat: 25½” H

Overall: 19” D 19” W 36½” H
Inside: 14½” D 17” W 12½” H
Seat: 25½” H

Overall: 19” D 19” W 42⅓” H
Inside: 14½” D 17” W 12½” H
Seat: 25½” H

Steelcase
April 2019
## Enea Café Post Stools

Café with Back

**Design: Josep Llusca**  
**Design Origin: Spain**

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>Wood</th>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Café Counter-Height Stools, 19” Base

**Wood Seat and Back**

- H350-SB2719: N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. $1281 N.A.
- H353-SB2719: N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. $963

**Polypropylene Seat and Back**

- H353-SB2719: N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. $963

#### Café Bar-Height Stools, 19” Base

**Wood Seat and Back**

- H350-SB3119: N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. $1291 N.A.
- H353-SB3119: N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. $970

**Polypropylene Seat and Back**

- H353-SB3119: N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. $970

---

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
Coalesse Café Post Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA    DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

Tip: CAL 133 for polypropylene is available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Enea Barstool only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorystic Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

---

### Standard Includes

- Base/frame: steel tubing and base with non-skid strip
- Seat and back: molded polypropylene, wood, or upholstery (wood is laminated layers of hard maple veneer)
- Footrest: polished aluminum
- Base/frame finishes: paint
- Upholstered seat/back: Laminations of multiple density polyurethane foam and polyester fiber

### Required to Specify

1. Style number
2. Plastic color number for seat and back
3. Fabric or leather color number for upholstery
4. Base/frame finish:
   - 4016 White Gloss
   - 4017 Black Gloss
   - 4018 Silver Metallic
5. Options, if selected (see below)

---

### Options

**Surface Materials**

- Acrylic backer: +$4
  - Required to Specify:
    - Specify with acrylic backer.

**Related Products**

- Café tables
- Occasional tables
- Guest seating
  - See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
  - See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
  - Pages 382–384

---

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Stool with Upholstered Seat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H352-S19</td>
<td>$ 928</td>
<td>$905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 5/9, COL/sq ft = 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Café Counter-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat | | |
| H352-S27 | $ 945 | $942 | $946 | $954 | $ 972 | $ 985 | $1001 | $1012 | $1030 | $1056 | $1124 | $1317 | $1354 |
| COM/yds = 5/9, COL/sq ft = 10 | | |

| Café Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat | | |
| H352-S31 | $1009 | $986 | $990 | $998 | $1016 | $1029 | $1045 | $1056 | $1074 | $1100 | $1161 | $1355 | $1398 |
| N.A. | N.A. | | |
| COM/yds = 5/9, COL/sq ft = 10 | | |

> Specification Information, continued on next page

---

Overall: 14½" D 17" W 19½" H
Seat: 17½" H

Overall: 14½" D 17" W 27½" H
Seat: 25½" H

Overall: 14½" D 17" W 31½" H
Seat: 29½" H

---

Tip: Product details, page 416


---

Steelcase
April 2019
### Enea Café Post Stools

**DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA**  
**DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN**

#### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</th>
<th>Leather Grades: COL C E</th>
<th>Wood</th>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Low Stools</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Seat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H350-S19</td>
<td>N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
<td>N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Seat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H353-S19</td>
<td>N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
<td>N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Café Counter-Height Stools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</th>
<th>Leather Grades: COL C E</th>
<th>Wood</th>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Café Counter-Height Stools</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Seat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H350-S27</td>
<td>N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
<td>N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Seat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H353-S27</td>
<td>N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
<td>N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Café Bar-Height Stools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</th>
<th>Leather Grades: COL C E</th>
<th>Wood</th>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Café Bar-Height Stools</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Seat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H350-S31</td>
<td>N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
<td>N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Seat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H353-S31</td>
<td>N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
<td>N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
See page 1 for details.
The warm, modern design of the Enea café wood stool makes a statement with a residential design character. The Enea café wood stool is available in two heights (counter or bar) and has solid wood oak legs.

Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

►See Collections, page 5.

Seat is available in molded polypropylene, wood, or upholstery.

Casting under the seat is offered in textured paints.

Wood legs are solid wood oak, with a natural finish.

Footring in trivalent chrome is standard on all wood leg stools.

Surface Materials


Seat
• Polypropylene
• Rift-cut oak plywood
• Fabric or leather upholstery

Frame/legs
• Solid wood, flat-cut oak

Programs & Services

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.


Glides are non-adjustable and available in black polyethylene, for superior durability on carpeted and hard floors.

Enea collection features bar and café stools, guest seating, café tables, and occasional tables.

►For guest seating, see page 380.
►For tables, see Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
Enea Café Wood Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA  DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

Standard Includes
- Legs: solid wood, flat-cut oak with natural finish
- Footring: 9201 Polished Trivalent Chrome
- Seat and seat casting:
  - Polypropylene seat with matching textured paint on seat casting, if selected
  - V3AK Rift-Cut Oak veneer plywood seat with 4062 Anthracite Grey textured paint on seat casting, if selected
  - Upholstered seat with textured paint on seat casting, if selected
- Glides, non-adjustable: black plastic

Required to Specify
- Style number
- Plastic color number for polypropylene seat, if selected
- Fabric or leather color number for upholstered seat, if selected
- Paint color number for seat casting, if upholstered seat selected: 4062 Anthracite Grey
- 7207 Black
- 7241 Arctic White
- Options, if selected [see below]

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.

Options U.S. Price

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td>Backer +$4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Café Wood Counter-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat

COH352W27 $865 $842 $846 $854 $872 $884 $900 $910 $928 $937 $953 $981 $1006 $1019 $1207 $1243 N.A. N.A.

Café Wood Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat

COH352W31 $918 $895 $899 $907 $925 $937 $953 $963 $981 $1006 $1072 $1260 $1296 N.A. N.A.

Café Wood Counter-Height Stools

Wood Seat

COH350W27 N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. $801 N.A.

Polypropylene Seat

COH353W27 N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. $664 N.A.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Options U.S. Price

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td>Backer +$4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Café Wood Counter-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat

COH352W27 $865 $842 $846 $854 $872 $884 $900 $910 $928 $937 $953 $981 $1006 $1019 $1207 $1243 N.A. N.A.

Café Wood Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat

COH352W31 $918 $895 $899 $907 $925 $937 $953 $963 $981 $1006 $1072 $1260 $1296 N.A. N.A.

Café Wood Counter-Height Stools

Wood Seat

COH350W27 N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. $801 N.A.

Polypropylene Seat

COH353W27 N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. $664 N.A.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Options U.S. Price

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td>Backer +$4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Café Wood Counter-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat

COH352W27 $865 $842 $846 $854 $872 $884 $900 $910 $928 $937 $953 $981 $1006 $1019 $1207 $1243 N.A. N.A.

Café Wood Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat

COH352W31 $918 $895 $899 $907 $925 $937 $953 $963 $981 $1006 $1072 $1260 $1296 N.A. N.A.

Café Wood Counter-Height Stools

Wood Seat

COH350W27 N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. $801 N.A.

Polypropylene Seat

COH353W27 N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. $664 N.A.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Options U.S. Price

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td>Backer +$4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Café Wood Counter-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat

COH352W27 $865 $842 $846 $854 $872 $884 $900 $910 $928 $937 $953 $981 $1006 $1019 $1207 $1243 N.A. N.A.

Café Wood Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat

COH352W31 $918 $895 $899 $907 $925 $937 $953 $963 $981 $1006 $1072 $1260 $1296 N.A. N.A.

Café Wood Counter-Height Stools

Wood Seat

COH350W27 N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. $801 N.A.

Polypropylene Seat

COH353W27 N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. $664 N.A.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.
## Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>Wood</th>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Café Wood Bar-Height Stools

#### Wood Seat

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>Wood</th>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COH350W31</td>
<td>N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
<td>N.A. N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COH353W31</td>
<td>N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
<td>N.A. N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
Enea Lottus Post Stools  Post Base

Enea Lottus is a flexible, multi-height collection of seating and tables that integrates simply and cleanly with any space. Sculpted for comfort with just the right flex, the elegant shell of the Lottus stool can be used alone or customized with a colored insert or upholstered cushion.

Enea Lottus Post Stools is available in counter height or bar height.

Seat and backrest is one-piece, injection-molded polypropylene construction with rounded edges for comfort.

Seat insert is available in polypropylene or upholstered insert. Polypropylene insert is flush with seat and attached. Upholstered insert is ½” thick foam pad and attached.

Base and frame are constructed of steel. Standard in powder coat paint.

Tubular steel foot ring is fixed at 9” from the floor.

Enea Lottus collection features post and sled base stools, guest seating, café tables, and occasional tables.

Surface Materials
- Shell
  - Polypropylene
- Shell insert (optional)
  - Polypropylene
  - Upholstery
- Base and frame
  - Paint
- Footring
  - Polished trivalent chrome (optional)

Programs & Services
- Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

For guest seating, see page 388.

For tables, see Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. See Collections, page 5.

Enea Lottus Post Stools

Post Base

DESIGN LIEVRE ALTHERR MOLINA   DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN
Coalesse Lottus Post Stools  Post Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA    DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

Tip: Post stool seat swivels.
Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
Tip: CAL133 for polypropylene and fire code seating are available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Standard Includes
➤ Need help?
Product details, page 426

- Base and frame constructed of steel tubing
- Seat and back: polypropylene
- Insert, if selected: polypropylene or upholstery

Required to Specify
1 Style number
2 Plastic color number for seat and back
3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery insert, if selected
4 Paint color number for base and frame
5 Options, if selected (see below)

Options U.S. Price Required to Specify

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chair with upholstered insert</td>
<td>+$ 6</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polished trivalent chrome ring</td>
<td>+$67</td>
<td>Specify with trivalent chrome ring.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Products
- Café tables
- Occasional tables
- Guest seating
➤See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
➤See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
➤Pages 388–391

Specifying Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
<td>Leather Grades:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 COL C E</td>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Post Base Counter-Height Stool with No Insert

COEL700  $1084 N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.

Post Base Counter-Height Stool with Polypropylene Insert

COEL700INSERT  N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. $1115

Post Base Counter-Height Stool with Upholstered Insert

COEL700UPH  $1259 $1245 $1250 $1258 $1285 $1303 $1324 $1337 $1363 $1399 $1511 $1509 $1540 N.A.

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 15
➤Specification Information, continued on next page
Coalesse
Enea Lottus Post Stools  Post Base
DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA    DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 COL C E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post Base Bar-Height Stool with No Insert</td>
<td>COEL600</td>
<td>$1096</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 3/g2064, COL/sq ft = 15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Overall: 193/4”D 193/4”W 381/2”H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seat: 30”H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Post Base Bar-Height Stool with Polypropylene Insert | COEL600INSERT | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | $1129 |
|                                                       |               | Overall: 193/4”D 193/4”W 381/2”H |                  |               |
|                                                       |               | Seat: 30”H |                  |               |

| Post Base Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Insert | COEL600UPH | $1272 | $1258 | $1263 | $1271 | $1298 | $1316 | $1337 | $1350 | $1376 | $1412 | $1524 | $1522 | $1553 | N.A. |
|                                                      |             | COM/yds = 3/4, COL/sq ft = 15 |                  |               |
Enea Lottus is a flexible, multi-height collection of seating and tables that integrates simply and cleanly with any space. Sculpted for comfort with just the right flex, the elegant shell of the Lottus stool can be used alone or customized with a colored insert or upholstered cushion.

Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

See Collections, page 5.

**Enea Lottus Sled Stools**

**Sled Base**

**Seat and backrest** is one-piece, injection-molded polypropylene construction with rounded edges for optimal comfort.

**Frame** is constructed of steel tubing. Standard in powder coat paint.

**Seat insert** is available in polypropylene or upholstered insert. Polypropylene insert is flush with seat and attached. Upholstered insert is ½” thick foam pad and attached.

**Sled base** features a steel, tubular, integrated footrest, located 13” from the floor.

**Surface Materials**


- **Shell**
  - Polypropylene

- **Shell insert (optional)**
  - Polypropylene
  - Upholstery

- **Base and frame**
  - Paint

**Programs & Services**

- Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

**For guest seating**, see page 388.

**For tables**, see Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
Enea Lottus Sled Stools  Sled Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA  DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN
Coalesse seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

**Enea Lottus Sled Stools**  
Sled Base

**DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA**  
**DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN**

**Standard Includes**
- Base and frame constructed of steel tubing
- Seat and back: polypropylene
- Insert, if selected: polypropylene or upholstery

**Required to Specify**
- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color number for seat and back
- 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery insert, if selected
- 4 Paint color number for base and frame
- 5 Options, if selected (see below)

**Options**

**Surface Materials**
- Acrylic backer
- Backer for chair with upholstered insert

**U.S. Price**
- +$6

**Required to Specify**
- Specify with acrylic backer.

**Related Products**
- Café tables
- Occasional tables
- Guest seating

**Options U.S. Price Required to Specify**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td>+$6</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backer for chair with upholstered insert</td>
<td>+$6</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specifying Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
<td>N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sled Base Counter-Height Stool with No Insert**

**COEL500**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
<td>N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sled Base Counter-Height Stool with Polypropylene Insert**

**COEL500INSERT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
<td>N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sled Base Counter-Height Stool with Upholstered Insert**

**COEL500UPH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
<td>N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specification Information**

**Steelcase**  
April 2019

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
- See page 1 for details.
Coalesse

**Enea Lottus Sled Stools**  Sled Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA  DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

---

### Specification Information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 COL C E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Sled Base Bar-Height Stool with No Insert

**COEL400**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leather Grades</th>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Overall: 18"D 18½"W 38½"H
- Seat: 30"H

#### Sled Base Bar-Height Stool with Polypropylene Insert

**COEL400INSERT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leather Grades</th>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Overall: 18"D 18½"W 38½"H
- Seat: 30"H

#### Sled Base Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Insert

**COEL400UPH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leather Grades</th>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$793</td>
<td>$779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$784</td>
<td>$792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$819</td>
<td>$837</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$858</td>
<td>$871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$897</td>
<td>$933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1045</td>
<td>$1043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1074</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 15

---

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.
Last Minute Stools  
by Viccarbe

DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA  
DESIGN ORIGIN: 2003 SPAIN

Last Minute is an elegant stool available in two heights. It is made of flexing steel to offer surprising comfort and is optimal for café and dining areas.

Seat is contoured for comfort, fully upholstered and features saddle stitch detail.

Sled base is constructed of durable steel and is standard in polished trivalent chrome. Base features four hard, polyethylene plastic glides.

Footrest is steel and wraps around all four sides. On the medium stool, footrest is located 67½"H above the floor; on the high stool, footrest is located 105½"H above the floor.

Last Minute stools weigh less than 12 pounds to allow for ease of movement.

Surface Materials

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Frame
- Polished trivalent chrome

Programs & Services
Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
Coalesse

Last Minute Stools  by Viccarbe

DESIGN PATRICIA URQUILOA  DESIGN ORIGIN: 2003 SPAIN

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

• Upholstery for stool: fabric or leather
• Frame: 9207 Polished Trivalent Chrome

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing

Medium Stool

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 COM/COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLMS25</td>
<td>$1234 $1220 $1225 $1233 $1260 $1278 $1299 $1312 $1338 $1374 $1486 $1764 $1823</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 3/4, COL/sq ft = 17

High Stool

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 COM/COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLMS30</td>
<td>$1288 $1274 $1279 $1287 $1314 $1332 $1353 $1366 $1392 $1428 $1540 $1818 $1877</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 3/4, COL/sq ft = 17

Overall: 17”D 171/g2064”W 261/g2062”H 232/g2063”H

Overall: 17”D 171/g2064”W 311/g2062”H 293/g2064”H
Lox is designed to bring people together with minimal effort. The seat has a subtly concealed mechanism beneath it for height adjustment and can be finished with fabric or leather.

**Lox stool** is available in counter height or bar height.

*Comfortably sculpted, contoured seat* rotates 360° to provide user with full range of motion. Seat features slight tilt forward for optimal comfort.

*Seat height adjustment* allows users to change seat height within a 4" range from 26"H to 30"H.

*Disc base* is 15¾" in diameter with felt glides.

*Ribbon-shape footrest* is part of the shell and is available in plastic.

*Lox seating features a stool and guest chair.*

Surface Materials

**Upholstery**
- Fabric
- Leather

**Frame**
- Brushed chrome

**Shell**
- Plastic

Programs & Services
Customer’s Own Material/Leather [COM/COL] Program is available. All COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

For guest seating, see page 417
Lox Stools

DESIGN PEARSONLLOYD  DESIGN ORIGIN: ENGLAND

Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Lox stools only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: In high-traffic applications, scuff marks on footrest may be visible in white gloss.

### Standard Includes

- Shell and ribbon-shaped footrest: plastic
- Base: 9251 Brushed Chrome
- Seat: upholstered foam
- Swivel mechanism
- Height-adjustable button under seat
- Felt glides

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Related Products

- Chairs

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLX200</td>
<td>$1393 $1379 $1384 $1392 $1419 $1437 $1458 $1471 $1497 $1533 $1645 $1592 $1617</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 3/4, COL/sq ft = 13

### Counter-Height Stool

Overall: 17” D 17” W 28”-32” H
Seat: 26”-30” H

### Bar-Height Stool

Overall: 17” D 17” W 31”-34” H
Seat: 29”-33” H

### Counter-Height Stool

COLX210
COM/yds = 3/4, COL/sq ft = 13
Montara650 Stools

Montara650 is a comprehensive collection that offers a simple, refined design that can be customized to support a range of applications, postures, and aesthetics.

Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

See Collections, page 5.

**Shell** is a durable, one-piece plywood construction with oak veneer.

**Sled base** features an integral footrest and polyethylene glides.

**Upholstery choices** include:
- wood shell
- wood shell with upholstered seat
- fully upholstered.

**Frame** is standard in powder coat paint. Polished trivalent chrome and Lux Coatings are also available.

- Montara650 collection features guest seating and pedestal tables.
  - For guest seating, see page 398
  - For tables, see Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Montara650 stools are available in two heights (to the seat): counter height (26” H) and bar height (30” H).

**Surface Materials**


**Upholstery**
- Fabric
- Leather

**Wood shell**
- Oak veneered plywood

**Frame**
- Paint
- Trivalent chrome
- Lux Coatings

**Programs & Services**

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

Montara650 Stools

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA   DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN
Coalesse

Montara650 Stools

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA  DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

Tip: Leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.


►Need help? Product details, page 438

Standard Includes

► Seat and back upholstery, if selected
► Shell: wood shell or wood shell with upholstered seat, if selected. Wood veneer grade 1
► Sled base: paint
► Glides

Required Selections

U.S. Price

Required to Specify

Application

• Counter height  No cost  Specify with counter height.
• Bar height  +$ 54  Specify with bar height.

Upholstery Version

• Wood shell  Price at right  Specify with wood seat and back.
• Wood shell with upholstered seat  Price at right  Specify with upholstered seat and wood back.
• Fully upholstered  Price at right  Specify with upholstered seat and back.

Contrasting Fabric on Fully Upholstered

• Non contrasting fabric  No cost  Specify with non contrasting fabric.
• Contrasting fabric  +$134  Specify with contrasting fabric.

► See Multi Fabric Diagram, page 22402

Options

U.S. Price

Required to Specify

Surface Materials

Base
• Polished trivalent chrome base  +$ 80  Specify with polished trivalent chrome.
• Lux Coatings  +$203  Specify Lux Coatings color number.

Shell
• Grade 1 wood veneer  No cost  Specify with VP01 Oak Light, VP03 Black Oak, or VP05 White Oak.
• Grade 2 wood veneer  +$ 65  Specify with VP02 Smoked Oak or VP04 Grey Oak.

Acrylic backer
• Seat  +$ 8  Specify with acrylic backer.
• Seat and back  +$ 18  Specify with acrylic backer.

Related Products

• Guest seating
• Lounge seating
• Café tables
• Occasional tables

 ►Page 400
 ►Page 216
 ►See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
 ►See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

►See page 1 for details.

440

Steelcase

April 2019

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide
## Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wood Shell Stool</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSFZST</td>
<td>$788</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wood Shell Stool</strong> with Upholstered Seat</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSFZST</td>
<td>Seat $939 $916 $920 $927 $946 $958 $972 $983 $1000 $1026 $1160 $1099 $1141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fully Upholstered Stool</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSFZST</td>
<td>Seat $966 $943 $947 $954 $973 $985 $999 $1010 $1027 $1053 $1187 $1126 $1168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back $42 $39 $46 $58 $97 $122 $152 $171 $207 $257 $305 $362 $436</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = ¹/₄, COL/sq ft = 18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Switch Stools

DESIGN EOOS  DESIGN ORIGIN: GERMANY

Switch stool is upholstered and offered in two heights: counter and bar. Switch stool shares the clean lines and flared back of the Switch lounge and chair. Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ▶See Collections, page 5.

Switch stool is available in counter height or bar height.

Seat and back cushions are constructed of molded foam with comfort pockets for optimal comfort.

Adjustable glides are standard to accommodate uneven floors.

Legs feature four tubular steel legs with integrated steel foot rests at the front and sides.

The Switch collection features chairs, stools, lounge seating, and occasional tables. ▶For chairs, see page 403 ▶For lounge seating, see page 288 ▶For tables, see Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Surface Materials

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Legs
- Matte chrome
- Polished chrome

Programs & Services
Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available. ▶See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for additional information.
Switch Stools
 DESIGN EOOS   DESIGN ORIGIN: GERMANY

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.
Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.
Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.
Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.
Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information

Standard Includes
►Need help?
Product details, page 442
• Frame: Constructed of steel tubing and bar stock
• Upholstery: back foam are molded around the frame components.
• Seat foam is molded with “comfort pockets”
• Legs: matte chrome (M) or polished chrome (PC) leg finish

Required to Specify
1 Style number
2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery
4 Options, if selected (see below)

Options
Surface Materials
• Contrasting fabric +$134 per fabric
• Acrylic backer +$ 10

Required to Specify
Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
Specify with acrylic backer.

Related Products
• Lounge seating
• Guest seating
• Occasional tables

►Page 290
►Page 403
►See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Specification Information
Style Number Fabric Grades: Leather Grades:
COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 COL C E

Counter-Height Stools
1404M
1404PC
COM/yds = 11⁄4, COL/sq ft = 28

Bar-Height Stools
1405M
1405PC
COM/yds = 11⁄4, COL/sq ft = 28

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.

Overall: 19" D 16" W  38" H
Inside: 15" D 15" W  15 1/2" H
Seat: 23 3/4" H

Overall: 19 1/4" D 16" W  41 1/2" H
Inside: 15" D 15" W  15 1/4" H
Seat: 31 1/2" H

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide 443
Steelcase
April 2019
# Outdoor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Emu Heaven</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emu Ivy</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emu Pattern</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emu Re-Trouvé</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emu Round</td>
<td>470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emu Kira</td>
<td>475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emu Terramare</td>
<td>477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emu Lyze</td>
<td>482</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Metal mesh** drapes like fabric on the Emu Heaven collection through a unique process of weaving and welding.

**Nylon glides** are featured on seating and tables.

**Pouf/side table** can be used as a seat when specified with the 2"H upholstered cushion, and as a side table when specified with a 1/4" thick glass top.

**Chairs** stack four high.

**Cushions** are available on seating and pouf/side table. Pillow is available for lounge for added comfort.

**Frames** is constructed of hand-crafted, woven steel mesh with outdoor grade, powder coat painted finish.

**Tables** feature a 1/4" thick, tempered glass top.

**Arm chair** is 3" wider than the armless chair and features four steel rod legs with nylon glides.

**Emu Heaven collection features** guest chairs, lounge chair, seating cushions, tables, occasional tables, and vases.
**Product Details**

**Chairs** are available in three sizes: the chair is 23 1/4" D x 24 1/2" W x 31" H; the arm chair is 24" D x 27 1/4" W x 31" H; and the lounge chair is 30 3/4" D x 37" W x 27 1/4" H. All styles feature a handcrafted, woven steel mesh and four steel rod legs with nylon glides.

**Cushions for seat, seat back, and pouf/side table** are available in indoor and outdoor upholstery. Complimentary lounge pillows are also available in indoor and outdoor upholstery. Cushions feature tethers which can be loosened without tools for easy removal. Back cushions are only functional with seat cushions.

**Pouf** can be used as a side table or low stool. The frame stands 18 3/4" H x 17 3/4" diameter. Pouf must be ordered with a 2" H thick upholstered cushion, for use as a low stool, or with a 1/4" thick tempered glass top, for use as a side table (both are specified separately).

**Tables** are visually compatible with seating. Three sizes are available: 27 1/2" diameter x 29 1/2" H, 43 1/4" diameter x 29 1/2" H, and 43 1/4" diameter x 15 1/4" H. All styles require 1/4" thick tempered glass top, available in clear or smoked grey. Glass tops must be specified separately.

**Large-scale vases** hold foliage for growing or display. Vases are constructed of handcrafted, woven steel mesh with a convex steel base. They feature a removable white, plastic insert with a 13 1/2" diameter opening. Vases are available in two heights: 40 1/2" H and 64 1/4" H.

**Surface Materials**


- **Frame**
  - Paint

- **Upholstery**
  - Fabric
  - Leather

- **Table tops**
  - Clear glass
  - Smoke glass

**Programs & Services**

**Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.

Emu Heaven Seating

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD    DESIGN ORIGIN: ITALY

• Frame: hand crafted woven steel mesh
• Finish: outdoor grade powder coat paint
• Glides: nylon
• Cushions: fabric

Tip: All chairs can stack four high.
Tip: COM outdoor fabric must be an approved outdoor fabric.

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Standard Includes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Frame: hand crafted woven steel mesh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Finish: outdoor grade powder coat paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Glides: nylon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Cushions: fabric</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Style number
2 Powder coat color for frame:
   4256 Aluminum
   7271 Emu White
3 Fabric color number for upholstery on cushions, if selected
4 Options, if selected (see below)

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Acrylic backer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+$ 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+$ 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+$ 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+$ 6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required to Specify

| Specified with acrylic backer. |
| Specified with acrylic backer. |
| Specified with acrylic backer. |

Tips: For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specifiﬁcations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D W H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chair

23½” 24½” 31” CO2485 2 $1090

Arm Chair

24” 27¼” 31” CO2486 2 $1250

Lounge Chair

30¼” 37” 27¾” CO2487 2 $2095

Specifications Information, continued on next page
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Emu Heaven Seating

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD    DESIGN ORIGIN: ITALY

Tip: All cushions come in quantity of one.

20½” D x 14½” W x 19” H

20¼” D x 23¼” W x ¾” H

Overall: ½” D x 22” W x 15½” H

Tip: If a back cushion is specified, a seat cushion must also be specified. The back cushion is not functional without the seat cushion.

Overall: ½” D x 34” W x 25” H

Tip: If a back cushion is specified, a seat cushion must also be specified. The back cushion is not functional without the seat cushion.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.

Specification Information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</th>
<th>Leather Grades: COL C E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Chair Cushions

Outdoor Cushion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CO2485C</th>
<th>$297</th>
<th>$283</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>$322</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Indoor Cushion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CO2485B</th>
<th>$297</th>
<th>$283</th>
<th>$286</th>
<th>$322</th>
<th>$340</th>
<th>$360</th>
<th>$373</th>
<th>$398</th>
<th>$432</th>
<th>$419</th>
<th>$647</th>
<th>$696</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 14

Arm Chair Cushions

Outdoor Cushion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CO2486C</th>
<th>$304</th>
<th>$298</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>$352</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Indoor Cushion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CO2486B</th>
<th>$304</th>
<th>$298</th>
<th>$305</th>
<th>$316</th>
<th>$352</th>
<th>$375</th>
<th>$401</th>
<th>$420</th>
<th>$453</th>
<th>$499</th>
<th>$426</th>
<th>$732</th>
<th>$795</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 18

Chair Back Cushions

Outdoor Cushion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CO2480C</th>
<th>$376</th>
<th>$376</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>$443</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Indoor Cushion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CO2480B</th>
<th>$376</th>
<th>$376</th>
<th>$384</th>
<th>$399</th>
<th>$443</th>
<th>$472</th>
<th>$505</th>
<th>$529</th>
<th>$570</th>
<th>$627</th>
<th>$495</th>
<th>$990</th>
<th>$1086</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 28

Arm Chair Back Cushions

Outdoor Cushion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CO2481C</th>
<th>$390</th>
<th>$390</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>$472</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Indoor Cushion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CO2481B</th>
<th>$390</th>
<th>$390</th>
<th>$401</th>
<th>$419</th>
<th>$472</th>
<th>$506</th>
<th>$546</th>
<th>$575</th>
<th>$624</th>
<th>$691</th>
<th>$501</th>
<th>$1103</th>
<th>$1218</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 33

Lounge Cushions

Outdoor Cushion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CO2487C</th>
<th>$396</th>
<th>$396</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>$478</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Indoor Cushion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CO2487B</th>
<th>$396</th>
<th>$396</th>
<th>$407</th>
<th>$425</th>
<th>$478</th>
<th>$512</th>
<th>$552</th>
<th>$581</th>
<th>$630</th>
<th>$697</th>
<th>$343</th>
<th>$1109</th>
<th>$1224</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 33

►Specification Information, continued on next page
### Specification Information, continued from previous page

#### Lounge Back Cushions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Cushions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2489C</td>
<td>$516</td>
<td></td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$516</td>
<td></td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$650</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indoor Cushions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2489B</td>
<td>$516</td>
<td>$533</td>
<td>$562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$516</td>
<td>$650</td>
<td>$709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$774</td>
<td>$821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$902</td>
<td>$1017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$590</td>
<td>$1627</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 55

#### Lounge Pillows

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Pillow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2488C</td>
<td>$224</td>
<td></td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$210</td>
<td></td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indoor Pillow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2488B</td>
<td>$224</td>
<td>$215</td>
<td>$223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$210</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>$267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$287</td>
<td>$300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$325</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$346</td>
<td>$624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$681</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 17

#### Pouf/Side Table Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dia. 17½”</td>
<td>CO2495</td>
<td>$470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H 18½”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Glass Top for use with Pouf

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dia. 17½”</td>
<td>CO2495V</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Pouf Cushions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Cushion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2495C</td>
<td>$217</td>
<td>$203</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$208</td>
<td>$216</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$242</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indoor Cushion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2495B</td>
<td>$217</td>
<td>$203</td>
<td>$208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$208</td>
<td>$216</td>
<td>$242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$260</td>
<td>$280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$293</td>
<td>$318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$352</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$617</td>
<td>$674</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 14

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
Emu Heaven Vases
DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD   DESIGN ORIGIN: ITALY

Need help?
Product details, page 446

Standard Includes

• Vase: handcrafted woven steel mesh
• Finish: 7271 Emu White outdoor grade powder coat paint
• Planter insert: white plastic

Required to Specify

Style number

Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dia.</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Low Vase

23½”   40½”   CO2498   $1522

High Vase

26½”   64½”   CO2497   $2145

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Steelcase
April 2019
Emu Heaven Tables

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD   DESIGN ORIGIN: ITALY

Standard Includes

- Frame: interwoven steel rods
- Finish: outdoor grade powder coat paint
- Glides: nylon
- Top: tempered glass

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Powder coat color for base:
   - 4256 Aluminum
   - 7271 Emu White
3 Glass top color number for glass top

Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dia. H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Round Table Bases

For use with 31½” CO2493V Glass Top Below

| 27½” | 29½” | CO2493 | $1029 |

For use with 47¼” CO2494V Glass Top Below

| 43½” | 29½” | CO2494 | $2123 |

Low Table Base

| 43½” | 15¼” | CO2496 | $1595 |

Glass Tops

For use with 27½” CO2493 Round Table Base

| 31½” | ¼”  | CO2493V | $ 397 |

For use with 43½” CO2494 Round or CO2496 Low Table Base

| 47¼” | ¼”  | CO2494V | $ 602 |

Tip: Tables require glass top, specified separately.

For help?
Product details, page 446

Need help?
Specifications Information

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
Emu Heaven Tables

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD  DESIGN ORIGIN: ITALY
The Emu Ivy collection is inspired by the ancient art of topiary. The open structures allow grass and ivy to grow through and around the Ivy lounge and lounge chair, so they become part of the landscape.

Lounge seating is constructed of formed steel mesh for a light, minimal aesthetic. Standard in outdoor grade, powder coat painted finish.

Table frames are constructed of steel mesh and steel tubing.

Table tops are solid sheet metal. Some models are also offered with blue fish tile or white bug tile.

Chairs are available with or without arms; both styles feature nylon glides.

Armless chair stacks ten high. Chair with arms stacks eight high.

Cushions are available on chairs, lounge chairs, and lounges for added comfort.

Emu Ivy collection features guest seating, lounge seating, seating cushions, and occasional tables.
**Product Details**

*Ivy seating* is a series of side seating and lounge seating. Frame is constructed of formed steel mesh with outdoor grade, powder coat finish. When used outdoors, the volumetric structures allow grass and ivy to grow through and around lounge seating.

Cushions are a series of one-piece back and seat cushions (chairs only available with seat cushion). One-piece seat and back cushions feature a water drainage slit at the bend seam. Cushions are available in indoor or outdoor fabric. Cushions have tethers which can be loosened without tools for easy removal.

*Pouf* features a solid sheet metal top with a photovoltaic panel filled with five LED lights. LED lights collect and store solar energy to illuminate the under structure at night. Use as a seat, ottoman, side table, or light accessory.

*Flexible loop strap* is used to aid mobility; made of orange rubber.

*Tables* are constructed of mesh steel legs. Table tops are solid sheet metal. Some models are also offered with blue fish tile or white bug tile. Table styles include a 10-seat dining table and a rectangular occasional table. Dining table is standard 29½”H; compatible with side seating. Rectangular occasional table is 11¾”H; compatible with lounge seating.

**Surface Materials**

- **Frame**
  - Paint

- **Upholstery**
  - Fabric
  - Leather

- **Table tops**
  - Sheet metal
  - Blue fish tile
  - White fish tile

*Tip: Tile only available on select models.*

**Programs & Services**

- **Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.

*See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for additional information.*
Coalesse

Emu Ivy Seating

DESIGN PAOLA NAVONE   DESIGN ORIGIN: ITALY

• Frame: steel mesh and rod
• Finish: 7271 Emu White outdoor grade powder coat paint
• Glides: nylon
• Cushions: fabric

Tip: COM outdoor fabric must be an approved outdoor fabric.

Tip: Cushions must be specified separately.

Tip: Side chair without arms stacks ten high. Side chair with arms stacks eight high.

Standard Includes

Need help?
Product details, page 454

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Fabric color number for upholstery on cushions, if selected
3 Options, if selected (see below)


Options

Surface Materials

Acrylic backer

• Indoor arm chair and side cushions
• Indoor lounge cushions

U.S. Price

+$6

+$5

Required to Specify

Specify with acrylic backer.

Specify with acrylic backer.


Specification Information

Dimensions

D W H

Style Number

Quantity

U.S. Base Price

Armless Chair

22 ½” 20 ½” 31”

CO2581

4

$1730

Chair with Arms

22 ½” 22 ¾” 31”

CO2582

4

$1897

Lounge Chair

35 ½” 43 ¼” 26”

CO2585

1

$2684

Lounge

35 ½” 75 ½” 26”

CO2586

1

$4251

► Specification Information, continued on next page
## Specification Information, continued from previous page

### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pouf**

- **20⅞” Dia. 15¾”**
- **CO2595**
- **1**
- **$941**

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lounge Chair Cushions

**Outdoor Cushion**

- **CO2585C**
- **$531**
- **$531**
- **N.A.**
- **N.A.**
- **$625**
- **N.A.**
- **N.A.**
- **N.A.**
- **N.A.**
- **N.A.**

**Indoor Cushion**

- **CO2585B**
- **$531**
- **$531**
- **$542**
- **$563**
- **$625**
- **$666**
- **$712**
- **$744**
- **$802**
- **$882**
- **$632**
- **$1452**
- **$1604**

**COM/yds = 11½, COL/sq ft = 32**

### Lounge Cushions

**Outdoor Cushion**

- **CO2586C**
- **$1122**
- **$1122**
- **N.A.**
- **N.A.**
- **$1271**
- **N.A.**
- **N.A.**
- **N.A.**
- **N.A.**
- **N.A.**

**Indoor Cushion**

- **CO2586B**
- **$1122**
- **$1122**
- **$1141**
- **$1174**
- **$1271**
- **$1334**
- **$1408**
- **$1458**
- **$1549**
- **$1675**
- **$1188**
- **$3309**
- **$3691**

**COM/yds = 24, COL/sq ft = 50**

### Chair Cushions

**Outdoor Cushion**

- **CO2581C**
- **$321**
- **$315**
- **N.A.**
- **N.A.**
- **$369**
- **N.A.**
- **N.A.**
- **N.A.**
- **N.A.**
- **N.A.**

**Indoor Cushion**

- **CO2581B**
- **$321**
- **$315**
- **$322**
- **$333**
- **$369**
- **$392**
- **$418**
- **$437**
- **$470**
- **$516**
- **$443**
- **$671**
- **$720**

---

**Tip:** Pouf has solid sheet metal top with a photovoltaic panel filled with five LED lights. LED lights collect and store solar energy to illuminate the under structure at night.

**Tip:** Pouf handle is always orange.

**Tip:** Cushions come in quantity of one.

**Tip:** Lounge cushion is two pieces.

**Tip:** Lounge cushion is two pieces.

---

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

[See page 1 for details.](#)
Emu Ivy Tables

DESIGN PAOLA NAVONE   DESIGN ORIGIN: ITALY

Tip: If selected, tiles ship unattached on the low, rectangular table to allow for customization. Please note, tiles are white when the bug design is selected and tiles are blue when the fish design is selected. Six of the thirty-two tiles have either the bug or fish design, depending on what is specified.

Tip: CO2592 contains a steel tube across the underneath of the top, ensuring top stability and structure.

### Standard Includes
- **Top:** solid sheet metal
- **Legs:** formed steel mesh
- **Glides:** nylon
- **Finish:** 7271 Emu White outdoor grade powder coat paint

### Options U.S. Price Required to Specify

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tiles for low, rectangular table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Blue fish tile</em></td>
<td>+$845</td>
<td>Specify with fish tile.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>White bug tile</em></td>
<td>+$845</td>
<td>Specify with bug tile.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D W H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29(\frac{1}{4})” 53(\frac{3}{4})” 11(\frac{3}{4})”</td>
<td>CO2589</td>
<td>$1652</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Low, Rectangular Table**

**Rectangular Table, Metal Top**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D W H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44(\frac{1}{4})” 107(\frac{3}{4})” 29(\frac{1}{2})”</td>
<td>CO2592</td>
<td>$3676</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
Emu Ivy Tables

DESIGN PAOLA NAVONE   DESIGN ORIGIN: ITALY
The Emu Pattern collection is a family of stackable chairs, bench seating, and tables; all featuring a distinctive cut-out, hexagonal pattern that creates a unique and airy feel.

The hexagonal, perforated design on chairs and tables forms a distinct pattern and allows for water to drain.

Chairs stack eight high.

Tables and chairs are constructed of a single sheet of molded steel.

Nylon glides are standard on chairs, bench, and tables.

Emu Pattern collection features guest seating, occasional tables, and a bench.
Emu Pattern

DESIGN ARIK LEVY  DESIGN ORIGIN: ITALY 2011

**Product Details**

Pattern seating features an armless chair and a 57½”W bench that seats two. Constructed of a single sheet of molded steel, a powder coat paint finish is used for weather-resistance. Chair seat and backrest feature a contoured shape. Bench seat is flat.

Tables are constructed from a single sheet of molded steel; a powder coat paint finish is used for weather-resistance.

Hexagonal perforations in tables and seating form distinct patterns for an aesthetically pleasing design while allowing water to drain.

**Surface Materials**


**Frame**

- Paint

**Programs & Services**

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

Coalesse

Emu Pattern Seating
DESIGN ARIK LEVY  DESIGN ORIGIN: ITALY 2011

• Painted frames: single sheet of molded steel
• Painted steel legs: painted aluminum base, to match frame
• Finish: outdoor grade powder coat paint
• Glides: nylon

Tip: Legs will match frame finish.
Tip: Side chair stacks up to eight high.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
➤See page 1 for details.

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D  W  H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Armless Chair                                                                 |
| 22”  24” 33½”          CO2510  2       $947 |

| 57” W Rectangular Bench                                               |
| 15½”  57½” 17¼”         CO2512  1       $948 |
Emu Pattern Tables

Tip: Legs will be painted to match table.

Standard Includes
- Painted table: single sheet of molded steel
- Painted steel legs: painted to match table
- Finish: outdoor grade powder coat paint
- Glides: nylon
- Ships ready to assemble

Tip: Legs will be painted to match table.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Tip: Legs will be painted to match table.

Standard Includes
- Painted table: single sheet of molded steel
- Painted steel legs: painted to match table
- Finish: outdoor grade powder coat paint
- Glides: nylon
- Ships ready to assemble

Tip: Legs will be painted to match table.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

463
The Emu Re-Trouvé collection by Patricia Urquiola is inspired by the meeting of the present and the past: nostalgic design from the fifties with its curls and spirals combined with modern production.

**Chairs** are available in high back (41¼"H) and mid back (30½"H).

**Vase frames** are available in two heights: high vase frame (41¼"H) and low vase frame (28"H). White ceramic insert available.

**PVC glides** are standard on base of chair, vase, and pouf.

**Frame** is constructed of hot-dipped steel rod that is hand-welded, creating a light, minimal aesthetic.

**Cushions** are available on seating and pouf/side table for added comfort.

**Pouf** can be used with or without top cushion, as a stool, or as a side table.

**Emu Re-Trouvé collection** features guest seating, pouf, and vases.
Product Details

Re-Trouvé chair frame is constructed of hot-dipped steel rod that is hand-welded. Frame and seat feature an outdoor grade, powder coat finish. Upholstered foam seat cushions feature tethers for easy removal and are available in multiple colors.

The Re-Trouvé pouf is 17¾" diameter x 17¾"H and features an outdoor grade, powder coat finish. Pouf can be used with or without top cushion, as a stool, or as a side table.

Surface Materials

Frame
• Paint

Upholstery
• Fabric
• Leather

Programs & Services
Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

Re-Trouvé vases are available in two sizes: low vase frame [25½” diameter x 28”H] and high vase frame [28¼” diameter x 41¼”H]. These two sizes are complementary heights to chairs. Vases feature a removable, white ceramic, tapered insert with a 24½” diameter top opening, when specified.
Coalesse Re-Trouvé Seating

DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA  DESIGN ORIGIN: ITALY

Tip: COM outdoor fabric must be an approved outdoor fabric.

Tip: Cushions must be specified separately.

### Standard Includes
- Frame: hot-dipped steel rod, hand welded
- Finish: 7271 Emu White outdoor grade powder coat paint
- Seat: steel tube and ironed sheet metal
- Glides: PVC
- Cushions: fabric

### Required to Specify
- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for upholstery on cushions, if selected
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)

Tip: COM outdoor fabric must be an approved outdoor fabric.

Tip: Cushions must be specified separately.

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td>$8</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indoor chair seat and pouf cushions</td>
<td>+$14</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D W H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mid-Back Chair

- **23½”** 26” 30¼”  
- **CO2565MB** $1156

### High-Back Chair

- **24”** 30” 41½”  
- **CO2566HB** $1366

### Pouf

- **17¾” dia.** 17½”  
- **CO2575** $ 748

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Cushion</td>
<td>$262</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Indoor Cushion

- **CO2575B** $262  
  - COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 18

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
Emu Re-Trouvé Seating
DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA  DESIGN ORIGIN: ITALY

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Base Prices:</td>
<td></td>
<td>COM COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10</td>
<td></td>
<td>N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11 12 13 14</td>
<td></td>
<td>N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair Seat and Back Cushions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Cushion</td>
<td>CO2566C</td>
<td>$474</td>
<td>$474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indoor Cushion</td>
<td>CO2566B</td>
<td>$474</td>
<td>$482</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 27

20”D x 20”W x 10”H
Emu Re-Trouvé Vases

DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA    DESIGN ORIGIN: ITALY

Need help?
Product details, page 464

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard Includes</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Frame: hot-dipped steel rod, hand welded</td>
<td>Style number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Finish: 7271 Emu White outdoor grade white powder coat paint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Vase insert, if selected: white ceramic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Low Vase Frame

- **Diameter (Dia.):** 25½”
- **Height (H):** 28”
- **Style Number:** CO2578
- **Price:** $1486

#### High Vase Frame

- **Diameter (Dia.):** 28¼”
- **Height (H):** 41¼”
- **Style Number:** CO2577
- **Price:** $1851

#### Vase Insert

- **Diameter (Dia.):** 24½”
- **Height (H):** 14½”
- **Style Number:** CO2580
- **Price:** $467
Emu Re-Trouvé Vases

DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA  DESIGN ORIGIN: ITALY
The Emu Round collection is characterized by an elemental design of snug and comfortable shapes, representing a simple, contemporary design.

Seating is constructed of a metal mesh seat, crafted using a deep drawing technique, and welded to a tubular steel frame.

Nylon glides are standard on chairs and tables.

Table top and base are sheet metal with tubular steel mountings.

Chair stacks eight high. Lounge and stool stack four high.

Single piece seat and back cushions are available on seating, and pillow is available for lounge, for added comfort.

Tables are available in a variety of shapes and sizes.

Emu Round collection features guest chairs, lounge, stool, seating cushions, pillow, tables, and occasional tables.
**Product Details**

Round seating is available in the following seat heights: lounge height (15" H); standard height, with or without arms, (17¾" H); and bar-height stools (28" H). Available in outdoor grade, powder coat finish options.

Cushions for seating are available on all styles. Cushions are offered as a single piece for seat and back and feature a slot at the transition seam to allow for drainage. Tethers are featured to allow for easy removal. Coordinating lounge pillow is available.

Table legs and support columns are 2¾" square, steel tubing. Support columns are attached to sheet steel base. Side table sizes are 31½" D x 31½" W x 16½" H and 27½" D x 39¼" W x 16½" H, compatible with lounge seating. Counter table dimensions are 23½" D x 23½" W x 41¼" H, compatible with bar stool. Standard height 29½" H tables are offered in a range of shapes and sizes: square tables (23¾" W, 27½" W, and 31½" W); round table (35½" diameter); and rectangle table (31½” D x 47½” W). All standard height tables are compatible with arm chair and armless chair.

**Surface Materials**


- Frame
  - Paint

- Upholstery
  - Fabric
  - Leather

**Programs & Services**

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.


---

**Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide**

Emu Round

DESIGN CHRISTOPHE PILLET    DESIGN ORIGIN: ITALY

Steelcase
April 2019
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Emu Round Seating

DESIGN CHRISTOPHE PILLET DESIGN ORIGIN: ITALY

• Frame: metal mesh seat, crafted using a deep drawing technique, welded to a tubular steel frame
• Finish: outdoor grade powder coat paint
• Glides: nylon

Tip: Stool and lounge stacks four high. Chair stacks eight high.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Powder coat color for frame:
   4251 Emu Indian Brown
   4257 Antique Iron
   7234 Emu Black
   7271 Emu White
3 Options, if selected (see below)

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td>+$10</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backer for indoor stool</td>
<td>+$10</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cushions only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backer for indoor chair</td>
<td>+$14</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cushions only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backer for indoor lounge</td>
<td>+$25</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cushions only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backer for indoor pillow</td>
<td>+$6</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cushions only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Options U.S. Price Required to Specify

Surface Materials

- Acrylic backer
- Backer for indoor stool cushions only
- Backer for indoor chair cushions only
- Backer for indoor lounge cushions only
- Backer for indoor pillow cushions only

Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stool</td>
<td>20 1/2”</td>
<td>22 3/4”</td>
<td>39 3/4”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Armless Chair

23 3/4” 24 3/4” 32”  CO2465  4 $1426

Arm Chair

23 3/4” 24 3/4” 32”  CO2466  4 $1562

► Specification Information, continued on next page
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Emu Round Seating
DESIGN CHRISTOPHE PILLET DESIGN ORIGIN: ITALY

Tips:
- All cushions come in quantity of one.
- Cushions are one piece with a slit to allow for water drainage.

Seat height: 15”
Seat depth: 22½”

Overall: 34¼” D x 36½” W x 33” H

Overall: 34¼” D x 22” W x 28” H

Overall: 4½” D x 34¼” W x 40” H

Overall: 4½” D x 17½” W x 10½” H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Speciation Information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specifications Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Stool Cushions

Outdoor Cushion
CO2467C | $357 | $357 | N.A. | N.A. | $424 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |

Indoor Cushion
CO2467B | $357 | $357 | $365 | $380 | $424 | $453 | $486 | $510 | $551 | $608 | $76 | $971 | $1067 |

COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 28

Chair Cushions

Outdoor Cushion
CO2465C | $371 | $371 | N.A. | N.A. | $453 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |

Indoor Cushion
CO2465B | $371 | $371 | $382 | $400 | $453 | $487 | $527 | $556 | $605 | $672 | $1084 | $1199 |

COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 33

Lounge Cushions and Pillows

Outdoor Cushion
CO2469C | $511 | $511 | N.A. | N.A. | $645 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |

Indoor Cushion
CO2469B | $511 | $511 | $528 | $557 | $645 | $704 | $769 | $816 | $897 | $1012 | $1622 | $1811 |

COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 55

Outdoor Pillow
CO2488C | $224 | $210 | N.A. | N.A. | $249 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |

Indoor Pillow
CO2488B | $224 | $210 | $215 | $223 | $249 | $267 | $287 | $300 | $325 | $359 | $346 | $624 | $681 |

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 17
## Emu Round Tables

**DESIGN CHRISTOPHE PILLET**  **DESIGN ORIGIN: ITALY**

### Standard Includes
- Frame: table top and base are sheet metal with tubular steel mountings
- Finish: outdoor grade powder coat paint
- Glides: nylon

### Required to Specify
1. Style number
2. Powder coat color for frame:
   - 4251 Emu Indian Brown
   - 4257 Antique Iron
   - 7234 Emu Black
   - 7271 Emu White

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D  W  H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Square Tables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23½” 23½” 29½”</td>
<td>CO2472</td>
<td>$  586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27½” 27½” 29½”</td>
<td>CO2471</td>
<td>$  691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31½” 31½” 29½”</td>
<td>CO2473</td>
<td>$  734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35½” dia. 29½”</td>
<td>CO2470</td>
<td>$  783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangle Table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31½” 47½” 29½”</td>
<td>CO2474</td>
<td>$1143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23½” 23½” 41¼”</td>
<td>CO2475</td>
<td>$  707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side Tables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31½” 31½” 16½”</td>
<td>CO2477</td>
<td>$  508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27½” 39¼” 16½”</td>
<td>CO2478</td>
<td>$  557</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
The Kira table series (pronounced “Keera”) features fixed and extending table styles that combine durable aluminum frames and porcelain stoneware tabletops.

When fully extended, the extendable table goes from 78⅝" W to 118⅝" W, with storage room available under the tabletop.

All tables have porcelain stoneware tops, which is UV and weather-resistant, as well as water repellent.

Nylon glides

Frame
• Painted aluminum

Table tops
• Emu porcelain stoneware

Emu Kira table series features a coffee table and an extendable dining table.

Surface Materials

Frame
• Painted aluminum

Table tops
• Emu porcelain stoneware
Coalesse Kira Tables

**Design: Christophe Pillet**

**Design Origin: France**

---

**Standard Includes**
- Frame: powder-coated painted aluminum
- Top: Emu porcelain stoneware finish defaulted by frame finish selection
- Glides: nylon

**Required to Specify**
- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for frame:
  - 7234 Emu Black
  - 7271 Emu White
  - 7294 Emu Grey/Green

---

**Tip:** Top finish is defaulted based on frame finish selection.

**See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for more information.**

---

**Tip:** Due to weight of bases, Kira tables must be lifted and moved by the frame only to avoid damage to the top.

---

### Specifcation Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Coffee Table</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27¾&quot;</td>
<td>27¾&quot;</td>
<td>16½&quot;</td>
<td>COEM3690</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Extendable Table</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39½&quot;</td>
<td>78¼&quot;—118¼&quot;</td>
<td>29½&quot;</td>
<td>COEM3691</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Finish Matrix**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Metal Paint Finish on Frame</th>
<th>Emu Porcelain Stoneware Finish on Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7234 Emu Black</td>
<td>ST05 Savoia Grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7271 Emu White</td>
<td>ST04 Fokos Rena</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7294 Emu Grey/Green</td>
<td>ST04 Fokos Rena</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

**See page 1 for details.**

---

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

---

Steelcase

April 2019
Simple cane and canvas furniture is reinvented for lounge and dining in the Terramare series (pronounced “Tara-mar-ay”). Generous shapes in die-cast aluminum, with either details, and weather-resistant porcelain stoneware table tops.

Eco-leather is compressed nylon microfiber coated in polyurethane, and is featured on the arm and backrest of the lounge chair.

Cushions are outdoor grade and are required for use with the lounge chair.

Nylon glides are featured on seating and tables.

Occasional tables feature porcelain stoneware tabletops, which is UV and weather-resistant and water repellant.

Frame is outdoor grade die-cast painted aluminum.

Emu Terramare series features an arm chair, a lounge chair, a 2- and 3-seat lounge, a rectangular dining table, and three coffee tables.

Surface Materials

Upholstery
- Arm chair back
  - Emu eco-leather
- Arm chair seat
  - Emu-tex
- Lounge chair, 2-seat lounge, and 3-seat lounge back and arms
  - Emu eco-leather
- Lounge chair, 2-seat lounge, and 3-seat lounge cushions
  - Emu decorative fabric

Chair and table frames
- Painted aluminum

Table tops
- Coffee tables
  - Emu porcelain stoneware
- Rectangular table
  - Painted aluminum
Emu Terramare Seating

DESIGN STUDIO CHIARAMONTE/MARIN  DESIGN ORIGIN: ITALY

Standard Includes

- Frame: powder-coated painted aluminum
- Back on arm chair: Emu eco-leather defaulted by frame finish selection
- Seat on arm chair: Emu-tex defaulted by frame finish selection
- Glides: nylon
- Back and arms on lounge chair, 2-seat lounge, or 3-seat lounge: Emu eco-leather defaulted by frame finish selection
- Cushions on lounge chair, 2-seat lounge, or 3-seat lounge: Emu decorative fabric
- Glides: nylon


Tip: Cushions are standard on the lounge chair, 2-seat lounge, and 3-seat lounge.

Tip: It is recommended to keep Terramare seating in a covered area and protected from heavy rain.

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for frame:
   - 4251 Emu Indian Brown
   - 7234 Emu Black
   - 7271 Emu White
   - 7294 Emu Grey/Green
   - 7297 Emu Corten
3 Fabric color number for cushion, if lounge chair, 2-seat lounge, or 3-seat lounge is selected:
   - DE01 White
   - DE02 Brown
   - DE03 Dark Grey
   - DE04 Light Grey
   - DE05 Hibiscus
   - DE06 Turquoise
   - DE07 Pinstripe

Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arm Chair</td>
<td>21&quot; 24&quot; 31¼&quot;</td>
<td>COEM4728 2</td>
<td>$1489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td>33½&quot; 37&quot; 28½&quot;</td>
<td>COEM4729 1</td>
<td>$3614</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
Emu Terramare Seating

DESIGN STUDIO CHIARAMONTE/MARIN  DESIGN ORIGIN: ITALY

Tip: It is recommended to keep Terramare seating in a covered area and protected from heavy rain.

Tip: It is recommended to keep Terramare seating in a covered area and protected from heavy rain.

Arm Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish Matrix</th>
<th>Metal Paint Finish on Frame</th>
<th>Emu Tex Finish on Seat</th>
<th>Emu Eco-Leather Finish on Back</th>
<th>Emu Eco-Leather Finish on Arms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arm Chair</td>
<td>4251 Emu Indian Brown</td>
<td>5G96 Sand</td>
<td>EC02 Brown</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7234 Emu Black</td>
<td>5G95 Grey/Black</td>
<td>EC04 Black</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7271 Emu White</td>
<td>5G94 Light Grey</td>
<td>EC01 White</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7294 Emu Grey/Green</td>
<td>5G96 Sand</td>
<td>EC03 Grey/Green</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7297 Emu Corten</td>
<td>5G97 Rust</td>
<td>EC02 Brown</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lounge Chair, 2-Seat Lounge, and 3-Seat Lounge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish Matrix</th>
<th>Metal Paint Finish on Frame</th>
<th>Emu Tex Finish on Seat</th>
<th>Emu Eco-Leather Finish on Back</th>
<th>Emu Eco-Leather Finish on Arms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arm Chair</td>
<td>4251 Emu Indian Brown</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>EC02 Brown</td>
<td>EC02 Brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7234 Emu Black</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>EC04 Black</td>
<td>EC04 Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7271 Emu White</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>EC01 White</td>
<td>EC01 White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7294 Emu Grey/Green</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>EC03 Grey/Green</td>
<td>EC03 Grey/Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7297 Emu Corten</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>EC02 Brown</td>
<td>EC02 Brown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
April 2019
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Emu Terramare Tables
DESIGN STUDIO CHIARAMONTE/MARIN  DESIGN ORIGIN: ITALY

- Frame: powder-coated painted aluminum
- Top on small, medium, and large coffee tables: Emu porcelain stoneware
- Top on rectangular table: painted aluminum defaulted by frame finish selection
- Glides: nylon

Tip: Top finish will be defaulted to match frame finish on rectangular table.

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for frame:
   4251 Emu Indian Brown
   7234 Emu Black
   7271 Emu White
   7294 Emu Grey/Green
   7297 Emu Corten
3 Porcelain stoneware number for top on small, medium, and large coffee tables:
   ST01 Basaltina
   ST02 Statuario White
   ST03 Emperador

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Please find below the specification information:

### Standard Includes
- Style number
- Paint color number for frame:
- Porcelain stoneware number for top on small, medium, and large coffee tables:

### Required to Specify
- Style number
- Paint color number for frame:
- Porcelain stoneware number for top on small, medium, and large coffee tables:

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Small Coffee Table</td>
<td>19” x 19” x 15¾”</td>
<td>COEM4735</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Coffee Table</td>
<td>27½” x 29½” x 13¾”</td>
<td>COEM4736</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Coffee Table</td>
<td>25¼” x 42½” x 13¾”</td>
<td>COEM4737</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specification Information, continued on next page

Need help?
Product details, page 477

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Steelcase
April 2019

480
### Specification Information, continued from previous page

#### Rectangular Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40 1/2&quot; x 80&quot; x 29 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>COEM4738 1</td>
<td>$3520</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Finish Matrix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coffee Tables</th>
<th>Metal Paint Finish on Frame</th>
<th>Porcelain Stoneware Finish on Top</th>
<th>Metal Paint Finish on Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4251 Emu Indian Brown</td>
<td>ST01 Basaltina, ST02 Statuario White, or ST03 Emperador</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7234 Emu Black</td>
<td>ST01 Basaltina, ST02 Statuario White, or ST03 Emperador</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7271 Emu White</td>
<td>ST01 Basaltina, ST02 Statuario White, or ST03 Emperador</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7294 Emu Grey/Green</td>
<td>ST01 Basaltina, ST02 Statuario White, or ST03 Emperador</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297 Emu Corten</td>
<td>ST01 Basaltina, ST02 Statuario White, or ST03 Emperador</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rectangular Table</th>
<th>Metal Paint Finish on Frame</th>
<th>Metal Paint Finish on Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4251 Emu Indian Brown</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>4251 Emu Indian Brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7234 Emu Black</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>7234 Emu Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7271 Emu White</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>7271 Emu White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7294 Emu Grey/Green</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>7294 Emu Grey/Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297 Emu Corten</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>7297 Emu Corten</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Technical and timeless, the Lyze series (pronounced “Leez”) features stainless steel backrests that attach to aluminum frames, as well as fiber cement tabletops.

Chair, arm chair, and lounge chair have painted stainless steel backrests available in a variety of sophisticated colors.

Chair and arm chair stack six high. Lounge chair is stackable up to four high.

Nylon glides are featured on seating and tables.

Coffee tables feature fiber cement tabletops, which are compressed fiber-reinforced limestone slabs.

Arm chair is six inches wider than the armless version. Lounge chair is almost 6” wider than the arm chair.

Seat and legs are outdoor grade die-cast painted aluminum.

Emu Lyze series features an armless chair, an arm chair, and a lounge chair, along with a small and medium coffee table.

Surface Materials


Frame
• Painted aluminum

Chair backs and arms
• Painted stainless steel

Table tops
• Emu fiber cement
Emu Lyze Seating

design florent coirier   Design origin: france

Tip: Back and arm finish is defaulted based on frame finish selection, unless 7271 Emu White is selected for frame finish. If 7271 is selected for the frame finish, then specify back and arms finish 7271 or 7296.

Tip: Chair and arm chair stack six high. Lounge chair stacks four high.


Standard Includes
• Frame: powder-coated painted aluminum
• Back and arms: painted stainless steel defaulted by frame finish selection, unless 7271 is selected for frame finish
• Glides: nylon

Required to Specify
1 Style number
2 Paint color number for frame:
   7234 Emu Black
   7271 Emu White
   7294 Emu Grey/Green
   7298 Emu Copper
   7391 Emu Poppy
3 Paint color number for back and arms, if 7271 Emu White is selected for frame finish:
   7271 Emu White
   7296 Emu Taupe


Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chair</td>
<td>21¼&quot; 18½&quot; 31¼&quot;</td>
<td>COEM5615</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$2077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm Chair</td>
<td>22½&quot; 24½&quot; 31¼&quot;</td>
<td>COEM5616</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$3074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td>28½&quot; 30&quot; 28¼&quot;</td>
<td>COEM5617</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>$1922</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Finish Matrix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Metal Paint Finish on Frame</th>
<th>Metal Paint Finish on Back/Arms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7234 Emu Black</td>
<td>7234 Emu Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7271 Emu White</td>
<td>7271 Emu White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or 7296 Emu Taupe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7294 Emu Grey/Green</td>
<td>7294 Emu Grey/Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7298 Emu Copper</td>
<td>7298 Emu Copper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7391 Emu Poppy</td>
<td>7391 Emu Poppy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
Emu Lyze Tables

DESIGN FLORENT COIRIER  DESIGN ORIGIN: FRANCE

Standard Includes

- Frame: powder-coated painted aluminum
- Top: FC01 White/Grey
- Glides: nylon

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for frame:
   7234 Emu Black
   7271 Emu White
   7294 Emu Grey/Green
   7298 Emu Copper
   7391 Emu Poppy

Finish Matrix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Metal Paint Finish on Frame</th>
<th>Metal Paint Finish on Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7234 Emu Black</td>
<td>FC01 White/Grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7271 Emu White</td>
<td>FC01 White/Grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7294 Emu Grey/Green</td>
<td>FC01 White/Grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7298 Emu Copper</td>
<td>FC01 White/Grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7391 Emu Poppy</td>
<td>FC01 White/Grey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

---

**Emu Lyze Tables**

DESIGN FLORENT COIRIER  DESIGN ORIGIN: FRANCE

- **Frame**: powder-coated painted aluminum
- **Top**: FC01 White/Grey
- **Glides**: nylon

**Specified Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Small Coffee Table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15¾&quot; x 15¾&quot; x 18¼&quot;</td>
<td>COEM5624</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Coffee Table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27½&quot; x 27½&quot; x 15¾&quot;</td>
<td>COEM5625</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$1533</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Resources

Style Number Index 486
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14-20</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>Evaneau Two-Seat Lounge</td>
<td>3513</td>
<td>413</td>
<td>Enea Bar-Height Stool w/Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-30</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>Evaneau Three-Seat Lounge</td>
<td>3513S</td>
<td>415</td>
<td>Enea Armless Bar-Height Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-6</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>Evaneau 12” Round Back Pillow</td>
<td>385</td>
<td>296</td>
<td>Thoughtful Lounge Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-7</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>Evaneau 16” Round Back Pillow</td>
<td>385-60</td>
<td>296</td>
<td>Thoughtful Small Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-A</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>Evaneau Arm Pillow</td>
<td>385-70</td>
<td>297</td>
<td>Thoughtful Medium Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-B</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>Evaneau Arm Bolster</td>
<td>385-80</td>
<td>297</td>
<td>Thoughtful Long Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-C</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>Evaneau Lounge Chair</td>
<td>385-H</td>
<td>297</td>
<td>Thoughtful Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-HHR</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>Evaneau Ottoman, High Round</td>
<td>391</td>
<td>290</td>
<td>Switch Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-HLR</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>Evaneau Ottoman, Low Round</td>
<td>391-2</td>
<td>290</td>
<td>Switch Two-Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1404M</td>
<td>443</td>
<td>Switch Counter-Height Stool</td>
<td>391-3</td>
<td>291</td>
<td>Switch Three-Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1404PC</td>
<td>443</td>
<td>Switch Counter-Height Stool</td>
<td>391-4</td>
<td>291</td>
<td>Switch Two-Seat w/Extensions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1405M</td>
<td>443</td>
<td>Switch Bar-Height Stool</td>
<td>391-B</td>
<td>291</td>
<td>Switch Arm Bolster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1405PC</td>
<td>443</td>
<td>Switch Bar-Height Stool</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>246</td>
<td>Sidewalk Collaborative Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500M</td>
<td>404</td>
<td>Switch Guest Armless Chair</td>
<td>430-2</td>
<td>247</td>
<td>Sidewalk Collaborative Two-Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500PC</td>
<td>404</td>
<td>Switch Guest Armless Chair</td>
<td>430-B1724</td>
<td>248</td>
<td>Sidewalk Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1510M</td>
<td>404</td>
<td>Switch Guest Arm Chair</td>
<td>430-B1736</td>
<td>248</td>
<td>Sidewalk Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1510PC</td>
<td>404</td>
<td>Switch Guest Arm Chair</td>
<td>430-B1748</td>
<td>248</td>
<td>Sidewalk Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1519M</td>
<td>404</td>
<td>Switch Guest Lowback Sledbase</td>
<td>430-H1717</td>
<td>247</td>
<td>Sidewalk Collaborative Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1519PC</td>
<td>404</td>
<td>Switch Guest Lowback Sledbase</td>
<td>430-H1720</td>
<td>247</td>
<td>Sidewalk Collaborative Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1529M</td>
<td>405</td>
<td>Switch Guest Highback Sledbase</td>
<td>430-H2026</td>
<td>247</td>
<td>Sidewalk Collaborative Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1529PC</td>
<td>405</td>
<td>Switch Guest Highback Sledbase</td>
<td>430-H3636</td>
<td>248</td>
<td>Sidewalk Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1810M</td>
<td>355</td>
<td>Capa Chair</td>
<td>440-2WB</td>
<td>226</td>
<td>Passerelle Two-Seat Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1810PC</td>
<td>355</td>
<td>Capa Chair</td>
<td>440-3WB</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>Passerelle Three-Seat Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>Bob Lounge Swivel Chair</td>
<td>440-B</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>Passerelle Arm Bolster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>Bob Lounge Chair w/Headrest</td>
<td>440-B2060WB</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>Passerelle Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221-H</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>Bob Ottoman</td>
<td>440-B2060WB</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>Passerelle Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231</td>
<td>353</td>
<td>Bob Guest Chair</td>
<td>440-B4040WB</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>Passerelle Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>Swathmore Chair Wood Leg</td>
<td>440-H1717WB</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>Passerelle Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240-2</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>Swathmore 2 St Lounge Wood Leg</td>
<td>440-H2026WB</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>Passerelle Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240-3</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>Swathmore 3 St Lounge Wood Leg</td>
<td>440-H3636WB</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>Passerelle Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241</td>
<td>283</td>
<td>Swathmore Chair Wood Base</td>
<td>440-WB</td>
<td>236</td>
<td>Passerelle Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241-2</td>
<td>283</td>
<td>Swathmore 2 St Lounge Wood Base</td>
<td>440-2</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>Sidewalk Lowback Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241-3</td>
<td>283</td>
<td>Swathmore 3 St Lounge Wood Base</td>
<td>441</td>
<td>241</td>
<td>Sidewalk Two-Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243</td>
<td>284</td>
<td>Swathmore Grande Chair Wd Leg</td>
<td>444M</td>
<td>241</td>
<td>Sidewalk Lowback Chair w/Tablet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243-3</td>
<td>284</td>
<td>Swathmore Grande 3 St Wd Leg</td>
<td>444</td>
<td>241</td>
<td>Sidewalk Highback Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243MTL</td>
<td>286</td>
<td>Swathmore Grande Mobile</td>
<td>444M</td>
<td>241</td>
<td>Sidewalk Mobile Highback Chair w/Tablet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243MTR</td>
<td>286</td>
<td>Swathmore Grande Mobile</td>
<td>45-T1300H</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>Circa Freestanding Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2540-1</td>
<td>394</td>
<td>Kathryn Wood with Open Back</td>
<td>45-T1300HER</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>Circa Ganging Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2542-1</td>
<td>394</td>
<td>Kathryn Wood/Up with Panel Back</td>
<td>45-T1300HG</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>Circa Ganging Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2547-1</td>
<td>394</td>
<td>Kathryn Fully Uphol Back</td>
<td>45-T1300L</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>Circa Ganging Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2547-1RIBD</td>
<td>395</td>
<td>Kathryn Fully Uphol Back w/Ribbed uph</td>
<td>45-T1300LER</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>Circa Ganging Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3500</td>
<td>382</td>
<td>Enea Arm Chair</td>
<td>45-T1300LG</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>Circa Ganging Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3500S</td>
<td>384</td>
<td>Enea Armless</td>
<td>45-T1815H</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>Circa Freestanding Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3501</td>
<td>382</td>
<td>Enea Arm Chair</td>
<td>45-T1815HER</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>Circa Ganging Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3501S</td>
<td>384</td>
<td>Enea Armless</td>
<td>45-T1815HG</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>Circa Ganging Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3502</td>
<td>383</td>
<td>Enea Arm Chair</td>
<td>45-T1815L</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>Circa Freestanding Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3502S</td>
<td>385</td>
<td>Enea Armless</td>
<td>45-T1815LER</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>Circa Ganging Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3503</td>
<td>383</td>
<td>Enea Arm Chair</td>
<td>45-T1815LG</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>Circa Ganging Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3503S</td>
<td>385</td>
<td>Enea Armless</td>
<td>45-T28HER</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>Circa Ganging Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3510</td>
<td>412</td>
<td>Enea Bar-Height Stool w/Arms</td>
<td>45-T3730H</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>Circa Freestanding Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3510S</td>
<td>414</td>
<td>Enea Armless Bar-Height Stool</td>
<td>45-T3730HER</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>Circa Ganging Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3511</td>
<td>413</td>
<td>Enea Bar-Height Stool w/Arms</td>
<td>45-T3730HG</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>Circa Ganging Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3511S</td>
<td>414</td>
<td>Enea Armless Bar-Height Stool</td>
<td>45-T3730L</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>Circa Ganging Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3512</td>
<td>413</td>
<td>Enea Bar-Height Stool w/Arms</td>
<td>45-T3730LER</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>Circa Ganging Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3512S</td>
<td>415</td>
<td>Enea Armless Bar-Height Stool</td>
<td>45-T3730LG</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>Circa Ganging Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Style Number</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Style Number</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T42RD</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>Circa Freestanding Table</td>
<td>796</td>
<td>331</td>
<td>Chord Midback Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T7460HP</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>Circa Freestanding Table</td>
<td>796-P</td>
<td>331</td>
<td>Chord Midback Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T7460HPER</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>Circa Freestanding Table</td>
<td>796-PAU</td>
<td>331</td>
<td>Chord Midback Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T7460HPG</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>Circa Freestanding Table</td>
<td>796AU</td>
<td>331</td>
<td>Chord Midback Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-2500</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>Circa Straight Seat Chair</td>
<td>797</td>
<td>331</td>
<td>Chord High Back Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-3730FI</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>Circa 30° Inside Wedge Armless Seat</td>
<td>797AU</td>
<td>331</td>
<td>Chord Midback Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-3730FO</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>Circa 30° Outside Wedge Seat</td>
<td>798</td>
<td>331</td>
<td>Chord High-Back Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-5000</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>Circa Straight Loveseat</td>
<td>798-P</td>
<td>331</td>
<td>Chord High-Back Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-9460FI</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>Circa 60° Inside Wedge Loveseat</td>
<td>798-PAU</td>
<td>331</td>
<td>Chord Midback Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-9460FO</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>Circa 60° Outside Wedge Loveseat</td>
<td>798AU</td>
<td>331</td>
<td>Chord Midback Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-A1800ER</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>Circa Straight Armrest</td>
<td>3014S</td>
<td>355</td>
<td>Stacking Dolly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-A1800G</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>Circa Straight Armrest</td>
<td>BB48</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Bix Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-A1815FIER</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>Circa 15° Inside Armrest</td>
<td>BB72</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Bix Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-A1815FIER</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>Circa 15° Inside Armrest</td>
<td>BB54B</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Bix Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-A1815FOER</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>Circa 15° Outside Armrest</td>
<td>BB572</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Bix Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-A1815FOER</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>Circa 15° Outside Armrest</td>
<td>BL26AA</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>Bix Lounge Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-A3730FIER</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>Circa 30° Inside Armrest</td>
<td>BL26XX</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>Bix Lounge Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-A3730FIER</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>Circa 30° Inside Armrest</td>
<td>BLB26XX</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>Bix Lounge Chair with Screen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-A3730FIER</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>Circa 30° Inside Armrest</td>
<td>BLD26AA</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>Bix Sled Lounge with Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-A3730FIER</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>Circa 30° Inside Armrest</td>
<td>BLD26TX</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>Bix Sled Lounge Tablet Arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-B42RD</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>Circa Round Ottoman</td>
<td>BLD26X</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>Bix Sled Lounge Tablet Arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-B5000</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>Circa Straight Bench</td>
<td>BLD26XX</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>Bix Sled Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-B7460FI</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>Circa 60° Inside Wedge Bench</td>
<td>BP72TX</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>Bix Podium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-B7460FO</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>Circa 60° Outside Wedge Bench</td>
<td>BP72XT</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>Bix Podium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-GANGPKG</td>
<td>108, 111</td>
<td>Circa Ganging Kit</td>
<td>BPP72TX</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>Bix Podium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460-3</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>Await Modular Three-Seat Lounge</td>
<td>BPP72XT</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>Bix Podium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460-4</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>Await Modular Four-Seat Lounge</td>
<td>BSC30LA</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>Bix Sectional Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460-4B</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>Await Modular Four-Seat Bench</td>
<td>BSC30LB</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>Bix Sectional Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460-GANGPKG</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>Ganging Kit</td>
<td>BSC30RA</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>Bix Sectional Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460-H</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>Await Modular Ottoman</td>
<td>BSC30RB</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>Bix Sectional Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460-SE22</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>Await Lounge Table</td>
<td>BSC30LA</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>Bix Sectional Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460-SE22PD</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>Await Lounge Table</td>
<td>BSC30LB</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>Bix Sectional Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460-SE30</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>Await Lounge Table</td>
<td>BSC30RA</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>Bix Sectional Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460-SE30PD</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>Await Lounge Table</td>
<td>BSC30RB</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>Bix Sectional Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460-SE30PO</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>Await Lounge Table</td>
<td>BSE54LA</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Bix Sectional Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460-SE44</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>Await Lounge Table</td>
<td>BSE54RA</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Bix Sectional Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460-SE44PD</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>Await Lounge Table</td>
<td>BSE54RX</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Bix Sectional Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>461-1B</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>Await Connector Bench</td>
<td>BSEBS54LA</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Bix Sectional Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>461-2B</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>Await Connector Bench</td>
<td>BSEBS54RA</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Bix Sectional Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>461-3B</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>Await Connector Bench</td>
<td>BSEBS54RX</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Bix Sectional Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>470</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Coupe Lounge Chair</td>
<td>BSEBS54X</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>Bix Sectional Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>470-2</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Coupe Two-Seat Lounge</td>
<td>BSS48X</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>Bix Sectional Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>470-3</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>Coupe Three-Seat Lounge</td>
<td>BSS48XX</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>Bix Sectional Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>470-H</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>Coupe Ottoman</td>
<td>BSS48AX</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>Bix Sectional Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>473MAPLE</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>Coupe Wood Lounge Chair</td>
<td>BSS48X</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>Bix Sectional Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>473WALNUT</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>Coupe Wood Lounge Chair</td>
<td>BSS48XX</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>Bix Sectional Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>476</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>Coupe Grande Chair</td>
<td>BSS72AA</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>Bix Sectional Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>476-2</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>Coupe Grande Two-Seat Lounge</td>
<td>BSS72AX</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>Bix Sectional Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>476-3</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>Coupe Grande Three-Seat Lounge</td>
<td>BSS72XA</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>Bix Sectional Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>476M</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>Coupe Grande Chair</td>
<td>BSS72XX</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>Bix Sectional Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>490-B35HRZ</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>Ripple Bench</td>
<td>BSSB48AX</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>Bix Sectional Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>490-B35VRT</td>
<td>234</td>
<td>Little Ripple Wave Bench</td>
<td>BSSB48X</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>Bix Sectional Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>490-B96HRZ</td>
<td>234</td>
<td>Ripple Flat Seat Bench</td>
<td>BSSB48XX</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>Bix Sectional Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>490-B96VRT</td>
<td>234</td>
<td>Ripple Wave Bench</td>
<td>BSSB72AX</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>Bix Sectional Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>795</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>Chord Conference Chair</td>
<td>BSSB72X</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>Bix Sectional Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>795AU</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>Chord Conference Chair</td>
<td>BSSB72XX</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>Bix Sectional Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Style Number</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTB2226</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>Bix Bridge Table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTB2226U</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>Bix Bridge Table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTB226</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>Bix Bridge Table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTB226U</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>Bix Bridge Table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTBS2226</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>Bix Bridge Table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTBS2226U</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>Bix Bridge Table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTBS2626</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>Bix Bridge Table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTBS2626U</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>Bix Bridge Table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH07BEECH</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>Shell Lounge Chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH07OA</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>Shell Lounge Chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH07SMKOAK</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>Shell Lounge Chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH07WALNUT</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>Shell Lounge Chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH101L</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>Ch100 Series Club Chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH103L</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>Ch100 Series Sofa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH2300E</td>
<td>363</td>
<td>Elbow Chair CH20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH25SMKOAK</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>Paddle Lounge Chair CH25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH401</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>Airport Lounge Chair CH401</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH445</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>Wing Lounge Chair CH445</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH448</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>Wing Ottoman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH440A</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>Ladderback Lounge Chair CH44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH409</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>Oculus Lounge Chair CH409</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH53BEECH</td>
<td>357</td>
<td>CH53 Stool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH53OA</td>
<td>357</td>
<td>CH53 Stool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH56</td>
<td>376</td>
<td>Carl Hansen Barstool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH58</td>
<td>376</td>
<td>Carl Hansen Low Barstool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH88BECH</td>
<td>361</td>
<td>CH88 Chair Wood Seat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH880A</td>
<td>361</td>
<td>CH88 Chair Wood Seat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH88POAK</td>
<td>361</td>
<td>CH88 Chair Upholstered Seat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH88SMKOAK</td>
<td>361</td>
<td>CH88 Chair Upholstered Seat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH59</td>
<td>376</td>
<td>Carl Hansen Barstool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE005</td>
<td>372</td>
<td>Carl Hansen Embrace Chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE015</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>Carl Hansen Embrace Lounge Chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE016</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>Carl Hansen Embrace Footstool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHMG501</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>Carl Hansen Cuba Chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHPK1</td>
<td>379</td>
<td>Carl Hansen CHPK1 Chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO200G</td>
<td>351</td>
<td>Bindu-Low Back Guest/Side Chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2045</td>
<td>472</td>
<td>Emu Round Chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO20465B</td>
<td>473</td>
<td>Emu Round Stool Cushion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO20465C</td>
<td>473</td>
<td>Emu Round Stool Cushion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2046B</td>
<td>472</td>
<td>Emu Round Arm Chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2046</td>
<td>472</td>
<td>Emu Round Stool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO20467B</td>
<td>473</td>
<td>Emu Round Stool Cushion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO20467C</td>
<td>473</td>
<td>Emu Round Stool Cushion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO20469</td>
<td>473</td>
<td>Emu Round Lounge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO20469B</td>
<td>473</td>
<td>Emu Round Lounge Cushion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CO2469C</td>
<td>473</td>
<td>Emu Round Lounge Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2470</td>
<td>474</td>
<td>Emu Round Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2471</td>
<td>474</td>
<td>Emu Square Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2472</td>
<td>474</td>
<td>Emu Square Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2473</td>
<td>474</td>
<td>Emu Square Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2474</td>
<td>474</td>
<td>Emu Rectangle Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2475</td>
<td>474</td>
<td>Emu Counter Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2476</td>
<td>474</td>
<td>Emu Side Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2477</td>
<td>474</td>
<td>Emu Side Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2480B</td>
<td>449</td>
<td>Emu Heaven Chair Back Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2480C</td>
<td>449</td>
<td>Emu Heaven Chair Back Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2481B</td>
<td>449</td>
<td>Emu Heaven Arm Chair Back Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2481C</td>
<td>449</td>
<td>Emu Heaven Arm Chair Back Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2485</td>
<td>448</td>
<td>Emu Heaven Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2485B</td>
<td>449</td>
<td>Emu Heaven Indoor Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2485C</td>
<td>449</td>
<td>Emu Heaven Outdoor Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2486</td>
<td>448</td>
<td>Emu Heaven Arm Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2486B</td>
<td>449</td>
<td>Emu Heaven Indoor Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2486C</td>
<td>449</td>
<td>Emu Heaven Outdoor Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2487</td>
<td>448</td>
<td>Emu Heaven Lounge Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2487B</td>
<td>449</td>
<td>Emu Heaven Lounge Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2487C</td>
<td>449</td>
<td>Emu Heaven Lounge Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2488B</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>Emu Heaven Lounge Pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2488C</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>Emu Heaven Lounge Pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2489B</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>Emu Heaven Lounge Back Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2489C</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>Emu Heaven Lounge Back Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2493</td>
<td>452</td>
<td>Emu Heaven Round Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2493V</td>
<td>452</td>
<td>Emu Heaven Glass Top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2494</td>
<td>452</td>
<td>Emu Heaven Round Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2494V</td>
<td>452</td>
<td>Emu Heaven Glass Top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2495</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>Emu Heaven Pouf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2495B</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>Emu Heaven Indoor Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2495C</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>Emu Heaven Outdoor Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2495V</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>Emu Heaven Glass Top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2496</td>
<td>452</td>
<td>Emu Heaven Side Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2497</td>
<td>451</td>
<td>Emu Heaven High Vase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2498</td>
<td>451</td>
<td>Emu Heaven Low Vase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2510</td>
<td>462</td>
<td>Emu Pattern Seating Armless Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2512</td>
<td>462</td>
<td>Emu Pattern Seating 57” Rectangular Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2518</td>
<td>463</td>
<td>Emu Pattern Table, Small Round</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2519</td>
<td>463</td>
<td>Emu Pattern Table, Square</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2520</td>
<td>463</td>
<td>Emu Pattern Table, Large Round</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2555MB</td>
<td>466</td>
<td>Emu Re-Trouvé Midback Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2556B</td>
<td>467</td>
<td>Emu Re-Trouvé Indoor Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2556C</td>
<td>467</td>
<td>Emu Re-Trouvé Outdoor Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2566HB</td>
<td>466</td>
<td>Emu Re-Trouvé Highback Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2575</td>
<td>466</td>
<td>Emu Re-Trouvé Pouf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2575B</td>
<td>466</td>
<td>Emu Re-Trouvé Indoor Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2575T</td>
<td>466</td>
<td>Emu Re-Trouvé Outdoor Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2577</td>
<td>468</td>
<td>Emu Re-Trouvé High Vase Frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2578</td>
<td>468</td>
<td>Emu Re-Trouvé Low Vase Frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2580</td>
<td>468</td>
<td>Emu Re-Trouvé Vase Insert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2581</td>
<td>456</td>
<td>Emu Ivy Side Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2581B</td>
<td>457</td>
<td>Emu Ivy Side Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2581C</td>
<td>457</td>
<td>Emu Ivy Side Cushion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Coalesse Style Number Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CO2582</td>
<td>456</td>
<td>Emu Ivy Side Arm Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2585</td>
<td>456</td>
<td>Emu Ivy Arm Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2585B</td>
<td>457</td>
<td>Emu Ivy Indoor Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2585C</td>
<td>457</td>
<td>Emu Ivy Outdoor Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2586</td>
<td>456</td>
<td>Emu Ivy Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2586B</td>
<td>457</td>
<td>Emu Ivy Lounge Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2589</td>
<td>458</td>
<td>Emu Ivy Rectangle Side Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2592</td>
<td>458</td>
<td>Emu Ivy Rectangular Metal Top Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2595</td>
<td>457</td>
<td>Emu Ivy Pouf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO300</td>
<td>326</td>
<td>Bindu-Mid Back Executive Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO300G</td>
<td>351</td>
<td>Bindu-Mid Back Guest/Side Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO400</td>
<td>326</td>
<td>Bindu Mid-Back High Back Executive Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODAV</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>Davos Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODAV16</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>Davos Small Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODAV38</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>Davos Medium Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODAV60</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>Davos Large Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COEL100</td>
<td>388</td>
<td>Enea Lottus Armless Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COEL100INSERT</td>
<td>388</td>
<td>Enea Lottus Armless Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COEL100UPH</td>
<td>388</td>
<td>Enea Lottus Armless Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COEL200</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>Enea Lottus Cantilever Arm Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COEL200INSERT</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>Enea Lottus Cantilever Arm Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COEL200UPH</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>Enea Lottus Cantilever Arm Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COEL300</td>
<td>391</td>
<td>Enea Lottus Aluminum Loop Arm Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COEL300INSERT</td>
<td>391</td>
<td>Enea Lottus Aluminum Loop Arm Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COEL300UPH</td>
<td>391</td>
<td>Enea Lottus Aluminum Loop Arm Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COEL400</td>
<td>433</td>
<td>Enea Lottus Sled-Base Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COEL400INSERT</td>
<td>433</td>
<td>Enea Lottus Sled-Base Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COEL400UPH</td>
<td>433</td>
<td>Enea Lottus Sled-Base Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COEL500</td>
<td>428</td>
<td>Enea Lottus Post-Base Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COEL600</td>
<td>429</td>
<td>Enea Lottus Post-Base Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COEL600INSERT</td>
<td>429</td>
<td>Enea Lottus Post-Base Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COEL600UPH</td>
<td>429</td>
<td>Enea Lottus Post-Base Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COEL700</td>
<td>428</td>
<td>Enea Lottus Post-Base Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COEL700INSERT</td>
<td>428</td>
<td>Enea Lottus Post-Base Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COEL700UPH</td>
<td>428</td>
<td>Enea Lottus Post-Base Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COELDOLLY</td>
<td>389</td>
<td>Enea Lottus Stacking Dolly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM3690</td>
<td>476</td>
<td>Enea Kira Coffee Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM3691</td>
<td>476</td>
<td>Enea Kira Extendable Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM4728</td>
<td>478</td>
<td>Enea Terramare Seating Arm Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM4729</td>
<td>478</td>
<td>Enea Terramare Seating Lounge Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM4730</td>
<td>479</td>
<td>Enea Terramare Two-Seat Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM4731</td>
<td>479</td>
<td>Enea Terramare Three-Seat Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM4735</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>Enea Terramare Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM4736</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>Enea Terramare Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM4737</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>Enea Terramare Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM4738</td>
<td>481</td>
<td>Enea Terramare Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM5615</td>
<td>483</td>
<td>Enea Lyze Seating Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM5616</td>
<td>483</td>
<td>Enea Lyze Seating Arm Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM5617</td>
<td>483</td>
<td>Enea Lyze Seating Lounge Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM5624</td>
<td>494</td>
<td>Enea Lyze Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM5625</td>
<td>494</td>
<td>Enea Lyze Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COH350W27</td>
<td>424</td>
<td>Enea Wood Café Stool, Counter-Height</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Steelcase
April 2019

Style Number Index, continued
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMCCHMBSTNT</td>
<td>341</td>
<td>Massaud Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMCLG</td>
<td>198</td>
<td>Massaud Lounge Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMCOT</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>Massaud Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMCWL</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>Massaud Work Lounge Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMF1</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>Millbrae Ganging Kit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFL1</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>Millbrae Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFL2</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>Millbrae Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFL3</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>Millbrae 3-Seat Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFL4</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>Millbrae 4-Seat Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFLA1</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>Millbrae Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFLA2</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>Millbrae 2-Seat Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFLA3</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>Millbrae 3-Seat Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFLA4</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>Millbrae 4-Seat Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFLB1</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>Millbrae 1-Seat Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFLB2</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>Millbrae 2-Seat Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFLB3</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>Millbrae 3-Seat Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFLB4</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>Millbrae 4-Seat Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFLLA1</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>Millbrae Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFLLA2</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>Millbrae 2-Seat Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFLLA3</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>Millbrae 3-Seat Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFLLA4</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>Millbrae 4-Seat Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFLRA1</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>Millbrae Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFLRA2</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>Millbrae 2-Seat Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFLRA3</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>Millbrae 3-Seat Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFLRA4</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>Millbrae 4-Seat Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMLRPND</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>Millbrae Round Arm Bolster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMLP5QR</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>Millbrae Square Arm Bolster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMSL1</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>Millbrae Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMSL2</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>Millbrae 2-Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMSL3</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>Millbrae 3-Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPILM</td>
<td>271</td>
<td>Sistema Lumbar Pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPILSQ</td>
<td>271</td>
<td>Sistema Square Pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSFZCH</td>
<td>401</td>
<td>Montara650 Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSFZLC</td>
<td>217</td>
<td>Montara650 Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSFZRC</td>
<td>221</td>
<td>Montara650 Rocker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSFZST</td>
<td>441</td>
<td>Montara650 Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSI5L</td>
<td>266</td>
<td>Sistema Lounge Chair, Left Arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSIS1R</td>
<td>265</td>
<td>Sistema Lounge Chair, Right Arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSIS2A</td>
<td>267</td>
<td>Sistema Lounge Chair with Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSISAB</td>
<td>269</td>
<td>Sistema Arm Bolster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSISBN</td>
<td>266</td>
<td>Sistema Backless Bench Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSISEL</td>
<td>259</td>
<td>Sistema End Legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSISEGL</td>
<td>259</td>
<td>Sistema Connector Frame with Legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSISL1</td>
<td>261</td>
<td>Sistema 1-St Cnctr Frame, Leg Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSISL2</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>Sistema 2-St Lounge Frame, Leg Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSISL3</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>Sistema 3-St Lounge Frame, Leg Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSISLC</td>
<td>265</td>
<td>Sistema Lounge Chair, Armless</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSISOR</td>
<td>268</td>
<td>Sistema Round Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSISOS</td>
<td>268</td>
<td>Sistema Square Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSISPWR</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>Sistema Power Module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSISTBL</td>
<td>270</td>
<td>Sistema Moveable Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTO12396L15</td>
<td>303</td>
<td>Together Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTO12396L8</td>
<td>303</td>
<td>Together Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTO12396R15</td>
<td>305</td>
<td>Together Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTO12396R8</td>
<td>304</td>
<td>Together Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTO46</td>
<td>307</td>
<td>Together Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTO69WB15</td>
<td>306</td>
<td>Together Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTO69WB8</td>
<td>306</td>
<td>Together Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTO96</td>
<td>307</td>
<td>Together Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTO9669L15</td>
<td>303</td>
<td>Together Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTO9669L8</td>
<td>302</td>
<td>Together Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTO9669R15</td>
<td>305</td>
<td>Together Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTO9669R8</td>
<td>304</td>
<td>Together Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTO9696L15</td>
<td>303</td>
<td>Together Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTO9696L8</td>
<td>302</td>
<td>Together Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTO9696R15</td>
<td>305</td>
<td>Together Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTO9696R8</td>
<td>304</td>
<td>Together Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTO96WB15</td>
<td>306</td>
<td>Together Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTO96WB8</td>
<td>306</td>
<td>Together Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COURGL</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>Hosu Lounge w/Attached Lumbar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COURGLO</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>Hosu Lounge w/Ottro and Attached Lumbar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COURGS</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>Hosu 2-Seat Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COW210</td>
<td>277</td>
<td>SW_1 Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COW413</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>SW_1 Conference Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COW415</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>SW_1 Conference Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COW613</td>
<td>277</td>
<td>SW_1 Low-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COW713</td>
<td>277</td>
<td>SW_1 High-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COWK100</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>Joel Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COWRP4LEG</td>
<td>407</td>
<td>Wrap Chair, 4 Leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COWRP5LD</td>
<td>407</td>
<td>Wrap Chair, Sled-Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H350-S19</td>
<td>421</td>
<td>Enea Café Low Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H350-S27</td>
<td>421</td>
<td>Enea Café Counter-Height Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H350-S31</td>
<td>421</td>
<td>Enea Café Bar-Height Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H350-SB2719</td>
<td>419</td>
<td>Enea Café Stool with Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H350-SB3119</td>
<td>419</td>
<td>Enea Café Stool with Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H351-SB2719</td>
<td>418</td>
<td>Enea Café Stool with Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H351-SB3119</td>
<td>418</td>
<td>Enea Café Stool with Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H352-S19</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>Enea Café Low Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H352-S27</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>Enea Café Counter-Height Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H352-S31</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>Enea Café Bar-Height Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H352-SB2719</td>
<td>418</td>
<td>Enea Café Stool with Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H352-SB3119</td>
<td>418</td>
<td>Enea Café Stool with Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H353-S19</td>
<td>421</td>
<td>Enea Café Low Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H353-S27</td>
<td>421</td>
<td>Enea Café Counter-Height Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H353-S31</td>
<td>421</td>
<td>Enea Café Bar-Height Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H353-SB2719</td>
<td>419</td>
<td>Enea Café Stool with Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H353-SB3119</td>
<td>419</td>
<td>Enea Café Stool with Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H355-S19</td>
<td>419</td>
<td>Enea Café Low Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PL2431</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>Topo Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLJ2417</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>Topo Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLM2431</td>
<td>313</td>
<td>Topo Mobile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLM2417</td>
<td>313</td>
<td>Topo Mobile Jr.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide
Style Number Index
Trademark List


The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.

The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axel Z, and Ellora.

The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.

The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightlifier.

The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-4944 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.

The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.

The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.

The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.

The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.

The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.

The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.

The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.

The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.

The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.

The following is a registered trademark of Security People, Inc.: Digilock.

The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: Emu.


The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.

The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.

The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultradeather.